ASTRONOMY®

Mercury: The Metallic Planet
A Fast Film Revolution
The Genius of William Herschel

November 1988 U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.15
Can. $2.95

ICD 08070

Spotlight on Amateur Astrophotography

0 08070 11
771855

Meade® Wide-Field f/6.3 SCT's:

Meade WIDE-FIELD
f/6.3 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRA
Meade
Init
Mode
Set
RA 23.58
DEC -35.6
N
W
E
S
∞
Focus
Near
2X
8X
Map
Quartz
Manual
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Reticle Adjust
U.S.A.
MEADE
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
LX QUARTZ PULSE DRIVE
N
S
On
Off
Current (mA x 1000)
Dec Motor
Electric Focus
Reticle
Command Center
Power 12V.D.C.
C.A.T.
Encoders

The LX6 Revolution Is Here.

For the First Time Ever — Wide-Field Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes that Yield a 60% Reduction in Photo Exposure Times!

New Meade 8″ and 10″ LX6 Wide-Field Schmidt-Cassegrains combine the wide fields of view, fast photo exposure times, and high-contrast imaging long sought by the serious amateur. Consider this listing of *standard* LX6 features:

1 Fast f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics — *Optics that yield photographic and visual performance impossible to achieve with the f/10 optics that are standard on all other SC telescopes. Eyepiece for eyepiece, obtain:*

☐ A field of view that is **59%** wider than with f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Use the Meade Super Wide Angle 40mm eyepiece on the 8″ LX6 to obtain a true field over *2 degrees* in diameter!

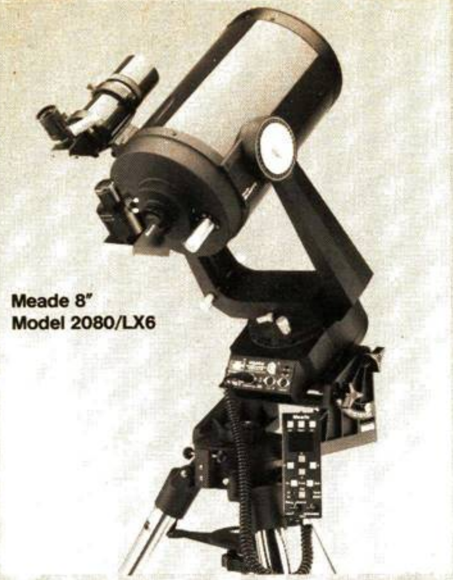
☐ Images both visually and photographically that are **2 ½ times** brighter than with an f/10 system.

☐ A **60%** reduction in astrophoto exposure times: 30 minute exposures become 12 minute exposures. Used with modern fast films, a **5-minute** color exposure of the Orion Nebula (M42) taken with the 10″ Model 2120/LX6 *yields virtually all of the nebular detail that is theoretically possible to obtain with a 10″ telescope!* With the optional Meade **Telecompressor Lens**, for an effective focal ratio of f/3.15, this exposure time is reduced still further to about **3 minutes** — an unheard of exposure time for a photo-visual telescope of 10″ aperture, an exposure time that means *anyone* with an absolute minimum of experience can take magnificent deep-space astrophotos!

2 Ultra High Contrast Baffling — In addition to their superlative wide-field deep-space performance, Meade 8″ and 10″ LX6 models, because of their computer-optimized internal light baffles, yield uncompromised, high-contrast lunar and planetary images. Add the Meade 3-element **#140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens** to obtain high-power lunar and planetary images at f/12.6.

3 Built-In Digital Readout Capability — One of the most important optional features ever made available on a Schmidt-Cassegrain: now you can find faint objects in seconds, not minutes. The LX6 Digital Readouts, located on the hand controller display, permit continuous monitoring of: *(a) telescope position in RA and Dec; (b) Local Time; (c) Sidereal Time; (d) a Digital Timer for photo exposures; and (e) Frequency readout of the pulse motor's input current* — a feature that enables extremely precise digital settings of the telescope's drive rate, readable to within ±.01 Hz. The observer simply depresses the "Mode" button on the hand controller to read out the listed data sequentially.

The Digital Readout package can be internally added easily and rapidly to the hand controller of your LX6, either at the time of purchase or at any future date, and is available at only modest additional cost.


Meade 8″
Model 2080/LX6

4 New Multi-Function Electronic Command Center — The ECC hand controller, included as standard equipment, puts virtually every telescope function at your fingertips:

☐ *2X Drive Correction Speed* for precise electronic corrections during astrophotography.

☐ *8X Scanning Speed* for rapid electronic centering of the image in the field, or for roving about a specific sky region at 8 times the sidereal speed. Add the optional Declination motor for full dual-axis capability at 2X or 8X speeds.

☐ *Optional Digital Readouts*, described above.

☐ *Plus 6 other functions* that make Meade LX6's the only state-of-the-art Schmidt-Cassegrains available.

5 Quartz Microprocessor-Controlled Electronic and Drive Systems — The heart of every LX6 electronic system is a dedicated microprocessor that continuously controls, with quartz precision, all important electronic operations of the telescope, from the drive-rate frequency input to the main RA pulse motor, to the Electronic Command Center's multi-function digital readouts.

Augmented by the microprocessor, the RA pulse motor and LX worm gear system achieve true sidereal-rate tracking within ±.005% of the sidereal frequency, and with greater reliability than ever before. Switch to the "Manual" mode for variable Solar, Lunar, or Planetary tracking rates.

6 Advanced-Design Power Panel — Virtually every modern electronic accessory you might wish to add to your LX6 can be plugged-in directly to the telescope's power panel — accessories including the Meade **CAT Computer Aided Telescope** system *(see our other ad in this issue)*, with its library of more than 8000 astronomical objects; **Digital Readouts**, readable on the LX6 hand controller *(see above)*; **#1200A Electric Focuser**, for ultraprecise microfocusing; **12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece**, for guiding during astrophotography; and the **Declination Motor**, for 2X/8X dual-axis operation.

In addition, the LX6 power panel includes an **Ammeter**, which continuously displays electric current usage, to gauge battery life during power cell operation; a **North-South Switch**, permitting your LX6 to be used anywhere in the world — simply flip the N-S switch to reverse drive direction for use in the Southern hemisphere; and **12-volts DC Power Inlet**. Each LX6 includes power cords for *3 types* of field operation: Directly from auto cigarette lighter plugs; directly from 115v. AC home outlets; and from the Battery Pack, included, using AA-size batteries supplied by the user.

7 Plus all of the features you expect on a top-of-the-line Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain — *Standard* features that include a **Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece** for exquisite definition and resolution across the entire visual field; 1/10-wave flat, multi-coated **2″ Diagonal Mirror** with eyepiece holders for both 1¼″ and 2″ eyepieces; **9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder**, the largest finder available on a commercial SCT; **Multi-Coated Optics Group**, with multi coatings on all lens and mirror surfaces for maximum light transmission and image brightness; **Equatorial Wedge**, with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; and **Variable-Height Field Tripod**, the most stable in the industry.

Priced only slightly higher than conventional f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains, Meade 8″ and 10″ LX6 models achieve photographic and visual performance levels unobtainable with any competing telescopes.

Call or visit your Meade dealer now for further details and prompt delivery of the Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX6 or 10″ Model 2120/LX6 — from the World's leading manufacturer of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

Bulletin LX6 — Available at no charge, includes complete technical specifications, descriptions, and applications, with astrophotos, of Meade LX6 models.

Complete Catalog Package #88C — $3.00 — Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance — For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

©1988

ON THE COVER: The Orion Nebula glows with the light of young stars like an enormous celestial flower. On page 82 Jack Newton tells how he makes stunning astrophotos like this one.

ORION SLIPS westward while a lone stargazer explores another region of the sky. New fast films (see page 100) can capture scenes like this in a few seconds. Photo by Jerry Schad on 3M 1000 film.

ASTRONOMY®

November 1988 **Vol. 16, No. 11**

22 Mercury's Heart of Iron
Mercury's huge iron core and violent origin have generated new interest in a planet once thought dull. By Clark R. Chapman.

40 William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars
With the biggest scopes in the eighteenth century, amateur astronomer William Herschel opened up the stellar universe. By Brian Jones.

60 A New 'Yardstick' for the Universe
Understanding a cosmic illusion could lead to a new understanding of the fate of the universe. By Gerrit L. Verschuur.

68 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

82 How to Make Great Astrophotos
An expert astrophotographer gives candid advice on successful sky photography. By Jack Newton.

94 A New Dimension to Winter Sky Objects
Expand your observing horizons with photographs that capture details your eye can't see. By David J. Eicher.

100 The Revolution in Fast Film
New fast films give you quicker results — and more time for astrophotography.

107 The Astrophotographer's Gadget Box
Build yourself a collection of astrophotography gadgets to improve your photos.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
8 Viewpoint
Amateurs as Professionals
10 AstroNews
Sunlike Star Has Planets?
16 Space News
Bush/Dukakis Space Race
18 Amateur News
Amateurs Gather at Stellafane
114 Reader Reports
Dust Clouds on Mars
120 Forum
122 Astronomy Books
128 Astronomy Products
131 Meetings and Events
132 Readings and Resources
132 Credits
133 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 272-2060** weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

Two hundred and fifty years ago the infant William Herschel first opened eyes destined to see the universe in new ways. A late-blooming amateur astronomer, Herschel stayed away from the complex and technical positional astronomy of the day, seeking instead to deduce the physical nature of the stars. With a 6-inch telescope he set out to survey the heavens in search of double stars but instead turned up a new planet — Uranus.

Why had Herschel been looking for double stars? He wanted to determine the distances to stars, and he reasoned he would see parallax as the Earth's motion shifted the foreground star relative to the background star. By watching them systematically, Herschel discovered instead that doubles are often pairs of stars that orbit each other and, because the component stars are unequal in brightness, that stars differ in brightness.

Herschel's continuing sweeps of the heavens with larger and larger telescopes turned up thousands of faint nebulae — he could only guess what they might be — and his systematic counts of the number of stars yielded the first "picture" of our Galaxy as a thin disk of stars floating in space.

We remember William Herschel today because he saw the heavens in new ways — not because he found answers. Although his tools and techniques were too crude to answer the questions he asked, we admire his energy and enthusiasm in seeking answers to big questions about the universe. Our story on Herschel begins on page 40.

Nowadays amateur astronomers use photography to see deeper into the cosmos. Photography substitutes sensitive crystals of silver bromide for the rhodopsin in our eyes to register light. The image reveals in minutes or hours the structure that we could never see directly. Whether we apply the techniques it has taken Jack Newton decades to perfect or the hottest new films from Kodak and Konica, we're exploring the cosmos with our pictures.

But it still takes the eye to see the light and dark patterns recorded on film and the brain to *interpret* them as remote clusters of stars, bright hydrogen clouds in the depths of our Galaxy, or stars whirling in the arms of spiral galaxies. With the same appreciative eye that William Herschel would have cast on them, we invite *you* to survey the celestial wonders amateurs have captured on film.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Kristine R. Majdacic Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Todd Graveline Assistant Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Typesetter
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department:
(800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Letters

Hidden by Lunar Mountains

I would like to make a correction to "Charting Mountains on the Moon" by Robert Reeves, Rick Frankenberger, and me (August 1988). The caption for the computer graph of our observations on page 73 and the explanation of the graph on page 74 state that each horizontal line represents the period during which El Nath was visible from a given observer's vantage point.

The horizontal lines are, in fact, the regions where the star was *hidden* by the lunar mountains. On that graph the lines connect the points of disappearance with those of reappearance. — *Ron Dawes, San Antonio, Texas*

'Sky Scanners' with a Twist

I used the general idea of "Build a Binocular 'Sky Scanner'" by Bryan P. Shumaker (February 1988) but made a few changes for a more solid scanner.

The major changes were in the mounting for the binoculars. I built an aluminum frame, which attaches to the top board with a thumbscrew going into a T-nut. Elastic is attached to the frame and the binoculars for solid, easy eye-width adjustment. The mirror is held in place with faucet washers instead of silicone adhesive, in case I need to remove it.

The unit is quite strong and works even better than I imagined it would. The scan runs from the horizon to about 120° and the viewing is truly magnificent through my 10x50 binoculars. What a pleasure it is to wide-scan the sky without having to move. — *Walt Niblick, Jacksonville, Florida*

I couldn't wait to take advantage of viewing the night sky without ending up with a stiff neck and shoulders after I read "Build a Binocular 'Sky Scanner'".

I added the base of an old lazy Susan with three extended legs made from shelf brackets with rubber pads at the ends. With this feature I can rotate the Sky Scanner without having to lift the unit. I also made a felt-covered protector for the mirror. — *John F. Luman, Jr., Enfield, Connecticut*

A Stolen Telescope

We are looking for information to help us locate a stolen telescope. Weil Observatory, operated by the Albany (New York) Area Amateur Astronomers, was broken into on August 17, and virtually everything was stolen, including a 12-inch f/16 Tinsley Cassegrain telescope on an observatory-style pier.

Except for the focuser, internal light baffles, counterweight, and finder, the telescope has all its original parts. It is

Tele Views

TOPICS OF INTEREST FOR TELESCOPE ENTHUSIASTS.

#1

FIELD OF VIEW – WHAT DOES IT REALLY MEAN?

One of the least understood specifications of telescopes and eyepieces is "field of view." Terms like "true field," "real field," "angular field" and "apparent field" are often confused. Let's try to clarify them.

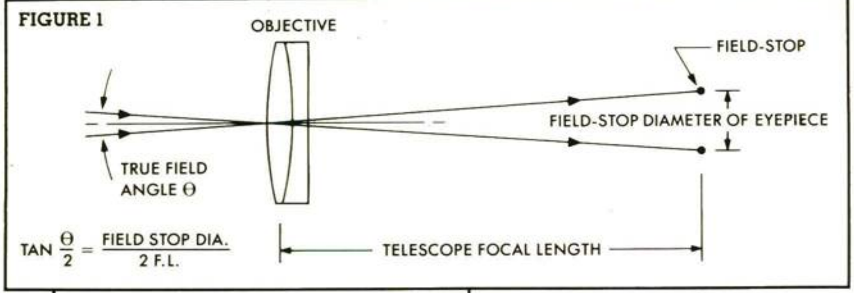
TRUE FIELD:

True field is determined by the telescope focal length and the diameter of the field-stop in the eyepiece (as shown in figure 1).

"True field," "real field," and "angular field" mean the same thing: the angle of view of the outside world, as limited by the field-stop diameter of the eyepiece. For a given focal length telescope, it's easy to see that a *larger* eyepiece field-stop gives a larger true field angle. Or, for a given field-stop diameter, a shorter focal length telescope similarly results in a larger true field angle.

You can measure the *field-stop* diameter of the eyepiece with calipers (eyepieces with field-stops between lens elements, such as Nagler types, cannot be evaluated without a detailed knowledge of the optical design). The field-stop size is obviously limited by the inside diameter of the eyepiece barrel (2 inch barrels allow 3x more potential field area than 1¼ inch barrels). The "star-drift" method described in books and articles can also be used to find the "true field" of the telescope.

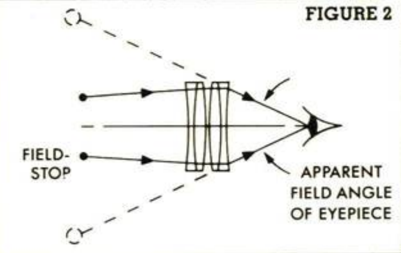
FIGURE 1


OBJECTIVE
FIELD-STOP
FIELD-STOP DIAMETER OF EYEPIECE
TRUE FIELD ANGLE θ
TAN θ/2 = FIELD STOP DIA. / 2 F.L.
TELESCOPE FOCAL LENGTH

APPARENT FIELD:

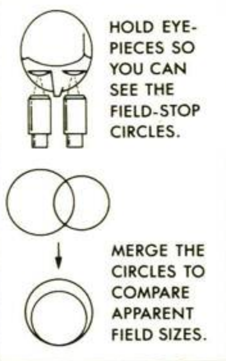
Apparent field is the projected angle of the field-stop, as seen through the eyepiece. It is a characteristic of the eyepiece *alone* (see figure 2).

FIGURE 2



No telescope is needed to compare the "apparent fields" of two eyepieces. Holding eyepieces up to each eye so that the field-stop images appear to merge (as in using binoculars) is instructive in comparing "apparent fields" (as shown in figure 3). Just note which field-stop circle appears larger.

FIGURE 3


HOLD EYEPIECES SO YOU CAN SEE THE FIELD-STOP CIRCLES.
MERGE THE CIRCLES TO COMPARE APPARENT FIELD SIZES.

"Apparent field = true field x magnification" is a formula that is *not* accurate for calculating the apparent field of wide angle eyepieces, because their magnifying power is generally non-linear across the field. This is why the "star-drift" method to measure true field cannot be properly used to determine apparent field.

In summary: For comparing true fields, simply measure the eyepiece field-stop diameter. For comparing apparent fields, just view through the eyepieces to see which field-stop circle appears larger.

Eyepieces that utilize the entire inside diameter of their barrels will deliver the largest true fields possible. Examples are the Tele Vue 55mm, 40mm and 32mm Plössls.

Apparent field differences of a degree or two aren't very significant, but Tele Vue owners who make the comparisons described will find in most instances that their eyepieces have *larger* apparent fields than competitive models. When that larger apparent field also delivers better edge field correction of astigmatism and lateral color, then you have something even more significant; *performance "even better than you imagined."*

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT HAVING FUN WITH ASTRONOMY.

painted yellow. The telescope was completely restored by the club and represents a great deal of work.

If you hear of such an instrument or desire further descriptive details, please call me or my wife Susan at (518) 374-8460. — *Alan French, President of the Albany Area Amateur Astronomers, Scotia, New York*

Photos Helpful for Tough Objects

Kudos for Mace Hooley's "Conquering the Cepheus Nebula" (June 1988). It is very refreshing to see photos of tough objects that visual observers can use as finder charts or to confirm their own descriptions and sketches.

Mr. Hooley's photo of IC 59 and IC 63 demonstrates a wonderful feature: IC 59's blue color indicates the object is a reflection nebula and the redness of IC 63 means that the object is an emission nebula and, therefore, filters can be used to enhance them. — *Alister Ling, Edmonton, Alberta*

The Dream Is Still Alive

I enjoyed Robert Burnham's review of *The OMNI Space Almanac* (July 1988), but I was saddened that Mr. Burnham no longer finds that the "dream is alive."

What has shrunk the pie is *not* the space shuttle but the funding base. What has also shrunk is the support that Congress and the American people give to the space program.

The public finds the development of better products from space, ways to conduct business operations more efficiently, and ways to improve the quality of their lives exciting. Show Americans a program with these ideas as its base and there will be support for future space science programs. If one program succeeds, interest will be generated for others.

I am sorry that the pain of the *Challenger* tragedy has blinded people to the real problems facing the American space program: not the postponement of missions but the possibility that America may never develop the space infrastructure it so desperately needs. I hope the American public will fund a space station that will advance man's technology. And from that will flow the funds and technology for more advanced missions. That's the dream and it's alive. — *Robert G. Oler, San Antonio, Texas*

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Letters may be edited for length and clarity. □

Viewpoint

AMATEURS AS PROFESSIONALS

by Jacqueline Mitton
Editor of the Journal of the British Astronomical Association, *the national society of amateur astronomers in the United Kingdom, and holder of a doctoral degree in astronomy from Cambridge University*

For someone like me, a professional astronomer and an active amateur observer, it often seems that these two realms of astronomy are worlds apart. But the separation between the professional and the amateur is really an unnatural — and unproductive — division that is now, fortunately, beginning to fade.

Echoing the concerns of several recent meetings that have addressed the issue of professional/amateur cooperation, the International Astronomical Union at its General Assembly last August in Baltimore, Maryland, passed a resolution that recognizes "the long-standing tradition of excellent and practical collaboration which has existed between amateur and professional astronomers" and calls for more communication between the two camps to promote cooperative projects.

The resolution acknowledges just how closely linked professionals and amateurs really are. Many professional astronomers, after all, started out as amateurs. Many other amateurs have passed through the stage of viewing the universe for fun to the point where they want the satisfaction of knowing their observations are scientifically useful. They really want to advance our understanding of the universe, if only a little.

Astronomy remains one of the few areas of science where amateurs can and do make worthwhile scientific contributions. The reason for this may lie in the fact that the basic equipment, when compared with that needed in other branches of science, is easy to obtain, cheap, and made to be used at home.

Historically many astronomers who would be classified as amateurs have been responsible for major discoveries. Perhaps the most notable is William Herschel, who was a professional musician when he discovered Uranus in 1781. It is clear that the transition from amateur to professional was not easy for him. The established scientists of his day did not readily accept as one of their number someone entirely self-taught.

Perhaps the quality that earned Herschel a place among astronomy's greats was his enduring spirit of perseverance in building telescopes and using them on every possible occasion. It is these same attributes — observing skill and commitment to the task — that are exemplified by amateurs today who make contributions to science.

It's important to remember that the word "amateur," when applied to a dedicated observer, is not synonymous with "unprofessional." (Maybe amateur astronomers should be rechristened "voluntary" astronomers to avoid this stigma.) Many amateurs are scientists and engineers and pursue their observations with decidedly professional rigor.

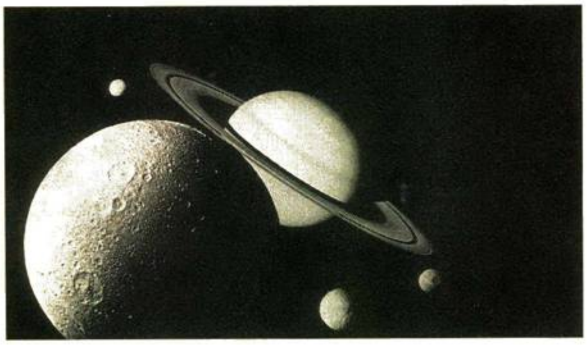
The dedication and enthusiasm of amateurs, coupled with the fact that they have their own telescopes available every clear night, puts them in a special position for many kinds of systematic searching, monitoring, and surveying work. The discovery of a nova, supernova, or comet enhances significantly the value of subsequent observations, while long-term observations of a variable star or Jupiter, for example, may be essential for testing a theory that attempts to explain why particular changes are observed.

The division between professionals and amateurs is unnatural and unproductive.

Although an individual observer may have only limited observing time, a number of amateur organizations around the world have accumulated extensive and valuable archives of data by pooling the observations made by members. Recently amateurs have been able to collect more and more sophisticated data as advanced technologies have become available. Amateurs are using electronic imaging, photoelectric photometry, and computer control that not long ago were the preserves of professionals.

What is needed now are ways to link amateur observers with researchers who could use the help and direct the endeavors of amateurs. More publicity should also be given to the existing collections of amateur data already available to scientists. If enough people can build on the goodwill that already exists between professionals and amateurs, the IAU's resolution might herald a new era of cooperation that can only benefit the whole of astronomy. □

Does exploring other worlds make your heart beat faster?



Help launch a new era in planetary exploration... and enjoy the many benefits of membership in The Planetary Society.

This is an important time for space exploration enthusiasts like you. At no other time in history has the exploration of other worlds held more promise. Through your membership in The Planetary Society, *you* can help fulfill this promise...*you* can have an impact on the exploration of other worlds and the search for extraterrestrial intelligence.

In the last two decades, for the first time in history, we have studied our neighboring worlds close up and in detail—the enigmatic pyramids of Mars, the organic clouds of Titan, the 10,000 Saturnian rings. Right now, the U.S., the U.S.S.R., the European Space Agency and Japan are planning historic space missions. These epic ventures will be remembered by our descendants thousands of years from now when most other achievements of our time will be forgotten.

See the universe in a new light

The Planetary Society, as the world's largest, most influential space interest group, will have an impact on such programs. And you, as a Planetary Society member, will be a part of our efforts. As a member, you not only take a front-row seat in the ultimate adventure in space. Your membership will actually help move ahead international programs to explore the cosmos...will actually help finance the radio search for extraterrestrial intelligence.

Headed by some of the world's most distinguished scientists, The Planetary Society provides more than 100,000 members with knowledge and inspiration that sparks their imaginations and keeps them on the cutting edge of space exploration.

U.S. Planetary missions scuttled. New hopes for new missions.

Since 1978, the U.S. has not launched a single mission to the planets—after dozens of historic missions in the preceding two decades. Today, The Planetary Society is spearheading efforts to renew U.S. commitment to missions awaiting launch: *Galileo, Magellan, Ulysses* and *Mars Observer.* And we are disseminating information to the American people on the ambitious Soviet *Phobos* mission and on future Soviet Mars exploration. We are also leading the drive for a multinational piloted mission to Mars and new expeditions to other planets. We invite you to join us.

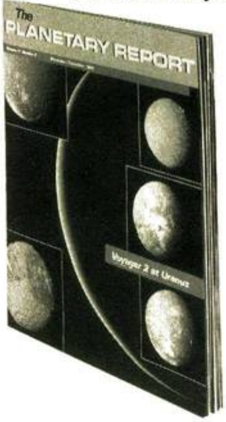
Many membership benefits.

There's no other organization like The Planetary Society. When you join, in addition to receiving our colorful magazine *The Planetary Report* six times a year, you'll get special discounts on books, videotapes, posters, prints and other materials. You'll also be invited to special Society events and activities, such as Planetfest '89.

6¢ a day is all it takes!

To become the next member of The Planetary Society, just fill out the Membership Form below and return it right away. Send no money now. We'll bill you for your low membership dues of just $20* a year. That's about 6¢ a day to take part in this unique adventure.

Included in your membership...



The Planetary Report

Lively, authoritative coverage of planetary exploration delivered to you bimonthly. The most comprehensive accounts of discoveries about other worlds. First-hand reports from scientists of many nations. Full-color photographs from space. Not available on newsstands. Sent to you as a member of The Planetary Society.

SEND NO MONEY NOW

Co-founders of The Planetary Society: Bruce Murray, Professor of Planetary Sciences, California Institute of Technology (seated left); Carl Sagan, Director, Laboratory for Planetary Studies, Cornell University (seated right); Louis Friedman, Executive Director (standing).

Yes, enroll me as a new member of The Planetary Society.

Send my membership card, start *The Planetary Report* coming to me and bill me just $20* for my first year's dues. Be sure to send me invitations to the Society's special events and activities.

Guarantee: You may cancel at any time and receive an immediate refund for the balance of your membership year.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State____________ Zip______

*Canadian memberships are $30 (Canadian dollars) and foreign memberships are $30 (U.S. funds) per year.

THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
65 North Catalina Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106-9899
AAB6

SUNLIKE STAR HAS PLANETS?

A team of astronomers recently observed small changes in a Sunlike star's radial velocity — changes that indicate at least one large planet is orbiting the star.

Astronomers David Latham, Robert Stefanik, Richard McCrosky, and Robert Davis of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Tsevi Mazeh of the University of Tel Aviv in Israel were observing HD 114762 closely because they intended to use it as a "standard star" of constant velocity for calibrating the velocities of other stars.

Over the past seven years the researchers took high-resolution spectra of HD 114762 and looked for minute shifts in the wavelengths of spectral lines caused by Doppler effects. Instead of showing a constant radial velocity (motion directly toward or away from us), the star's velocity varied periodically by 533 meters a second every 84.2 days — a result best explained by the star and a large unseen planet orbiting a common center of mass.

Because the astronomers cannot tell how much the star system's orbital plane is inclined to the line of sight, they can derive no exact figure for the size of the planet. However, working from theoretical models of solar systems, they think it likely the planet has about ten times the mass of Jupiter. (It could also be a brown dwarf, a small, subluminous object that falls between a planet and a star in mass.) Unfortunately, the planet is too hidden in the glare from the star to be seen directly.

HD 114762 is a magnitude 7.3 star in Coma Berenices about 80 light-years away (α, δ = 13h12m20s, 17°31′00″; 2000.0). It is plotted on chart 150 of *Uranometria 2000.0*, where it lies half a degree east of α Comae and 35′ south-southwest of globular cluster M53. The star's spectral class is F9 V, which makes the star only a little hotter than the Sun. Its companion most likely orbits about as far from the star as Mercury does from the Sun and is probably extremely hot.

THE MOST DISTANT GALAXY — so far — lies at a distance of nearly 12 billion light-years. This photo was taken through the 4-meter Mayall telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory.

A NEW MOST-DISTANT GALAXY SIGHTED

Yet another claim has been made for observing the most distant galaxy in the universe. The discovery, made by an international team of astronomers, was announced at the International Astronomical Union's General Assembly in Baltimore last August. The galaxy, referred to by its radio designation, 4C 41.17, lies more than 90 percent of the distance out to the edge of the visible universe. The light from this distant galaxy was emitted when the universe was only a few billion years old.

The discovery was made by Ken Chambers, a graduate student at Johns Hopkins University; George Miley, professor of astronomy at Leiden University in the Netherlands; and Wil van Breugel, an astronomer at the University of California, Berkeley. The team pinpointed the galaxy using an all-sky search strategy they developed for locating extremely distant radio galaxies.

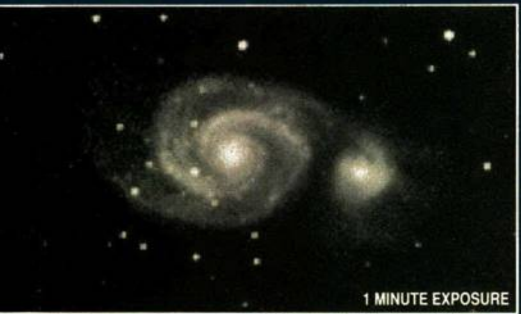
After identifying the galaxy as the source of radio emission, the researchers took a spectrum of the galaxy and determined a redshift of 3.8, which corresponds to a distance of nearly 12 billion light-years. This galaxy just beats out 0902+34, a 3.4-redshift galaxy detected in November 1987 by University of Hawaii astronomer Simon Lilly (see "Old Galaxy, Young Universe," AstroNews, September 1988).

Chambers, Miley, and van Breugel also found that 4C 41.17, as well as other distant radio galaxies they have been studying, are very different from nearby galaxies. Unlike normal galaxies, the light in these distant radio galaxies appears to be "stretched out" along the direction of their radio emission. One likely explanation is that twin jets of hot gas are spewing out from the poles of a massive black

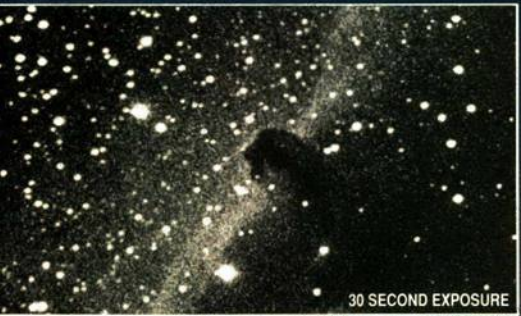
CCD BREAKTHROUGH!

Capture Extraordinary Images in Seconds!

with the *STAR I* CCD Digital Camera from *PHOTOMETRICS LTD.*



CCD Image M51 f/5 6" Newtonian

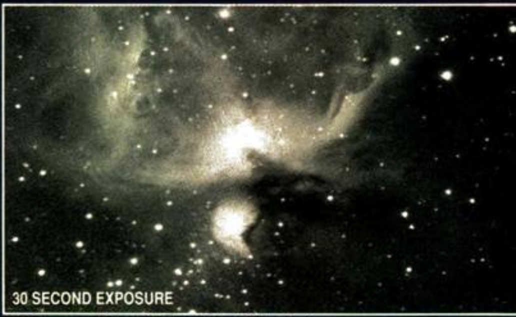


CCD Image Horsehead Nebula f/5 6" Newtonian

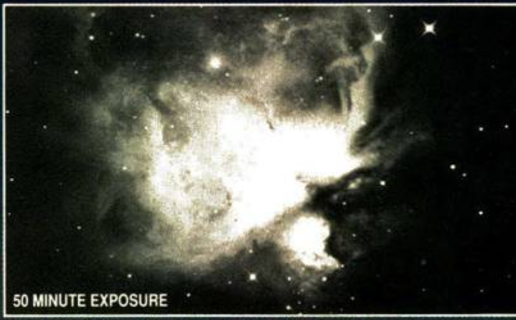
Photometrics Ltd., the leader in image capture technology, has been supplying sophisticated CCD imaging systems to observatories and universities, worldwide, since 1979.

This advanced, proven technology is now affordable to all dedicated astronomers, individual researchers and astronomy clubs, as well as high schools and junior colleges everywhere with hands-on astronomy programs.

The small, lightweight camera head mounts easily to most telescopes and employs a scientific-grade CCD array with 384 x 576 pixels, cooled by a thermoelectric cooler and a liquid recirculation unit to reduce dark current. A compact control unit and mouse allow you to set camera exposure, do contrast enhancements on the image, and much more.



CCD Image Orion Nebula f/5 6" Newtonian



Kodak 103a-O film Orion Nebula f/6 10" Newtonian
Photo Courtesy of Preston Scott Justis

Enlarge your telescope ten times

The high quantum efficiency of the *STAR I* virtually enlarges your telescope ten times, letting you see and capture faint stellar objects in a fraction of the time it takes using hypered film!

Capture the universe with ease

Why spend an entire evening photographing a few objects when the *STAR I* will let you tour the universe and capture dozens? Exposure times of just minutes - even seconds, make those long, tiring nights of endless guiding corrections a thing of the past.

See extraordinary results - immediately!

An easy to use mouse and on-board computer let you quickly enhance important details of true 12 bit images (dynamic range over 4000:1) for immediate display on your monitor. You can even zoom to enlarge any portion of the image up to four times. An optional digital tape drive or a VCR lets you easily save the best.

Do accurate quantitative astronomy

The *STAR I* interfaces easily to your IBM AT, IBM XT, or compatible equipped with a GPIB and 640 Kbytes of RAM. With optional System Control Software you can operate all camera functions from your keyboard. The intrinsic linearity of the CCD lets you make accurate photometric measurements and perform data reduction that can further expand your knowledge and complement your skills in astronomy.

Take a giant step today and discover the universe in a way you never dreamed possible.

For more information on the *STAR I* CCD Digital Camera System, now within your reach, write or call us at:

PHOTOMETRICS LTD. *HIGH PERFORMANCE CCD CAMERAS • DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEMS*

2010 NORTH FORBES BOULEVARD TUCSON, ARIZONA 85745 (602) 623-6992 Telex: 823091 PHOTO UF

IBM AT and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

hole in the galaxy's core, compressing gas and dust along the paths of the jets and triggering star formation. Although this effect is not fully understood, it indicates a close relationship between the starlight presumed to be producing the optical radiation and the powerful radio emission caused by radiation from the jets.

The discovery of differences between objects like 4C 41.17 and nearby galaxies strains explanations of the evolution of the universe that are founded on *similarities* between distant radio galaxies and nearby galaxies. Nonetheless, these far-flung star systems provide an important clue about when galaxies formed. The implication that these galaxies formed only a few billion years after the Big Bang is a notion that runs counter to many theories about the origin of the universe.

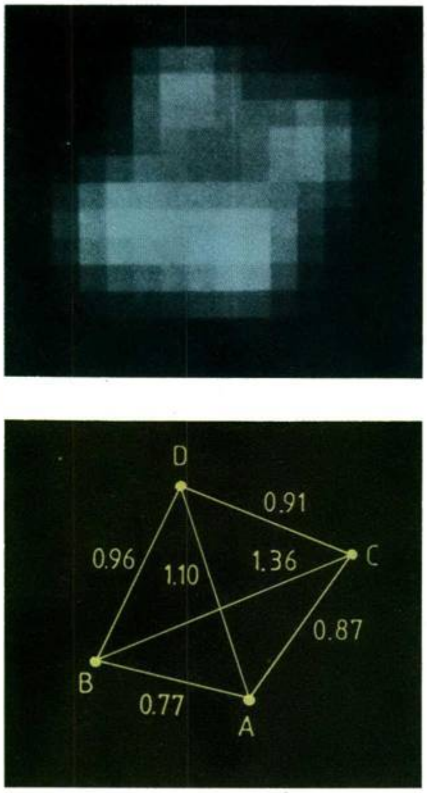
'MULTIPLE QUASAR' PRODUCED BY GRAVITATIONAL LENS

The image of a multiple quasar discovered by astronomers in March 1988 is the result of a gravitational lens. The quasar, H 1413+117, appears as a close group of four images thought to be a lensing effect caused by a galaxy lying between the quasar and Earth. There are several examples of gravitational lensing known, but this is the first time astronomers have observed the multiple image of a quasar. (See "Einstein's Gravity Ring" by Gerrit L. Verschuur on page 52.)

A team of eight European astronomers led by P. Magain of the European Southern Observatory (ESO) photographed H 1413+117 at ESO's La Silla, Chile, observatory. Using a high-resolution CCD camera attached to ESO's 88-inch telescope, the astronomers recorded images of the quasar that showed four lobes separated by less than 1 arcsecond arranged in a cloverleaf pattern.

Magain and his colleagues also used the ESO Faint Object Spectrograph and Camera to record spectra of the two brightest lobes. The spectra were identical, which confirmed that the images were of the same object. Several lines visible in the spectra are caused by the gravitational lens.

Although research on this object has just begun, astronomers are excited about the possibilities H 1413+117 offers. For example, as the quasar varies in light output, the light will pass through different parts of the cloverleaf. Because the different parts of the cloverleaf bend light slightly differently, measuring the time delays of these flashes in different parts of the cloverleaf should enable astronomers to calculate the precise distance of the quasar. This will provide a valuable double check on the value of using redshifts as distance indicators.



THE MULTIPLE QUASAR (top) is an optical illusion produced by an intervening gravitational lens. The quasar's components (A, B, C, D) are separated into a trapezium about one arcsecond on a side.

Studies of the quasar's distance and spectra could confirm what Magain's team now suspects: that the most powerful quasars appear more luminous than they really are because their light is amplified by gravitational lenses.

WORLD ASTRONOMERS CONVENE IN BALTIMORE

Two thousand astronomers from all around the world assembled for a ten-day-long General Assembly of the International Astronomical Union in Baltimore from August 2 to 11. Held every three years, IAU General Assemblies afford astronomers opportunities to meet and work with colleagues from other countries, discuss science policy, and establish means of international cooperation.

The bulk of the work at an IAU General Assembly is carried out in commission meetings — small groups of astronomers interested in a single topic such as binary stars or active galaxies. At present there are forty IAU commissions. Joint commission meetings and joint discussion sessions give rise to cooperative programs with results shared among astronomers working in other disciplines and between observers in widely separated parts of the world.

The General Assembly adopted a resolution proposed by its executive committee on amateur astronomy. "Recognizing the long-standing . . . collaboration which has existed between amateur astronomers and professional astronomers," the resolution reads, and "noting that additional communication for common projects is needed today," the countries of the IAU unanimously voted to establish a working group to foster this cooperation and to inform the amateur and professional communities.

In another resolution the IAU noted "with grave concern" that light pollution, radio interference, and space debris pose major threats to astronomy. It strongly urges all astronomers to "request civil authorities and others in their countries to implement solutions to preserve the quality of observing conditions" and it also "requests the Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment to study these threats and advise the IAU of its findings."

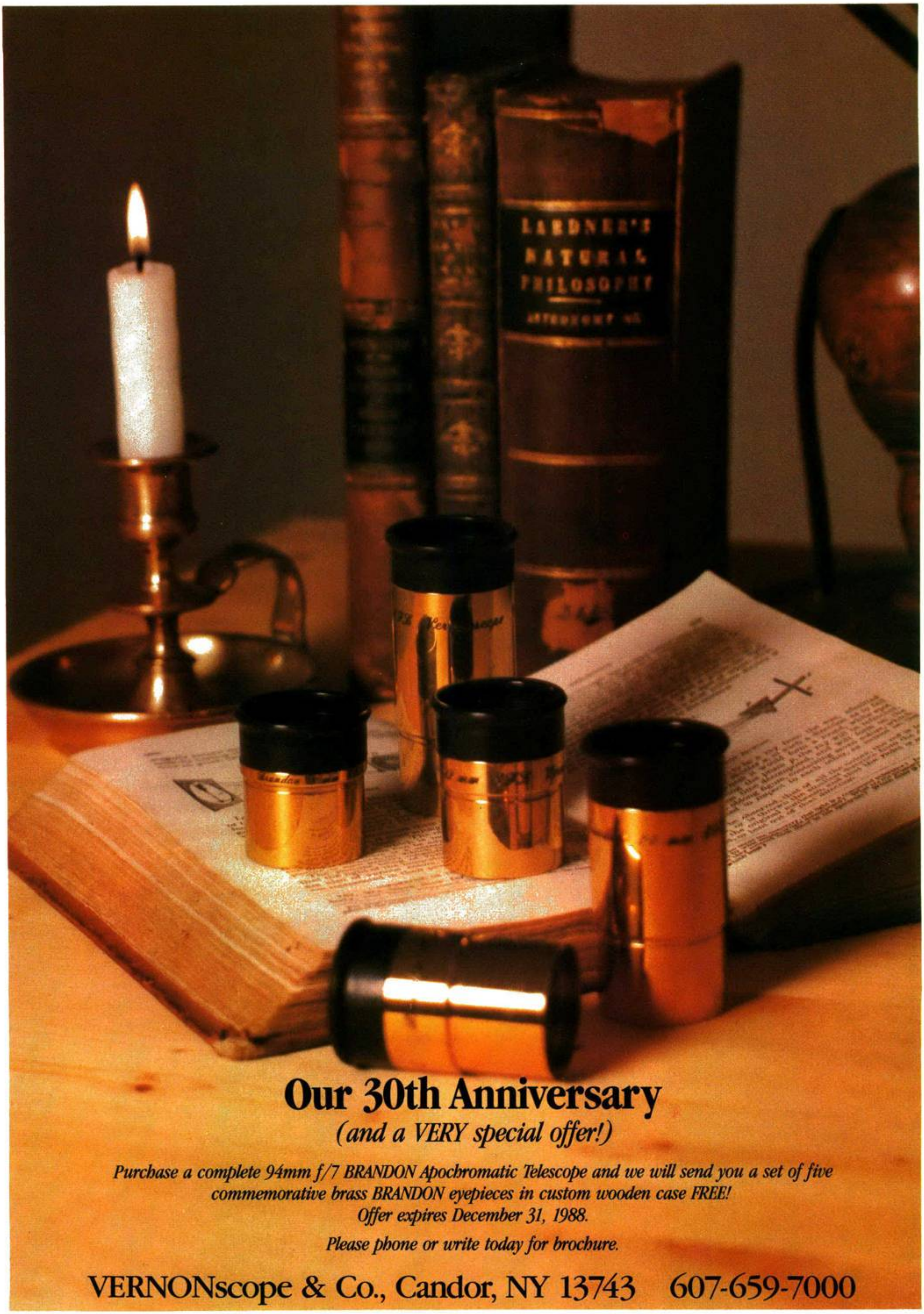
Other resolutions endorsed the International Space Year in 1992, recommended international cooperation to protect the hydroxyl (OH) bands at 1612 megahertz from interference by mobile communications transmitters and satellite navigation systems, and endorsed a new list of internationally recognized radio bands of importance to astronomers.

The countries of Algeria, Iceland, Malasia, Morrocco, Peru, and Saudi Arabia applied for membership in the IAU and their applications were accepted. The IAU meets again in July 1991 in Buenos Aires, Argentina.

COMPLETE RINGS OF LIGHT ENCIRCLE SUPERNOVA 1987A

Last July astronomers successfully photographed two rings of light around supernova 1987A. The rings of light, remnants of the February 1987 explosion of the supernova, had been shown in a photograph made in early 1988. But a photograph made by David Malin of the Anglo-Australian Observatory in July 1988 is the first to show the rings as complete circles.

Malin used the 3.9-meter Anglo-Australian Telescope for an exposure on


LARDNER'S
NATURAL
PHILOSOPHY
ASTRONOMY

Our 30th Anniversary

(and a VERY special offer!)

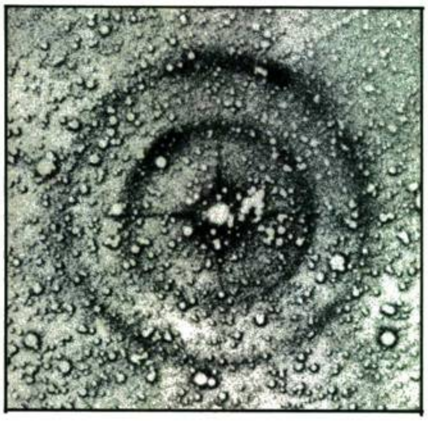
Purchase a complete 94mm f/7 BRANDON Apochromatic Telescope and we will send you a set of five commemorative brass BRANDON eyepieces in custom wooden case FREE!
Offer expires December 31, 1988.

Please phone or write today for brochure.

VERNONscope & Co., Candor, NY 13743 607-659-7000

July 15. When he computer-processed the image, subtracting stars and nebulosity using an old photographic plate of the same region of sky, Malin got the photo showing perfectly circular rings.

The rings are expanding shells of gas, presumably from the supernova, that contain a great deal of dust. The inner ring is about 470 light-years from the supernova, and the outer ring — which is not precisely concentric with the supernova — lies 1,200 to 1,350 light-years from the supernova. The orientation of the outer shell suggests it may be centered on the 30 Doradus Nebula, a region of star formation where many supernovae must have occurred in the past. Astronomers will investigate this fact further to see if it is significant.



RINGS OF GAS AND DUST encircle supernova 1987A in this specially processed image made with the 3.9-meter Anglo-Australian Telescope in July 1988.

NEW URANIAN SATELLITE NAMES ADOPTED

In August the General Assembly of the International Astronomical Union formally adopted new designations for the ten Uranian moons discovered by *Voyager 2* in January 1986. All solar system bodies are officially named by the IAU.

Nine of the new moons are named after Shakespearean characters and one is named after the heroine of *The Rape of the Lock* by Alexander Pope. The new names are Puck (1985 U1), Portia (1986 U1), Juliet (1986 U2), Cressida (1986 U3), Rosalind (1986 U4), Belinda (1986 U5), Desdemona (1986 U6), Cordelia (1986 U7), Ophelia (1986 U8), and Bianca (1986 U9).

These satellites are closer to Uranus than Miranda, which orbits the planet at a distance of 130,000 kilometers. Cordelia and Ophelia are the shepherd moons that orbit on either side of Uranus' epsilon ring.

Helene was also officially adopted as the name for the Saturnian moon, 1980 S6, which had previously been called Dione B.

NEW HUBBLE CONSTANT REDUCES AGE OF THE UNIVERSE

The gravitational pull of dense clouds of galaxies in the local universe has led astronomers to miscalculate the age and size of the universe, according to research by astronomer Brent Tully of the University of Hawaii. Tully, who published his results in *Nature* (July 21, 1988), believes the rate at which the universe is expanding at ever-increasing distances is higher than what is commonly accepted. If true, the universe is far younger than many astronomers believe.

Tully's work, which is based on his own computer models and the known recession velocities of distant galaxies, assigns a value of between 85 and 95 km/sec/Mpc to the distance-velocity ratio that expresses the rate at which the universe's expansion velocity changes with distance. This ratio is usually expressed in kilometers per second per megaparsec (km/sec/Mpc). (A megaparsec is 3.26 million light-years.)

Astronomers are divided over what the Hubble constant really is. Some quote 50 km/sec/Mpc; others quote as high as 100 km/sec/Mpc. The main source of the dispute lies in the uncertainty of the distances to remote galaxies. Refinements in distance measurements for nearby galaxies have reduced Hubble's original value, first deduced in 1929, of 500 km/sec/Mpc. But uncertainties in distance determination methods — especially for objects at great extragalactic distances — still leave the value for the Hubble constant in doubt by a factor of 2.

Nevertheless, the Hubble constant is the only hope astronomers have of finally measuring the size and age of the universe. Astronomers have assumed that the Hubble constant is the same for all galaxies. However, in measuring the distance-velocity ratios of fifteen clouds of galaxies out to 100 million light-years, Tully found that the ratio is about 63 km/sec/Mpc for nearby galaxy groups and rises to as much as 95 km/sec/Mpc for more distant groups.

The discrepancy, said Tully, is due to the gravitational drag of dense clouds of galaxies in our vicinity. A galaxy's speed through the universe depends on the expansion rate as well as the gravitational pull of neighboring galaxies. Thus, dense clouds of galaxies do not expand as rapidly as less dense clouds.

Tully notes that about 99 percent of all nearby galaxies lie in clouds. Most galaxies within 32 million light-years lie in either the Coma-Sculptor Cloud (sometimes referred to as the Local Cloud), which contains the Milky Way, or a branch of galaxies called the Leo Spur. These clouds of galaxies, Tully said, probably contain enough mass to retard the expansion of nearby galaxies. Historically astronomers who have favored lower values of the Hubble constant usually based their results on the velocities of galaxies in these clouds.

If the correct value for the Hubble constant is indeed as high as 95 km/sec/Mpc, then the universe must be about 10 billion years younger than the currently quoted age bracket of 15 billion to 20 billion years. Unfortunately, this age strongly conflicts with the age of the oldest globular clusters, which is about 18 billion years. Tully, whose area of expertise is the distance scale, offers no resolution for this problem in his paper.

IAU STUDIES HAZARDS TO ASTRONOMY

Optical, radio, and amateur astronomers are losing their view of the universe because of rapidly proliferating artificial sources of interference. Over a hundred astronomers met to discuss these threats to astronomy at the International Astronomical Union's Colloquium 112 on "Light Pollution, Radio Interference, and Space Debris," held in Washington, D.C., on August 13-16.

According to organizer David Crawford of Kitt Peak National Observatory, this was the first meeting to bring together astronomers from around the world with lighting engineers, lawyers, and government officials concerned with the dangers to astronomy. Unless these problems are solved, said Crawford in his opening address to the colloquium, "observational astronomy will end."

In the United States, light pollution is beginning to be controlled by municipal and county lighting ordinances, at least around major observatory sites such as Kitt Peak (near Tucson) and Palomar Mountain (near San Diego). Ordinances mandate use of low-pressure sodium lamps, shielding of bulbs, and timer control of advertising and display lighting.

One obstacle in the way of quality outdoor lighting, according to David DiLaura of Lighting Technologies in Boulder, Col-

Take yourself on "an automated self-guided tour of the universe" with the Meade® CAT.™

"... so quick you really *can* observe 100 objects an hour, as the ads say ... If you prefer to spend your time observing deep-sky sights rather than hunting for them, then the CAT is ideal."—*Sky & Telescope*, November, 1987.

"... the CAT is a true time saver, a device that can show hundreds of objects per night ... the payoff is an automated, self-guided tour of the universe." — *Astronomy*, December, 1987.

What it is: The Meade CAT ("Computer Aided Telescope") system is a revolutionary telescope accessory that leads Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from object to object, in *seconds*. The graphic display on the CAT's console enables the observer to locate *any object in the CAT's 8,199-object memory within, literally, 5 to 10 seconds or less.*

How it works: Included with the CAT are 2 precision optical encoders that mount on the telescope and sense the telescope's position in RA and Dec; the encoders permit the location of even the most obscure objects with 25 times the precision of standard setting circles. Using the CAT's large, red-illuminated crossline display, the observer manually moves the telescope to the position dictated by the crosslines. The CAT unerringly positions the desired object precisely in the center of the telescopic field. In addition, digital readouts on the display console continuously display R.A. and Declination.

Object Database: Included within the CAT's computer memory database are the positions of 8,199 objects — *virtually every object of interest in the entire celestial sphere, North and South:*

☐ **7,840 Deep-Space Objects,** including all 110 Messier objects, plus 7,730 other objects contained in the Computerized New General Catalog (CNGC) — galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, objects of every description in the sky.

☐ **351 Bright Stars,** used primarily as CAT reference objects, including 100 interesting double and multiple stars.

☐ **8 Major Planets:** The positions of all 8 major planets are included in the CAT's memory, a feature not available on any other computerized telescope system. In seconds you can locate Mercury, even in bright twilight; observe Uranus and Neptune; or photograph the day-to-day motion of 14th-magnitude Pluto. The CAT enables the positioning of these and the other major planets in the center of the field, *easily and rapidly.*

The Meade CAT attaches in minutes to Meade and other brands of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and may be adapted by the user to other types of telescopes as well.

Models and Pricing

CAT #9000: for all Meade 2080 models	**$1495**
CAT #9008: for Meade 2080/LX6	**1495**
CAT #9001: for all Meade 2120 models	**1495**
CAT #9010: for Meade 2120/LX6	**1495**
CAT #9003: for C8 fork-mounted models	**1495**
CAT #9005: for C11	**1495**

Meade
QUARTZ
Meade
Meade

The CAT, shown on a Meade Model 2080/LX5.

NEW!
Digital Setting Circles for your Schmidt-Cassegrain!

Meade
Init
Mode
Set
RA 22:36
DEC -26.5

Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize the high-technology of the CAT, but without the CAT's massive object database and other features, at a significantly lower price. Compare these specifications:

4 Operating Modes: Depress the "Mode" button sequentially and obtain:

Mode 1: reads out the Local Time and Sidereal Time on the 2 readout registers.

Mode 2: reads telescope Right Ascension and Declination. R.A. reads out to a precision of 1-min., Dec to 0.1°.

Mode 3: enables a digital timer for timing astrophoto exposures.

Mode 4: turns both registers "Off."

Optical Encoders: Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize Hewlett-Packard optical encoders for the highest level of precision and sensitivity. The encoders attach in minutes to the polar and Dec. axes. The readout unit mounts onto the telescope's rear cell, where it is *continuously visible from the eyepiece observing position as you move from object to object.*

Models and Pricing

DSC #9060: for all Meade 2080 models	**$495**
DSC #9061: for all Meade 2120 models	**495**
DSC #9063: for C8 fork-mounted models	**495**
DSC #9065: for C11	**495**

Warranty: Every Meade CAT and DSC unit is covered by a 3-year warranty on parts and labor.

For further information: Send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin CAT/DSC, or send $3.00 for the complete Meade **General Catalog #88C.** The 75-page CAT Instruction Manual is available at $5.00.

Better still, call or visit your authorized Meade dealer; he'll be glad to answer any questions on the Meade CAT and DSC's — two of the most exciting and revolutionary telescope accessories ever developed.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

orado, has been the difficulty and expense of designing quality light fixtures. DiLaura has developed software for manufacturers that makes good lighting easier and less expensive to design.

Just as light pollution harms optical astronomy, radio interference harms radio astronomy. Radio telescopes are often located in remote valleys that act as natural shields to stray radio energy. Of growing concern now is radio interference from satellites. Because it comes from overhead, astronomers can't escape from it. However, satellite transmissions are regulated internationally by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU).

Marcus Price of the University of Arizona explained that the ITU is charged with "spectrum management," "an administrative process to manage the radio spectrum to allow all users to accomplish their purposes." The purposes of various users may conflict with those of radio astronomers.

According to Price, "Scientists have good representation and good access to policy making in the United States — at least we know when we're losing." However, he added, "the United States is only one country and has only one vote" in the ITU. Furthermore, as stressed by Tomas Gergely of the National Science Foundation, there is enormous pressure for the reallocation of bands of interest to radio astronomers.

Another threat to radio astronomy is radio noise from consumer products such as computers and hand-held calculators. These products emit radio energy, even though they should not, and are hard to regulate.

Probably the most discouraging reports presented at the colloquium had to do with objects in space. According to Donald Kessler of NASA, NORAD tracks some seven thousand manmade objects fairly equally distributed close to Earth. Only about 5 percent of these are operational spacecraft; nearly half are fragmentation debris. Not only does space debris leave tracks on astronomical photographs, but it will endanger space-based observatories when they are launched.

Astronomers also expressed concern over "frivolous" uses of space, such as the orbiting "light ring" proposed by French artists to commemorate the one hundredth anniversary of the Eiffel Tower. Rather than suppress artists' concepts for self-expression, University of California astronomer Roger Malina proposed that "astronomers must work with artists to create appropriate restrictions" to limit the damage to astronomy from space-based works of art.

Space News

THE BUSH/DUKAKIS SPACE RACE

One of the surprises of the 1988 presidential election campaign is that the space program has emerged as an issue. Republican George Bush and Democrat Michael Dukakis are discussing civilian space policy on the campaign trail and they have taken generally supportive positions regarding the program's future.

Both Vice President Bush and Governor Dukakis support the re-establishment of the National Aeronautics and Space Council, a cabinet-level panel designed to provide a high level of space policy review within the White House. They are also of one mind in supporting the construction of a replacement shuttle orbiter, diversified expendable launchers, and continued development of the Space Station.

Dukakis originally supported studying "low-cost alternatives" to a permanently manned station but switched his position after receiving a letter signed by sixty-five Democratic members of the House of Representatives that urged him to make a strong space program a prominent part of his campaign. One of the first tasks of the prospective Dukakis administration would be to review the space program in general and the Space Station in particular to "assure the success of these important efforts," according to a statement released by the Dukakis campaign.

In addition to his newfound support for NASA's Space Station, Dukakis also has endorsed stable funding for space science to support the *Magellan* mission to Venus, the *Mars Observer*, the *Advanced X-ray Astrophysics Facility*, and the *Hubble Space Telescope*.

In a speech delivered at the Marshall Space Flight Center in Alabama, Bush announced his support for the Mission to Earth goal of the Ride Report (see "Charting America's Future in Space," January 1988), the development of a heavy-lift launch vehicle, and further unmanned exploration of the Moon, Mars, and the outer planets.

The Republican Party's platform also includes a strong space plank that calls for a national commitment to a manned Mars mission around the year 2000 and continued exploration of the Moon, which echo goals set out in the Reagan administration's National Space Policy released last February. That policy is referred to as the "Reagan-Bush initiative," thus raising hopes that it will be carried forward by a Bush administration.
— *Thomas J. Frieling*

ORBITING 'SUPER OBSERVATORY' PROPOSED BY SOVIET UNION

Soviet astronomers are thinking big these days. At this summer's General Assembly of the International Astronomical Union held in Baltimore, Soviet delegates proposed an ambitious new idea for conducting astronomy in space: placing a multi-instrument observatory in orbit over the far side of the Moon.

Using the considerable capabilities of the Soviet Union's new heavy launch rocket, Energia (see Viewpoint, September 1988), the massive observatory would be assembled in low Earth orbit and then lifted into either a higher elliptical orbit around the Earth or to the L2 Lagrangian point beyond the far side of the Moon, a position that requires little energy to maintain and is protected from radio interference from our planet.

Preliminary ideas for the observatory's instruments include a radio telescope with an effective aperture of 400 meters, a 10-meter optical telescope, and an x-ray and gamma-ray observatory.

The Soviets emphasized that such a major facility would require broad international participation. One U.S. astronomer commented that the "super observatory" would need support from other countries because it would likely carry a price tag in the tens of billions of dollars.

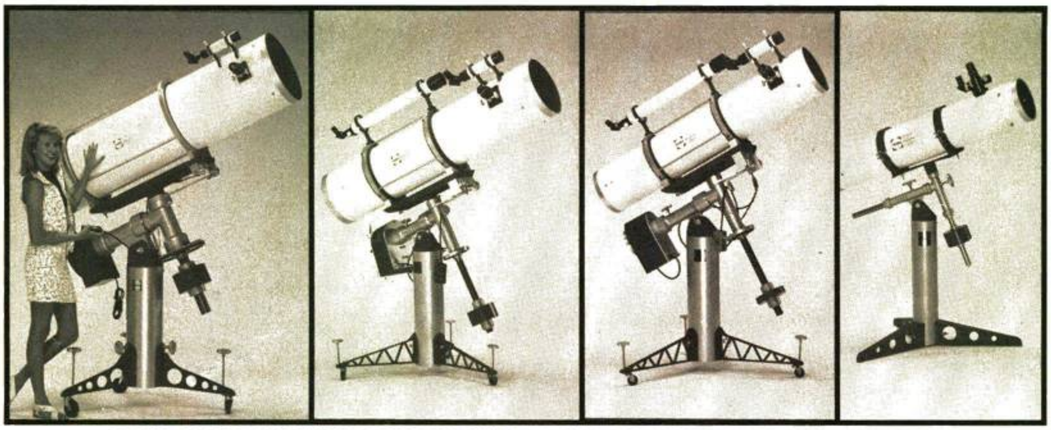
NASA EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL

A national distribution center for NASA educational materials has been created to supplement the network of twenty-seven Teacher Resource Centers across the country. Teachers who are not near one of these centers can now receive NASA videotapes, slides, and filmstrips through the mail from NASA's Central Operation of Resources for Educators (CORE).

Educators can request a catalog of available materials by writing on school letterhead to NASA CORE, Lorain County Joint Vocational School, 15181 Route 58 South, Oberlin, OH 44074.

PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

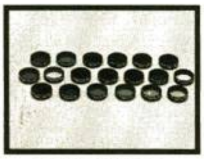
WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954



PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEARCH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS

PARKS RIFLESCOPES



PARKS FILTERS

PARKS SPOTTERS

PARKS BINOCULARS

PARKS CASSEGRAIN

PARKS COMPONENTS

FEATURING...

The all new Parks Gold Series 5-element Eyepieces

NEW

Invest in gold! Invest in the new Parks Gold Series 5 & 7-element eyepieces. Designed with the latest optical technology and manufacturing from the very finest glasses available. 5 & 7-element design drastically reduces chromatic aberrations and edge distortions. Long eye relief.

FEATURES:

Focal Length	Barrel Diameter	Field of View	Para-Focal	Sug. List	Wholesale to Customer	Element
7.5mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	$69.00	5
10mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00	5
15mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00	5
20mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00	5
25mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00	5
30mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	180.00	89.00	5
35mm	1¼″	49°	No	200.00	89.00	5
3.8mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	240.00	129.00	7
5mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	240.00	129.00	7

QUALITY — HIGH POWER!

New 5mm 1¼″ wide field gold series ocular features:

- 7-element optical configuration
- 52 degree field of view
- multi-coatings
- parfocal
- 1¼″ barrel diameter
- excellent eye relief

Introductory Offer

$89

An excellent quality ultra high power ocular for those of you who enjoy POWER with maximum eye relief. The new 7-element ocular can fill the high power gap in your ocular collection. This unique ocular utilizes 7 elements with very low astigmatism and spherical aberration. Renders color corrected images. Multi-coatings increase image contrast. Matte black anodized finish reduces external reflections on the ocular housing. Surface of ocular housing designed to "cup" your eye and prevent the interference of ambient light (same as all of the gold series). The ocular element housing of the gold series ocular is designed and manufactured thinner and narrower than standard eyepieces to eliminate unnecessary size and weight and allows convenient eye positioning.

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Information......... (805) 522-6722
Order only in CA ... 1-800-43-PARKS
Order only National. 1-800-44-PARKS

All Parks products come with 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum $4). Air freight and shipping worldwide, information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

Amateur News

AMATEURS GATHER AT STELLAFANE

Over two thousand amateur astronomers flocked to Breezy Hill in Springfield, Vermont, last August for the 1988 Stellafane convention. Many of the enthusiastic stargazers came from the northeastern United States, although others had traveled across the country and a few came from abroad.

Stellafane, Latin (sort of) for "shrine to the stars," is the oldest annual gathering of amateur astronomers in the world. With the exception of the World War II years, telescope makers and stargazers have gathered at Stellafane for fifty-two meetings to talk, show one another the telescopes they've made, and observe under the (usually) clear skies of south-central Vermont.

On Friday morning, August 12, Breezy Hill began filling up with telescopes and people. By Friday evening hundreds of amateur astronomers had arrived and filled the area, and the Springfield Telescope Makers, the host astronomical group, had its hands full managing the swarms of people.

On Friday night attendees split their time between talking with other amateurs, watching for Perseid meteors, and listening to the informal "tent talks."

DOZENS OF TELESCOPES, including a portable observatory (center), were the focus of interest at the 1988 Stellafane convention in Springfield, Vermont, last August.

This year's tent talks, so-called because they're held under a huge tent, ranged from astronomy-as-big-business to observing projects like March's solar eclipse and the recent increase in solar activity. Time after time, amateurs stood up and showed with pride the slides they had been waiting to show for months.

Telescopes displayed this year included both simple and elegant designs. One of the finest examples of craftsmanship was exhibited by Alan French. His 8-inch f/11 refractor rested on a large, homebuilt tripod that made the scope a Dobsonian refractor. Another refractor mounted as a Dobsonian was shown by Larry Manuel of Seeley's Bay, Ontario.

The show stopper, however, was an entire portable observatory brought by Bill Volna of Minneapolis, Minnesota. Looking something like a Caterpillar Tractor cab sitting on a rotating platform, the observatory featured a 6-inch refractor attached to one side with a prism that diverts light from the telescope inside the observatory. One or two people can sit inside and move the telescope anywhere in the sky while observing in comfort. For a complete report on the telescopes at Stellafane, see the fall issue of *Telescope Making*.

On Saturday afternoon the sky clouded and that night it drizzled, so Stellafaners didn't get a chance to use their scopes. But the crowd got a special treat: Clyde Tombaugh. Tombaugh walked to the speaker's platform amidst thunderous applause. Why? He's the amateur's amateur — the amateur who made good. Tombaugh's talk about how he discovered Pluto and what it was like to be at the focus of such an important discovery captivated the audience.

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE MEETS IN OMAHA

Two hundred amateur astronomers from across the United States convened for ALCON 88, the annual convention of the Astronomical League, at Council Bluffs, Iowa, July 27-30. The program included amateur paper sessions, a full day of papers presented by members of the Association of Lunar Planetary Observers (ALPO), an astronomical quiz tournament dubbed the ALCON 88 Star Bowl, a seminar on the astronomical use of microcomputers, and a visit to Phil and Margaret Heflin's Starlight Hill Observatory twenty miles north of Omaha.

Opening the meeting was David Crawford of Kitt Peak National Observatory and one of the founders of the International Dark-Sky Association (see AstroNews, August 1988). Light pollution is of crucial concern to all astronomers, Crawford stressed, and it's a problem that amateur astronomers can have an effect on. Crawford urged all amateur astronomers to become actively involved in fighting light pollution.

"Wasted light costs the United States $1 billion each year," said Tim Hunter, speaking on the high cost of light pollution. Hunter calculated the figure based on the average power use and the number of unshielded outdoor lighting fixtures in the United States. Hunter is the president of the International Dark-Sky Association.

A guest of the convention was John Dobson of the San Francisco Sidewalk Astronomers and inventor of the Dobsonian telescope. Dobson and other local amateurs polished an 8-inch telescope mirror during the four-day meeting. Onlookers were impressed with the speed and efficiency of Dobson's unusual mirror-making methods.

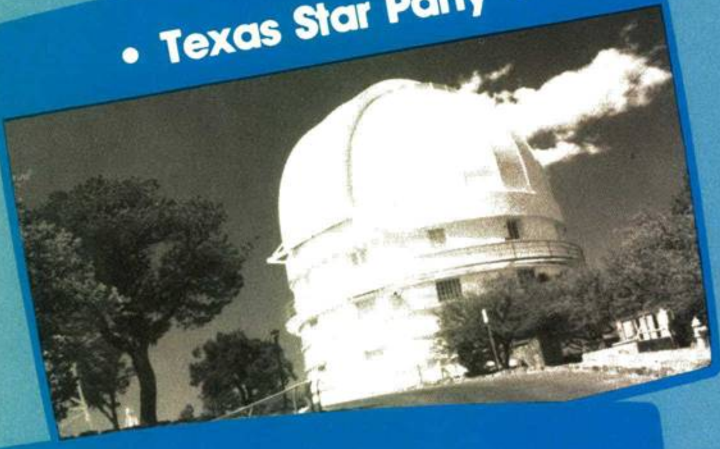
ALPO presented its Walter Haas Award to John Westfall for his pioneering visual photometry of Saturn's rings. Haas is the founder and long-time president of ALPO. By observing a stellar occultation, Westfall detected the fine structure of Saturn's rings decades before *Voyager* reached the ringed planet. Said Westfall, "I'm not sure one should be rewarded for doing what one likes to do," but he nonetheless accepted the award.

The outstanding accomplishment by a small astronomy club was the highlight of the convention. Member Jim Blair told how the four-year-old Southeastern Iowa Astronomy Club refurbished a vintage 12-inch f/15 Alvin Clark refractor and installed it in a new observatory. "We were in the right place at the right time," said Blair. The project began when club members discovered that the local high school had no use for the telescope housed on the roof of the school building. County conservation personnel interested in developing an astronomy program donated land, the school board donated the telescope, and the John H. Witte Foundation funded the construction of the observatory. Club members refurbished and restored the telescope, built the dome and its adjacent classroom, and now operate the completed observatory.

THE BEST OF THE STAR PARTIES!

For a limited time, **OGS** is offering
VIDEO HIGHLIGHTS
of these major conferences.
The perfect gift for your Astronomer

• Texas Star Party •



• Stellafane •

• Riverside Conference •

WELCOME TO THE RIVERSIDE
20TH
RTMC
ANNUAL
TELESCOPE MAKERS CONF.

If you missed any of these amateur conferences, don't worry! You can still see the fascinating demonstrations, lectures, and new product information from leading astronomers and equipment manufacturers.

Optical Guidance Systems was THERE as it all happened. Our video crew has recorded the important events for you, and now they are available in three 2-hour video cassettes.

TEXAS STAR PARTY • Sponsored by the Southwest Region of the Astronomical League • 5500 ft. up in the Davis Mountains • Tour the 107" and 82" reflectors at McDonald • Meet famous astronomers.

RIVERSIDE TELESCOPE MAKERS' CONFERENCE • San Bernadino Mountains, California • All major dealers with their latest products • ATM instruments • Thomas Mathis computer demonstration • Big Bear solar observatory.

STELLAFANE • The Original Star Show • Springfield Vermont • Swap meet • Interesting talks and demonstrations • The leading, most innovative amateur telescope competition.

DON'T MISS THE FUN OF THESE EXCITING ACTIVITIES! Order your Video of any or all of the STAR PARTIES right now!

"Please send me the following videos in the quantities indicated:"

Quantity Video

VHS	Beta	
☐	☐	TEXAS STAR PARTY
☐	☐	RIVERSIDE CONFERENCE
☐	☐	STELLAFANE

PAYMENT ENCLOSED (check one)	**Qty.**	**Price/ea.**	**Total**
☐ Total 1-2 Star show Tapes	______	$35.00	$______
☐ Total 3 or more	______	29.00	______
ALSO AVAILABLE . . . A video demonstration of the OGS product line - 20" R-C, permanent & portable mountings, computers, and more.			
☐ OGS tape Regular price	______	29.00	______
☐ OGS tape With orders of 3 or more Star Show Tapes	______	19.00	______
Postage and handling for shipping within U.S. (up to 4 tapes)		3.00	______
To use your tapes for HOLIDAY GIFTS add Express Mail Charges to ensure on-time delivery.			
Express Mail (up to 4 tapes)		15.00	______
TOTAL ENCLOSED			$______

Each tape is approximately 2 hours in length. Orders must include payment (Check or Money Order). Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery unless Express Mail cost of $15.00 has been included.

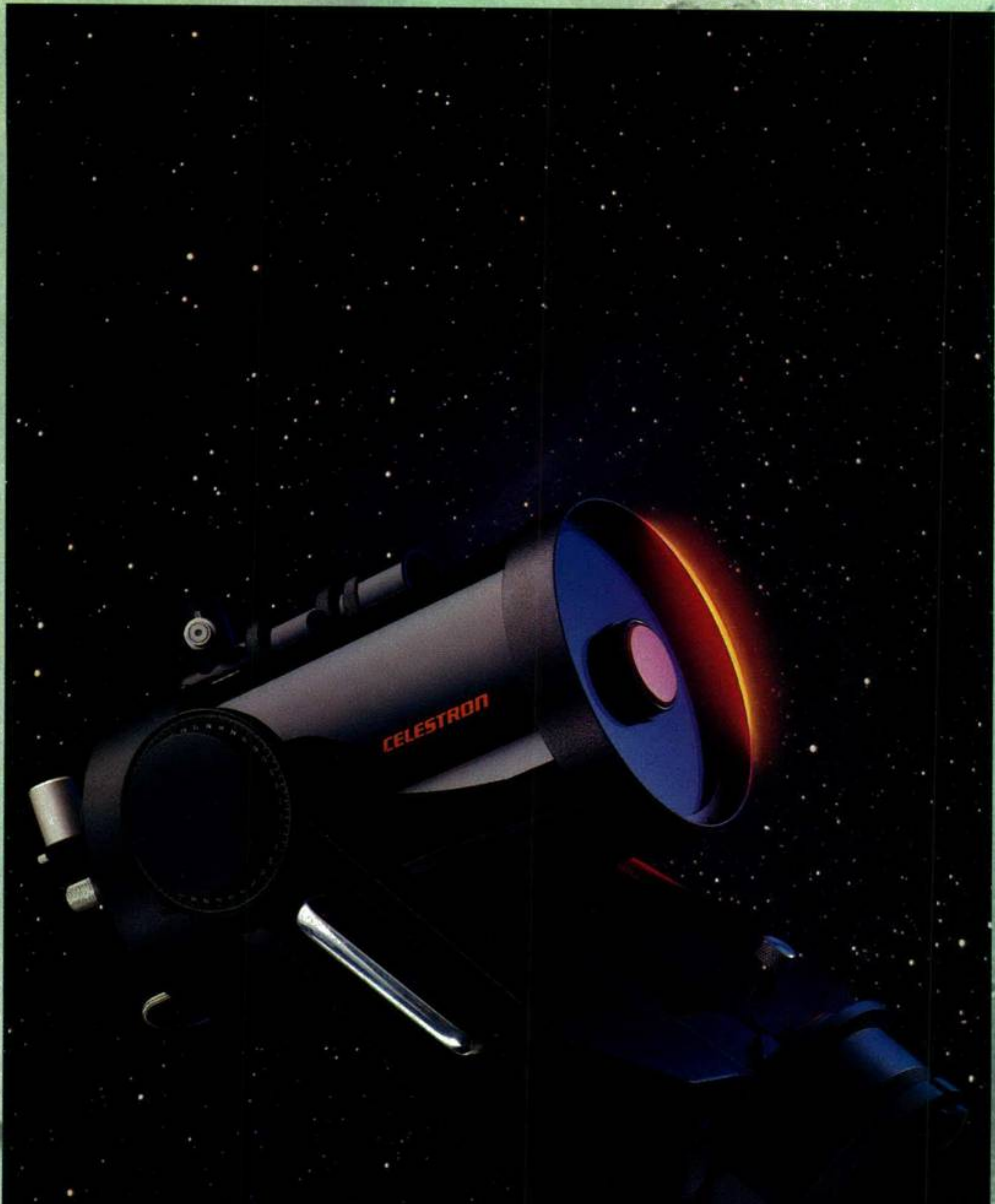
Send to:

Optical Guidance Systems

2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(OR CALL:) 215-947-5571

Name: ______
Company: ______
Address: ______
City: ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone: ______

THE BEST GETS BETTER. Introd



Celestron is pleased to introduce the finest 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope in the world. The design features in the Ultima 8 are the most advanced offerings incorporated into a single new model telescope at one time.

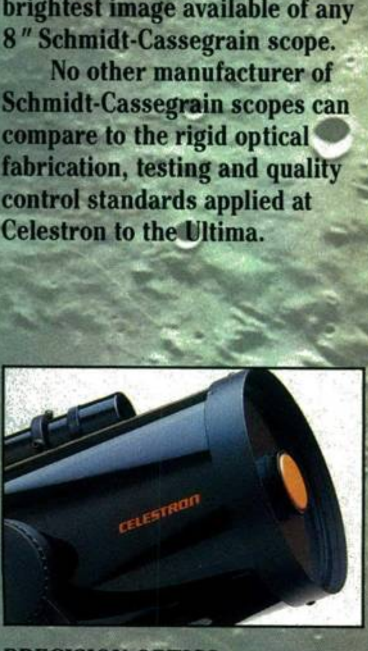
UNSURPASSED OPTICAL EXCELLENCE

The world has long recognized Celestron's reputation of producing the finest, most precise optical system on the market.

The Ultima's properly baffled 8″ aperture, 2032mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system is simply the best you can buy. Each of the three key optical elements is individually hand corrected to perfection by an optical specialist to meet our exacting 1/10th wave system specification.

The Ultima comes with the well-known Starbright® optical coatings group. These proprietary multi-coatings on all air/glass surfaces produce the brightest image available of any 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain scope.

No other manufacturer of Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes can compare to the rigid optical fabrication, testing and quality control standards applied at Celestron to the Ultima.



PRECISION OPTICS

LARGER FORK TINES

ucing The Ultima 8

MECHANICAL AND STRUCTURAL STABILITY

Celestron has employed new larger, more rigid castings for the fork tines (about twice the size of competitive units), drive base, polar shaft (integral to the casting) and rear cell to make the Ultima 8 incredibly stable. The newly improved tripod with rubber coated legs and heavy duty wedge have also been designed with stabilizing features for rock solid viewing and astrophotography.

CORDLESS ELECTRONIC DRIVE

The Ultima 8 features a *Quartz-Locked* accurate and easy-to-use electronic drive system which is totally *cordless*—no separate power requirements or myriad of wires to contend with. The state-of-the-art electronics in the base include built-in, sealed, rechargeable lead acid batteries providing a full night's operation on a single charge.

The base's electronic system already includes the essential drive corrector elements for advanced astrophotography—you only need to add a simple hand controller.

ULTRA-ACCURATE DRIVE GEAR SYSTEM

The Celestron/Byers large ultra-accurate 359 tooth worm gear drive system is recognized world-wide as the most accurate system offered on any commercial fork-mounted telescope.

CORDLESS DRIVE

ERGONOMIC USER-FRIENDLY OPERATION

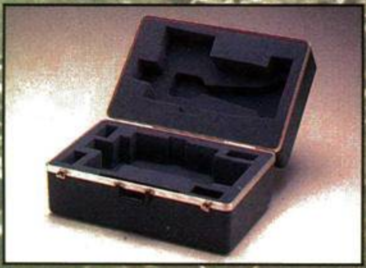
The Ultima has been engineered to be accessible to the beginner but with sophisticated technical features and innovations that will excite serious amateurs. Convenient carrying handles on the fork and rear cell make it safe and easy to handle. A deluxe foam-fitted carrying case is supplied so that everything you need fits inside.

QUALITY STANDARD ACCESSORIES

The Ultima is supplied with a wide angle, bright image, 30mm Multi-Coated 1¼″ Plossl eyepiece as well as a high power 7mm Orthoscopic ocular. The star diagonal is a Multi-Coated 1¼″ prism type. The Ultima also has a finder which can be used either in the right angle or straight through mode. The large 8 × 50 finder also has an illuminated polar alignment reticle and an extra large 5.2 degree field of view ideally suited to help you find dim objects with ease. When compared to other 8″ scopes, the superiority of the increased size Dec and RA circles is huge.

The Ultima is covered by Celestron's limited lifetime warranty.

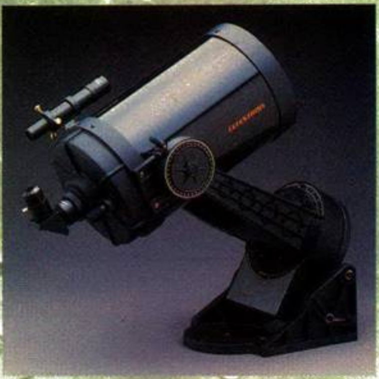
See the Ultima 8 at your Celestron dealer today.



DELUXE CASE

BY POPULAR DEMAND, CELESTRON REINTRODUCES THE CLASSIC C8.

For the economy buyer who wants optical excellence, yet doesn't require a lot of extras, the Classic 8 is the perfect choice.



The Classic 8 offers the same optical quality as the Ultima 8 (Starbright® Coating Group is an option).

The Classic 8 runs off of AC power. Its clock drive utilizes an improved spur gear drive system which is as good or better than competitive worm gear systems.

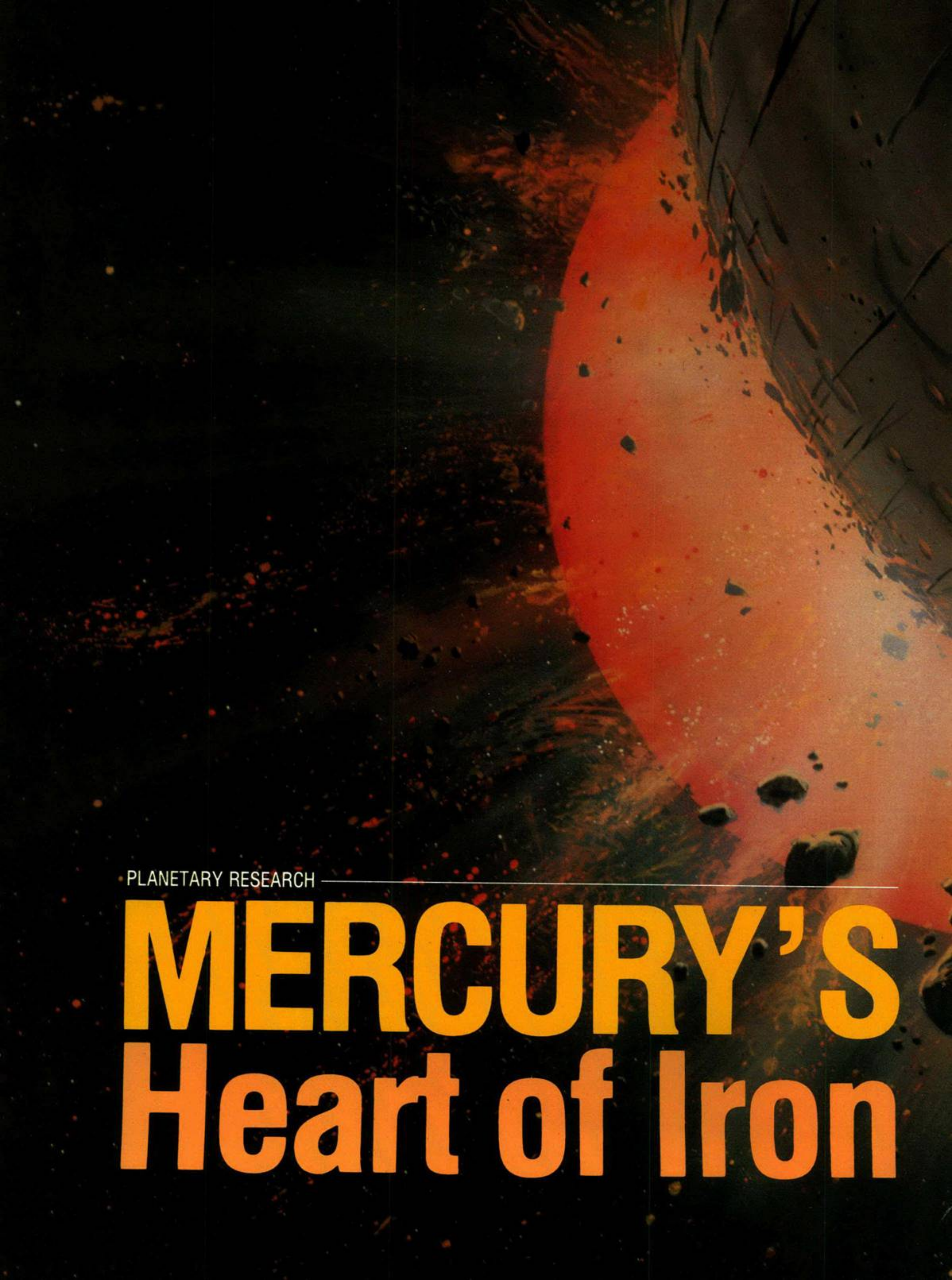
The Classic 8 comes with a 25mm Kellner 1¼″ ocular, 1¼″ prism star diagonal and a 6 × 30 straight finderscope.

For those on a modest budget, but with a desire for a superior quality telescope, the Classic 8 is it.

Call 1-800-421-1526 for a free color brochure for details on the extensive array of optional accessories available as well as more information on the features of the Ultima 8 and the Classic 8.

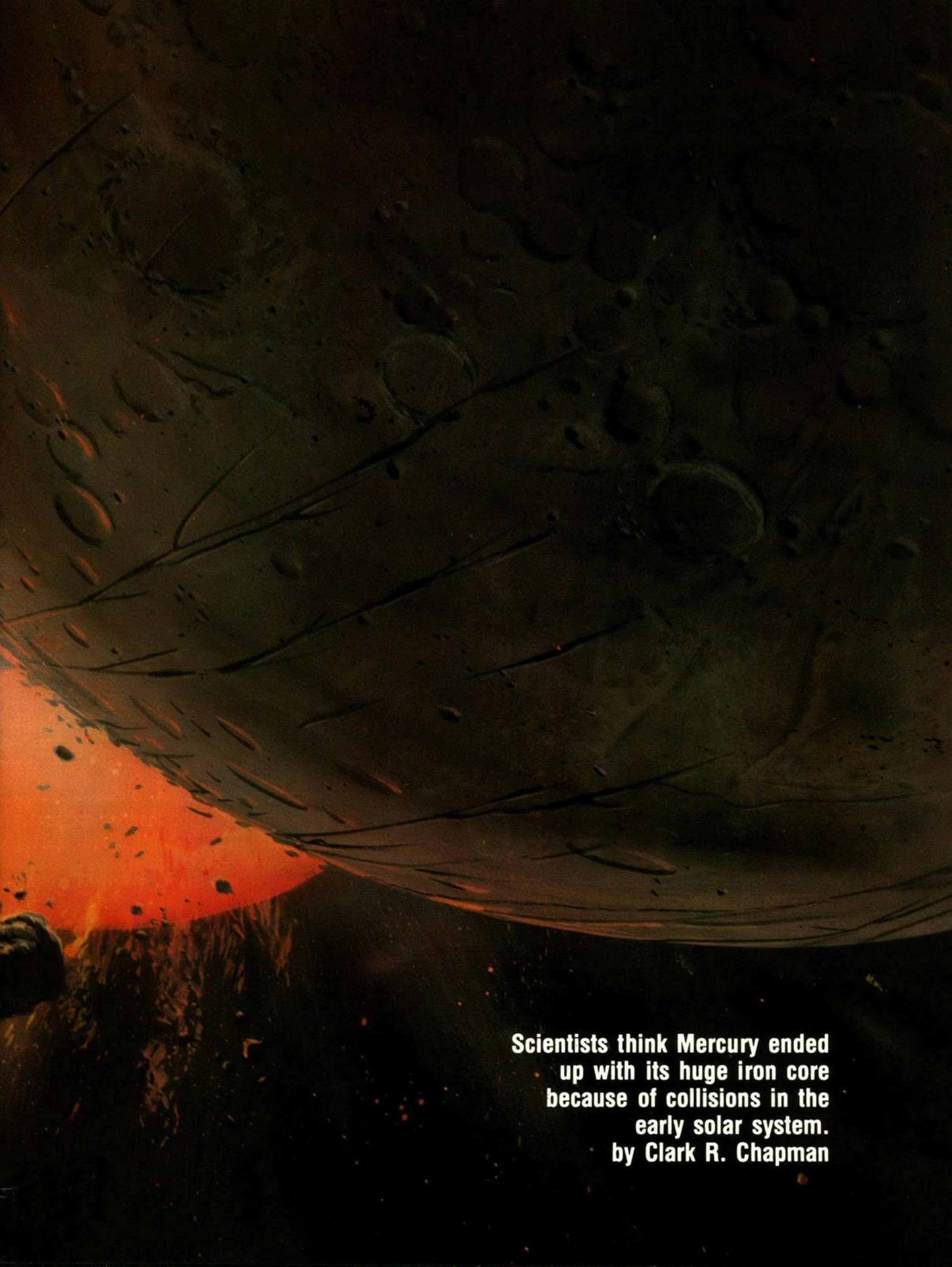
CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
Toll-Free 1-800-421-1526 (Continental USA)



PLANETARY RESEARCH

MERCURY'S Heart of Iron



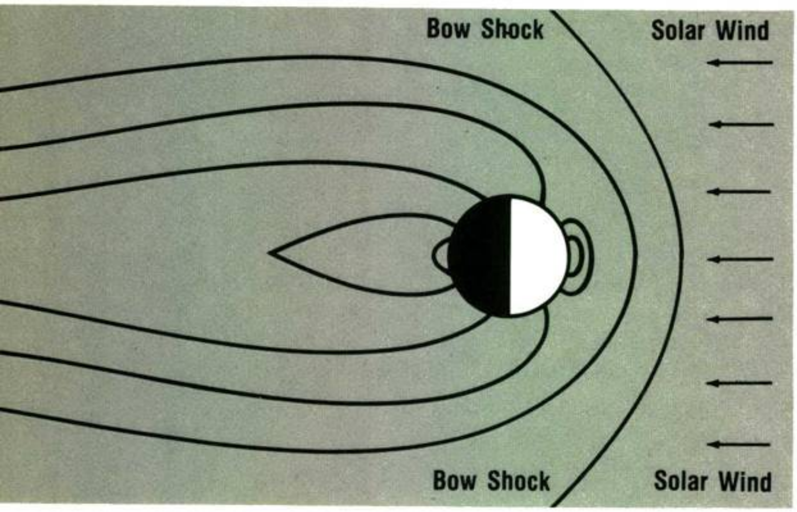
Scientists think Mercury ended up with its huge iron core because of collisions in the early solar system.

by Clark R. Chapman

The planet Mercury is appropriately named for the fleet-footed god. It seems to be continually running away from us, trying to hide its secrets. Visible for a brief time just before dawn in late October and early November, Mercury will vanish again into the glare of sunrise almost before you can see it.

Symbolic or not, Mercury's elusiveness has long presented astronomers with great difficulties. For nearly a century they were fooled into thinking that Mercury kept one face toward the Sun and that its "day" equaled its 88-day year. Then in the 1960s the 1,000-foot radio telescope at Arecibo, Puerto Rico, was used to bounce radar beams off Mercury. From changes in the returning signals, astronomers discovered that the planet spins once in 59 days, exactly two thirds of its 88-day year.

It has taken space age techniques to rip away the shimmery veils of misunderstanding that shroud the innermost planet. Now, more than a decade after its first-and-only spacecraft visit, planetary scientists have absorbed the data from that flight — and are posing new questions with answers that call for a return to Mercury.



JUST LIKE EARTH'S, Mercury's magnetosphere has north and south poles, but while its polarity matches Earth's, its field is only a hundredth as strong.

A Torrid World of Mysteries

The one spacecraft to visit Mercury, *Mariner 10*, made three passes in 1974-75 after flying by Venus en route. *Mariner*'s telescopic cameras showed us close-ups of a crater-scarred world that looked much like the Moon. But Mercury was hiding its true nature once again. Its moonscape is actually just a facade that shields its most significant trait: Mercury is a metallic planet.

Mercury acts like a magnet — it even has a dipolar magnetic field like Earth's — and most of the body of the planet is made of iron. In fact, Mercury's bulk chemical makeup may be the most atypical of any well-observed body in the cosmos, except for a few small, unusual asteroids. Almost 70 percent of the planet's mass may lie in the metallic iron core, which has a diameter 75 to 80 percent of the whole planet. Like a crust of mud wrapped around a ball bearing, Mercury's rocky fraction is a comparatively thin shell surrounding the immense iron core. Earth and the other terrestrial planets are made mostly of rocks, have modest iron cores, and are surrounded by relatively thin atmospheres of the heavier gases. By this standard, Mercury is truly bizarre. How it got to be that way is the subject of considerable debate in planetary science circles.

Like a ball bearing wrapped in a crust of mud, Mercury's iron core encompasses 70 percent of the planet's mass.

Mercury's history, therefore, holds crucial clues to such mysteries as why the planets are as they are and why Earth has a Moon. The resolution of these issues will probably change profoundly what we think about the origin and early evolution of the solar system. But before we turn to the big picture, let's focus on Mercury itself.

Mercury is a planet of extremes. Because it is the planet closest to the Sun, the huge solar sphere looms in Mercury's daytime sky and singes the planet's surface with outbursts of energetic particles. Mercury endures the most extreme temperature changes of any planet: from nearly 750 kelvins at perihelic high noon — at which temperature lead and zinc would flow like water — to only 90 kelvins just before dawn. Mercury has the solar system's shortest year and, except for Pluto, is the smallest planet. Its orbit is the most eccentric and the most inclined except, again, for that of Pluto.

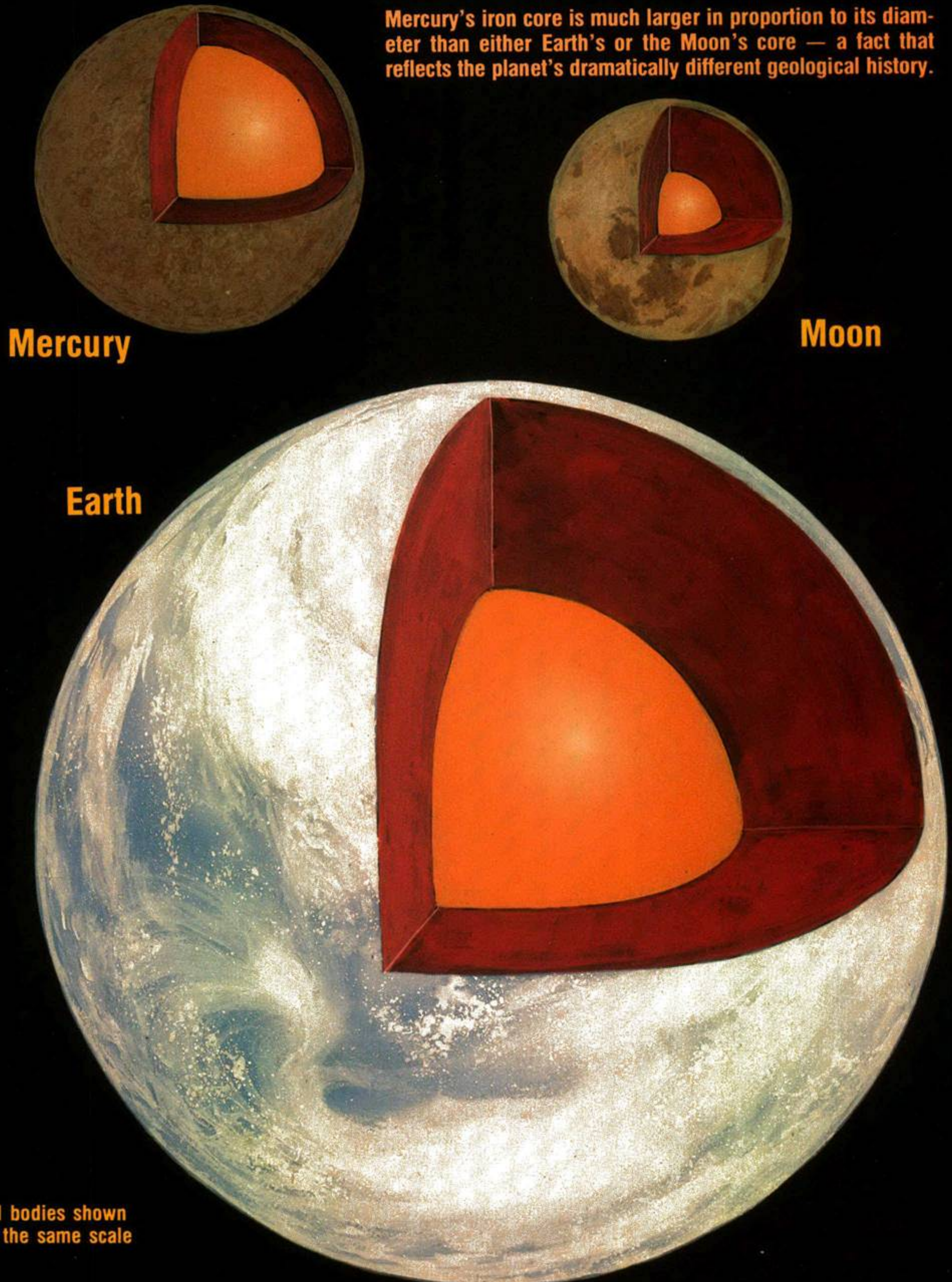
Mercury's surface is more ordinary. Over the eons it has been bombarded by asteroids and comets that have left countless craters scattered over the planet's landscapes. One enormous collision created the Caloris Basin, a crater the size of Texas (see page 26). There are flat, less-cratered terrains, where geologists think volcanic lavas once flowed. Volcanism ended long ago, however, and just like that of the Moon, Mercury's surface appears geologically dead. The only changes now come from the solar wind and very rare comet and asteroid impacts.

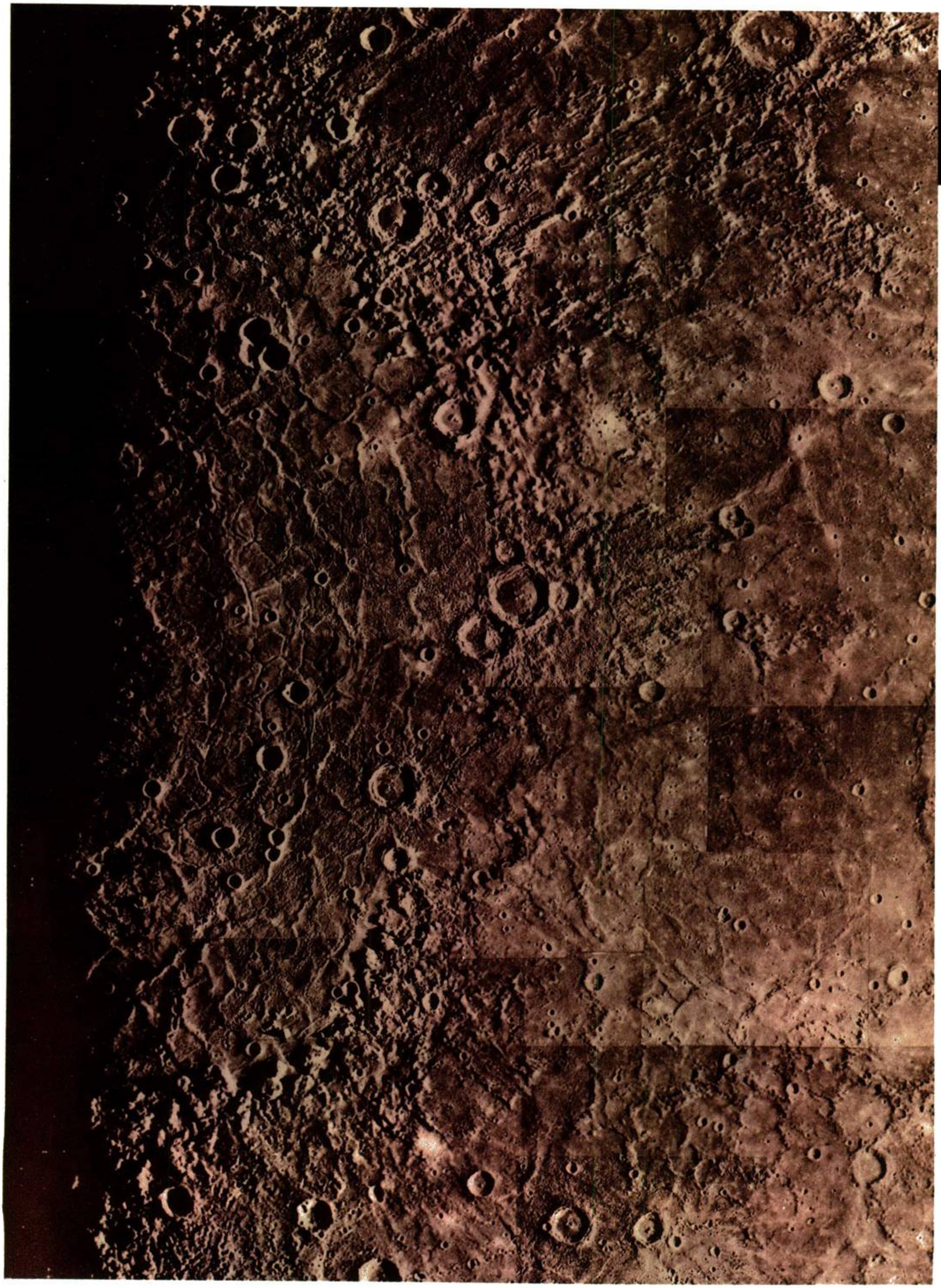
A closer look at *Mariner 10*'s pictures, however, reveals some distinctly Mercurian landforms. Distributed across the planet's surface are perhaps hundreds of lobate scarps (see page 29). These curvaceous cliffs, some more than a mile high, range from 15 miles to over 300 miles in length. Nowhere else are similar cliffs found in such profusion as on Mercury. It looks as if the crust of Mercury shrank and wrinkled, which is just what scientists believe happened. At some epoch in the distant past, Mercury's interior warmth began to wane, and as it cooled, the planet shrank the way almost any material does. The brittle, rocky crust buckled and cracked to produce faults and cliff faces.

But the most surprising finding of *Mariner 10* was Mercury's magnetic field. The planet's magnetism is only one hundredth as strong as Earth's, but the interaction of solar wind particles with the magnetic field forms a classical —although small — magnetosphere surrounding Mercury. The basic form of Mercury's field is quite

The "Core" of the Matter

Mercury's iron core is much larger in proportion to its diameter than either Earth's or the Moon's core — a fact that reflects the planet's dramatically different geological history.


Mercury
Moon
Earth
All bodies shown at the same scale



Caloris Basin is an impact crater the size of Texas.

Earthlike; a compass needle on Mercury would even point north. But the field is weak, and at times the solar wind may directly strike the surface of Mercury instead of being diverted around the planet as is true for Earth.

Beyond the traits of the magnetosphere, however, we find a crucial and more puzzling question: Why should Moonlike Mercury possess any magnetic field at all?

For one thing, Mercury rotates very slowly, which inhibits the creation of a magnetic field — or so theorists have thought. More important, the ancient age of the lobate scarps (attested to by studies of the relative number of craters they intersect) seems to imply that the planet's internal heat engine ran down long ago. This means there would be little chance of a molten core remaining and consequently no moving currents of core material to generate a field. Planetary scientists toyed with the idea that Mercury's rocks might be magnetized, preserving a magnetization induced by an ancient field existing when the rocks first formed. But it's highly unlikely that such a field would have the strength of even the weak one seen. The conclusion seems inescapable, therefore, that at least a thin zone of Mercury's core is still molten.

This idea has been accepted by most researchers only in the last few years. Although present planet-formation theories all agree that bodies like Mercury must have formed hot, simple physics shows that such small bodies would cool rapidly. A big planet can remain thermally isolated from its environment much longer than a small one can, just as a large block of ice melts more slowly than an equivalent amount in the form of ice cubes. While scientists readily understand how the modest radioactive heating within our planet keeps Earth warm, similar heat generated within Mercury would be conducted quickly throughout the small planet's thin, rocky layer and radiated into space. In fact, Mercury probably has even less heat-producing radioactive potassium-40 than Earth does, because potassium resides in rocks and Mercury is a rock-poor, metal-rich planet.

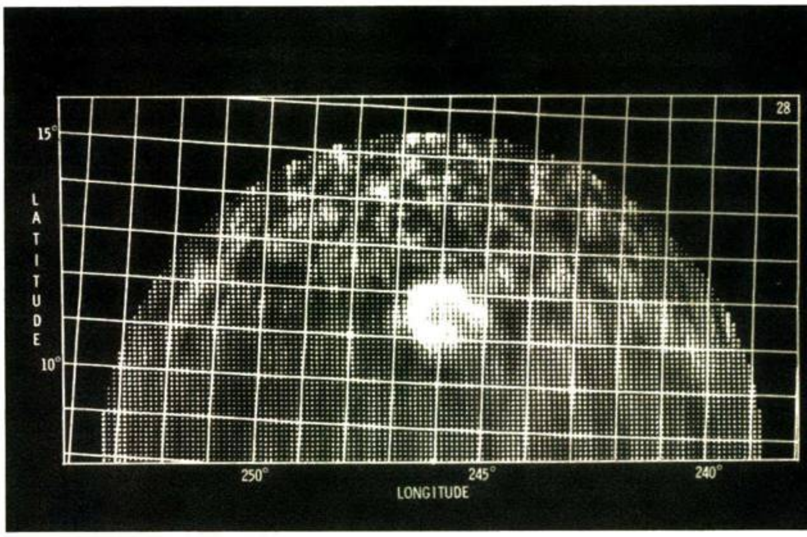
Apparently the answer is not that Mercury somehow has remained unexpectedly hot inside but rather that its metallic core may be partly molten at unusually low temperatures. The core might contain impurities like sulfur that would drastically lower the temperature at which the metal would solidify. Working as a kind of planetary antifreeze, sulfur could keep an outer shell of Mercury's core fluid, permitting dynamo motions to create a magnetic field, even though the planet's interior is not very hot.

Since *Mariner 10*'s investigations a decade and a half ago, there have been no spacecraft visits to Mercury. But research on the planet has continued, thanks to ever-improving ground-based radars and telescopes. More powerful radars can now probe the topography of Mercury with ever-improving clarity. Although *Mariner 10* photographed only one side of the planet, crude geological studies concerning the heretofore unseen side can now be done, based on the radar data (see below). Few insights have been obtained so far from the Mercurian radar echoes, but additional improvements at radar observatories like Arecibo may yield spectacular maps of the unseen side before any spacecraft mission can be planned and launched to the planet.

MOUNTAINS RING the Caloris Basin, scene of a giant impact. Shock waves fractured the rocks here and traveled straight through the planet to disrupt the landscape on Mercury's opposite side.

Air So Thin It's Hardly There

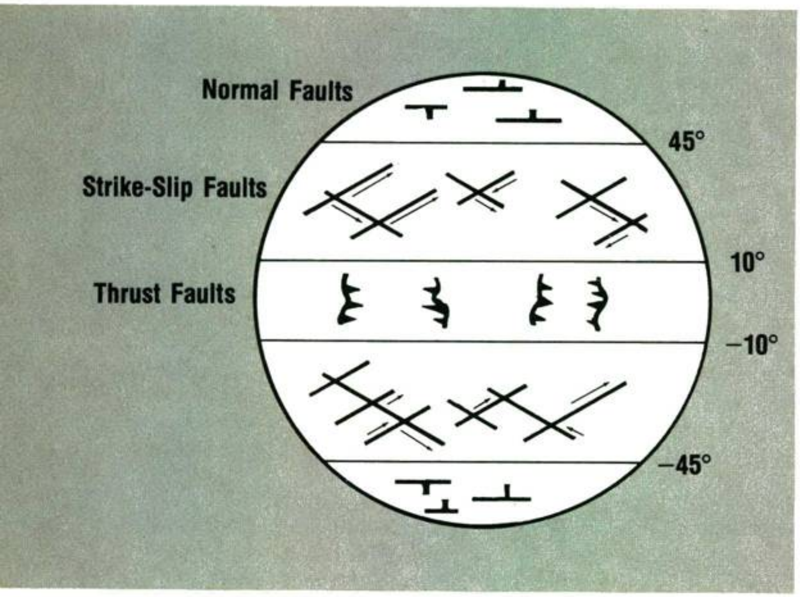
Before the 1960s astronomers thought clouds were drifting across Mercury's surface because the vague surface features visible in telescopes would disappear from time to time. Then radar studies revealed that observers had been assuming the wrong spin period for Mercury. When the old observations were re-examined in light of the correct spin, the need to invoke clouds as an explanation vanished. Just as well too, because theoretical considerations made it difficult to understand how Mercury could have much atmosphere to speak of. After all, Mercury is a small planet in an extremely hot environment. For the same reason that the Moon cannot hold onto an atmosphere, Mercury can do so even less. When astronomers once again began to write papers about Mercury's atmosphere in the decade before *Mariner 10*, they were describing the behavior of atoms and ions in a near vacuum. Because there was no observable atmosphere, the analysis was entirely theoretical.



RADAR PROBES the unseen hemisphere of Mercury to reveal an 85-kilometer-diameter crater (white circle, center) with a probable central peak.

Then, just three years ago, Mercury's next-to-nothing atmosphere suddenly aroused new interest when two NASA Johnson Space Center scientists discovered spectral emission lines. These bright lines in Mercury's spectrum come from sodium in the thin Mercurian atmosphere. Later, lines caused by potassium were detected and measured as well. A decade earlier, similar unexpected spectral features were discovered on Jupiter's moon Io — one of a series of unexpected revelations about Io that culminated in the discovery of that body's remarkable sulfurous volcanism. Planetary scientists do not believe Mercury's atmospheric emissions will prove to be quite so revolutionary. The lines are produced by a very small density of atoms: at most, Mercury's atmosphere is only a trillionth as dense as Earth's — nearly a perfect vacuum by almost any standard.

Because Mercury's thin atmosphere can be detected and monitored from Earth, however, astronomers can now use spectrographs to study Mercury's interaction with the solar wind and other traits previously thought to require on-site measurements by a spacecraft. For example, variations in the characteristics of the spectral lines — including differences when Mercury is at different places in its orbit — may tell us much about Mercury's sodium-ion-rich magnetosphere.



AS MERCURY LOST its primordial spin, stresses opened up fractures in its crust and created fault zones where later geologic activity created scarps.

The atmospheric emission lines may also enable us to study another Mercurian mystery, the planet's surface composition. The minerals that make up the surfaces of the Moon, the asteroids, Mars, and the outer planet satellites can be studied from broad absorption bands in the spectra of sunlight reflected from those objects. But Mercury's reflected spectrum is "bland" and shows no absorptions because of minerals. Perhaps the planet's surface is made of minerals that just happen to be spectrally featureless, but it is also possible that interactions between surface minerals and the impinging energetic solar wind and magnetospheric particles have neutralized any inherent spectral features by blackening the mineral grains.

Astronomers have long wanted to know whether the chemistry of Mercury's rocks is like that of Earth or various types of meteorites. There is hope that some questions about Mercury's chemical makeup can be addressed by studying the atmospheric emission lines.

Curvaceous cliffs, some over a mile high, snake across Mercury's craterscape.

For example, if astronomers understand how sodium and potassium get into the atmosphere from the planet's surface, perhaps they can measure the brightness ratio between sodium and potassium lines and calculate the sodium-to-potassium ratio of Mercury's rocks. Comparing the result with that obtained for other planets may let us probe a little into Mercury's surface. At the moment, however, it isn't known whether the sodium and potassium are derived by erosion of Mercury's rocks or instead come from meteoric material that arrives on the planet's surface from interplanetary space.

Planetary Pinball

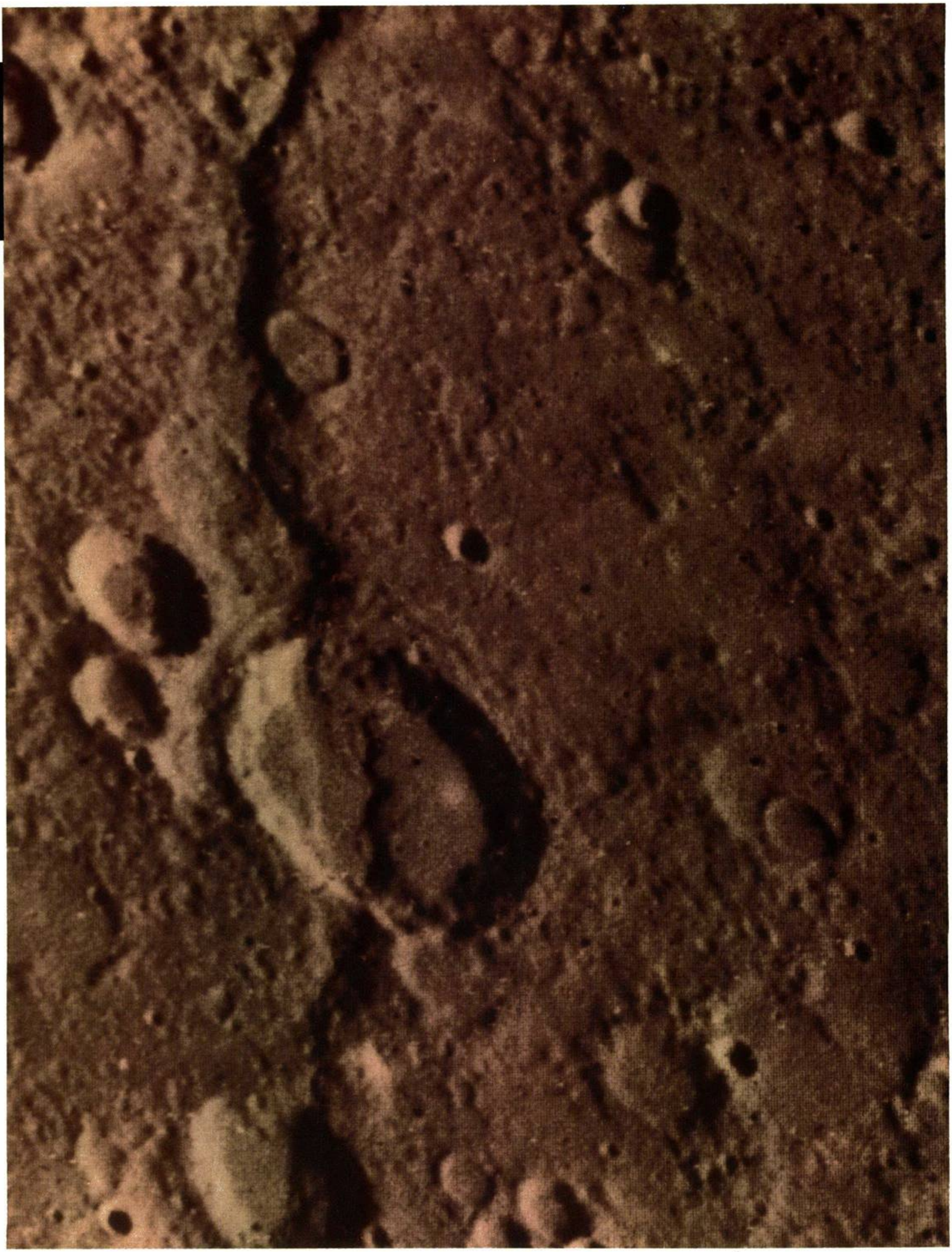
With only nine major bodies to deal with, planetary scientists are continually looking for patterns that might elucidate how the planetary system formed. One important pattern involves the variation in chemical composition with distance from the Sun. Evidently, rocky planets were favored in the inner solar system and gaseous planets in the outer system. In the early 1970s cosmochemist John Lewis (then at MIT) took this regularity a step farther and concluded that the differences between Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars could be explained by a simple yet elegant model that he called equilibrium-condensation.

It works like this. Imagine there was once a hot solar nebula, a vast disk of gas and dust swirling around the just-formed Sun following the collapse of an interstellar cloud. As the nebula cooled, the first grains to condense from the cooling gas would be those with high melt/freeze points: metals and certain high-temperature minerals. Next grains of ordinary rocks would condense out of the vapor. At lower temperatures still, ices would eventually form.

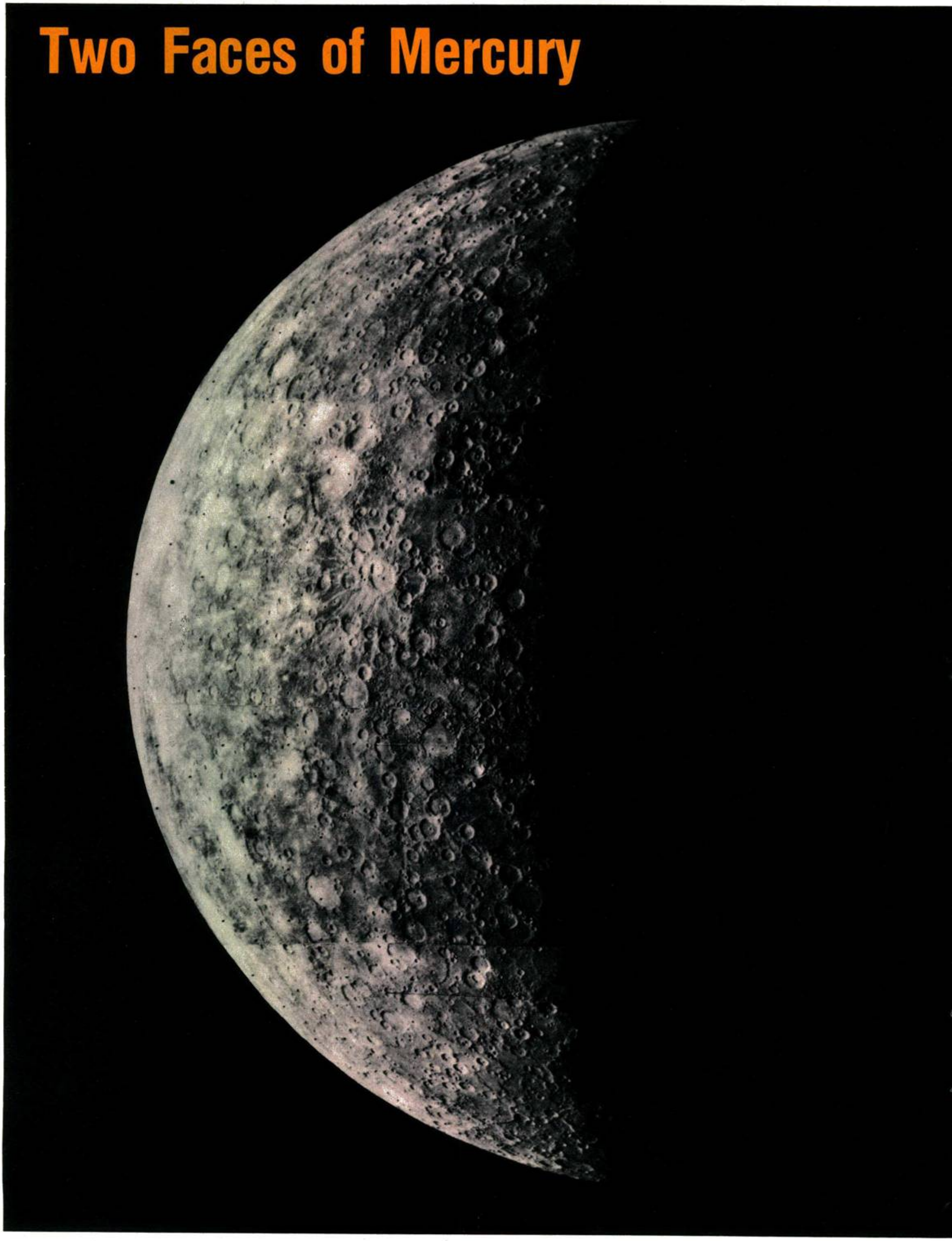
At some point in this sequence — while metals had condensed in the hottest part of the nebula near the Sun, but the whole suite of materials had condensed in the vicinity of Jupiter — the Sun flared up and blew away the gas. Each planet then formed from the condensates left behind at its respective distance from the Sun. In this case Mercury would consist predominantly of high-temperature condensates (mostly iron) and the more distant planets would be made of successively lower-temperature condensates. This basic model seemed to explain the bulk densities of the terrestrial planets.

Lewis' idea was important because it implied that the planets were made in a very orderly way. They were made almost entirely of materials that condensed out of the solar nebula at each planet's distance from the Sun. Materials from Earth's zone didn't mix with those in

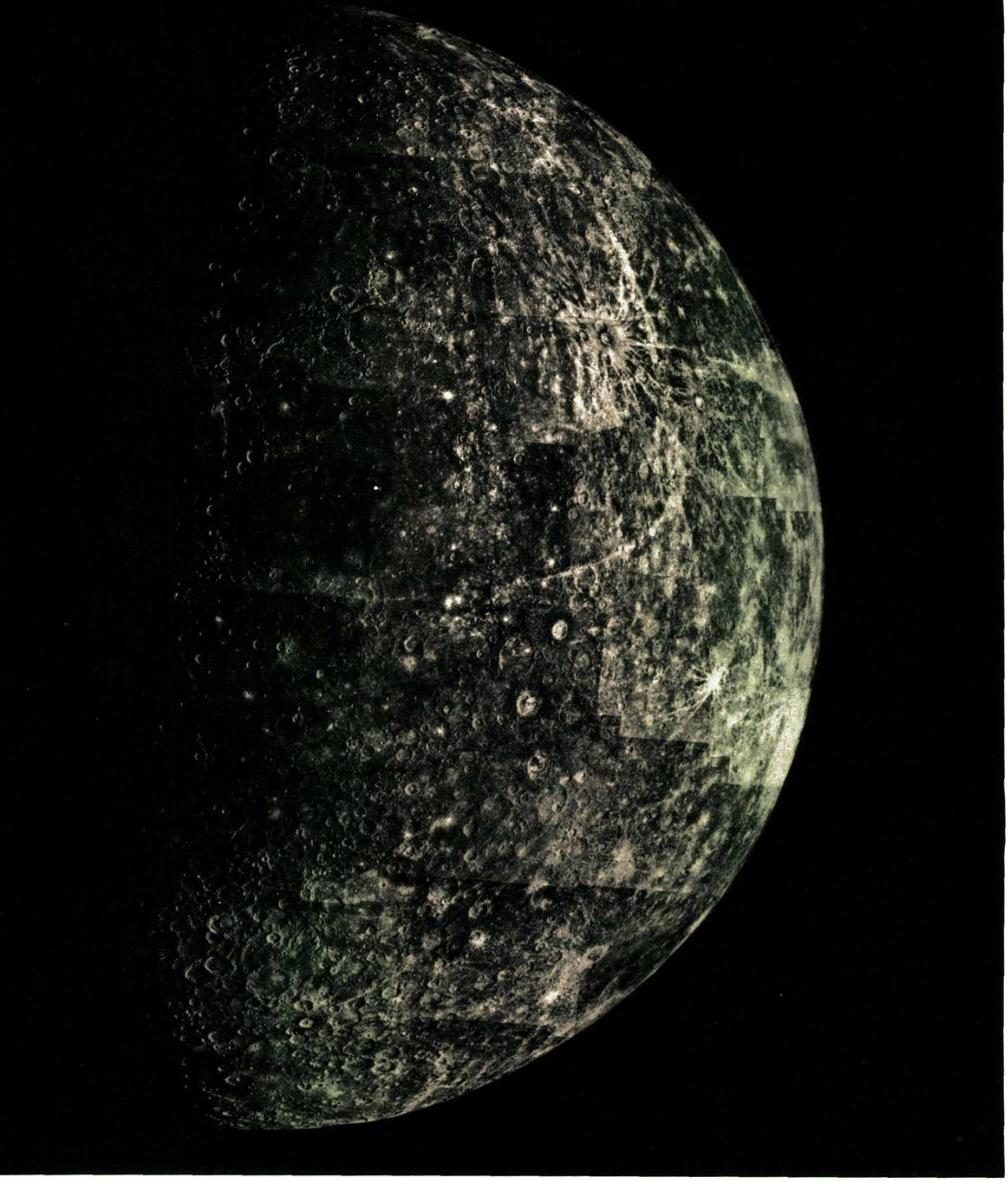
SLICING THROUGH CRATERS AND PLAINS, the Discovery Scarp marks where rocks were piled on rocks as Mercury cooled and shrank.



Two Faces of Mercury

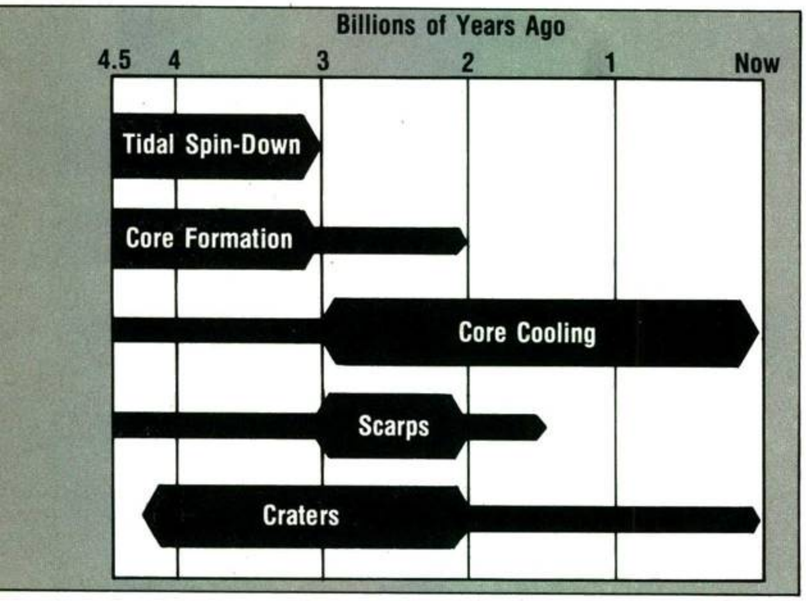


A cratered "moonscape" greeted *Mariner 10* on its inbound journey (left), but closer examination revealed important differences between Mercury and the Moon. Outward bound, (below) *Mariner 10*'s cameras snapped a Mercurian mosaic of craters, plains, and rays. In all, *Mariner* photographed about 45 percent of the planet.



Mercury's — nor did Venus ingredients end up out near Mars. Everything happened in a slow, regular way with the condensates all in chemical equilibrium with the nebular gas. Scientists could make precise predictions about the full complement of chemicals each planet was made of. One of Lewis' many predictions was that Mercury would have no sulfur; other predictions postulated different chemistries for Earth and Venus that seemed to explain slight differences in the bulk densities of these two planets.

Although Lewis' theory was very influential, further work uncovered ways in which reality doesn't follow the predictions. One was the "no-sulfur" Mercury. (We saw above that sulfur may be necessary to explain why Mercury has a still-active magnetic field.) This and other discrepancies have meant that over the last few years a major challenge has been raised against the Lewis theory, partly centering on the question of how Mercury formed. The protagonist for the new view is George Wetherill of the Carnegie Institution in Washington, D.C. Wetherill has been making calculations about how the planets can accumulate from their smaller precursors, asteroidlike planetesimals. His calculations show that planets probably do not grow in an orderly way. In fact, in Wetherill's view, Mercury's formation was wildly disorganized and catastrophic.



A TIME LINE FOR MERCURY shows processes operating over 4.5 billion years. A thick bar means significant activity, a thinner one denotes a diminished role.

Here is one possible way that Mercury might have formed, according to Wetherill's computer runs. About two dozen bodies, each with a third the mass of the Moon and made of rocks and metal, accumulated to form a proto-Mercury about twice as massive as Mercury is today. The bodies came either from near Mercury's present orbit or from beyond Earth's orbit. After about 6 million years, when the proto-Mercury was orbiting at about Earth's distance from the Sun, it happened to hit another small but growing planet. That violent collision was so energetic and released so much heat that the proto-Mercury melted throughout, and its heaviest elements — such as iron — sank toward the center and the lighter elements floated upward to form a skinlike rocky mantle at the surface.

Major impacts mark the boundaries of Mercury's still undated geological eras.

About 10 million years later, when the melted and differentiated proto-Mercury was located halfway between the modern day orbits of Earth and Mars, it collided with an even larger body — greater than half its own size — which impacted at a velocity of 8 miles per second. This enormous collision tore proto-Mercury asunder, stripping away most of its mantle and crust and leaving the core with only a thin, rocky covering. The ejected material was shot at high velocity into interplanetary space, never to return.

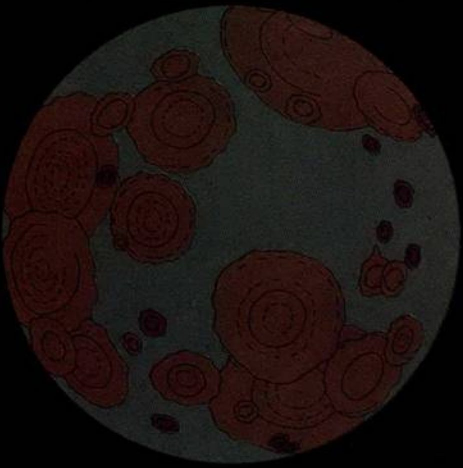
In one shattering collision Mercury thus became a metal-rich planet. Over the ensuing 18 million years, in Wetherill's calculations, Mercury wandered around the inner solar system. It was occasionally deflected by the gravity fields of other growing planets — including proto-Earth and proto-Venus — until it settled down into its present orbit close to the Sun.

This gripping scenario is only one of several that Wetherill has devised to account for Mercury's formation. Impacts are chance events and the reality may not have happened exactly that way. The important point, according to Wetherill, is that giant collisions were common in the early history of the solar system. There was widespread mixing of materials that originally condensed in regions anywhere from the present location of Mercury out to the asteroid belt.

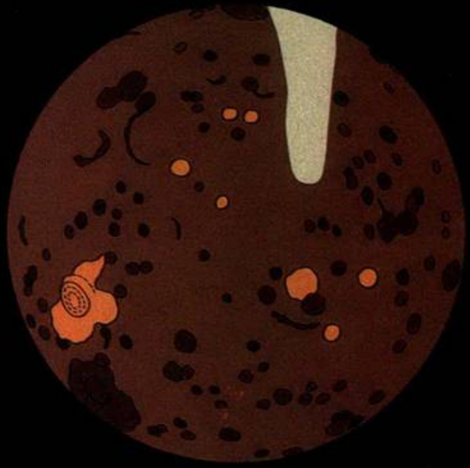
In Wetherill's view, the present day makeup of the terrestrial planets may be as much due to chance as to any orderly variation in the solar nebula condensates. From looking at Mercury as it is today, planetary scientists believe that the planet probably did get blown apart at a critical point in its formation. Proto-Earth, on the other hand, was lucky enough to grow to a larger size before it suffered the chance collision with a Mars-sized body that many scientists now believe created the Moon. Because Earth had grown so large by the time of that collision, gravity held it together for the most part. Only a small portion of its mantle was lost and nearly all the ejecta remained trapped in Earth orbit, where it ultimately coalesced to form the Moon.

Many other issues in planetary science depend on whether the chemical and physical processes during primordial times were orderly and systematic or were dominated by disorder and random catastrophic events. Is the apparent variation in composition of asteroids with distance from the Sun a relic of the early solar nebula or the result of more disorderly, later processing? How similar or different were the original compositions of the atmospheres of Venus, Earth, and Mars? Were colliding worlds common in the early history of the solar system? Was a giant collision responsible for nearly stopping Venus' rotation? Or for tipping Uranus on its side?

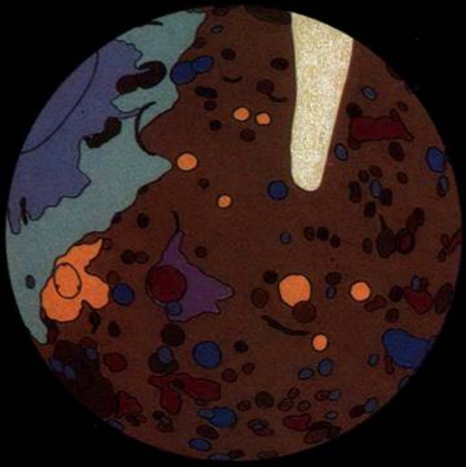
Mercury's Geohistory



Middle Pre-Tolstojan Time

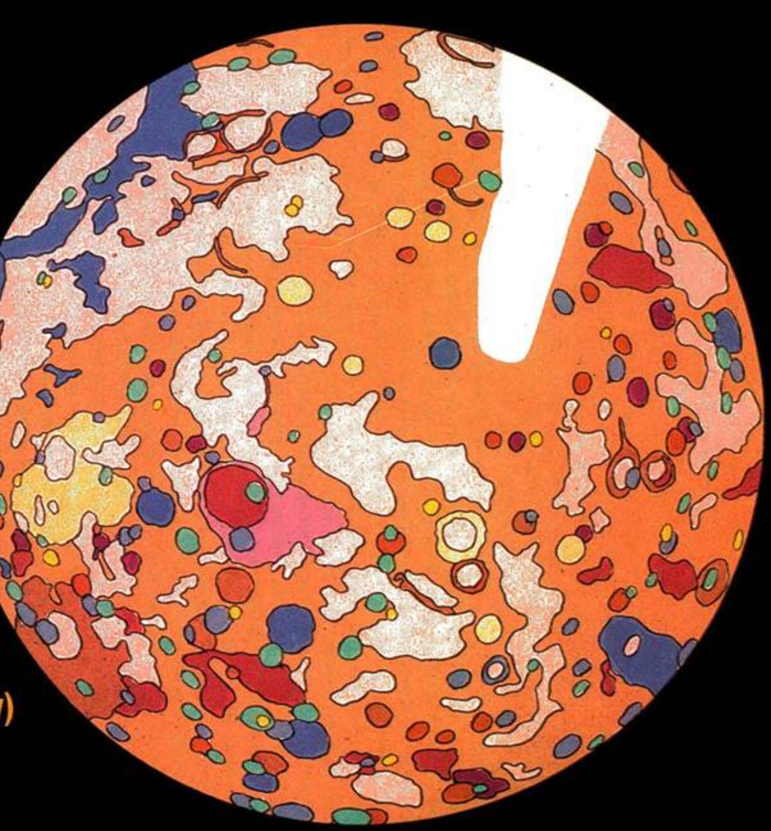


Early Tolstojan Time



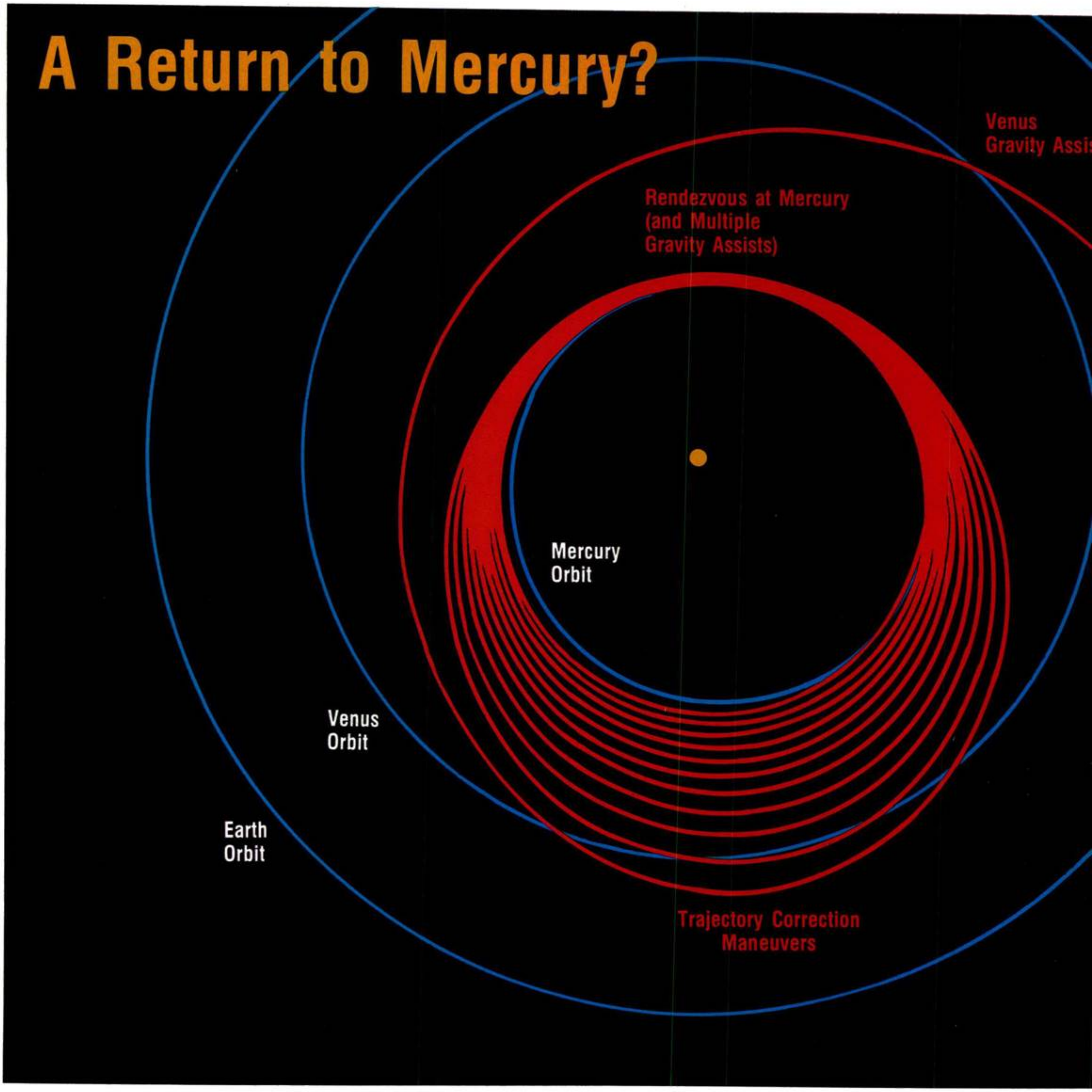
Early Calorian Time

No absolute dates exist for Mercury's geological epochs, but relative relationships are fairly clear, and each period is named for a crater or basin that characterizes it. Working from studies of the Moon, however, planetologists think the Caloris impact (a major watershed in Mercurian geology) occurred about 3.9 billion years ago.



Kuiperian Time (present day)

A Return to Mercury?



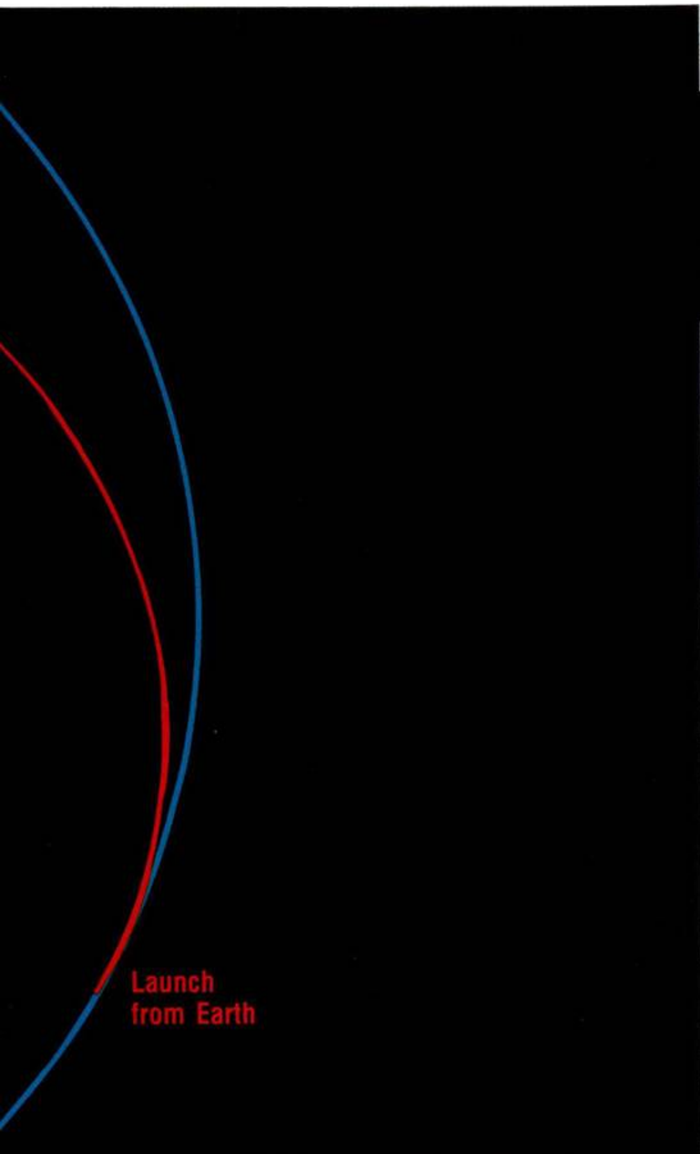
Some scientists are now convinced that the early history of the solar system was much more chaotic than we used to believe. Others still adhere to variations of John Lewis' orderly model, although Lewis himself has moderated his stand. Confirmation of what happened in Mercury's early history — which requires detailed study of the planet — will be only one of several approaches to answering these questions. But as the closest planet to the Sun and the one with the most extreme composition, Mercury will play a key role in furthering our knowledge of the solar system.

A Return to Mercury?

These are difficult times for the American space program. With planetary launches delayed for several years because of problems with the space shuttle and with explorations of comets, asteroids, and the Saturn system pushed beyond the turn of the century, it may seem unrealistic to think about return space missions to Mercury. This is especially so because the existing long-range plans of NASA's Solar System Exploration Division, as well as the announced plans of other space-faring nations, pay little attention to Mercury. But things may be brightening for our little metal planet.

Follow-up missions to Mercury were hindered in the late 1970s when the United States abandoned serious work on low-thrust propulsion systems, such as solar electric propulsion. At the time these seemed essential, because any significant improvement on the *Mariner 10 mission required going into orbit* around Mercury, and the chemical rockets then available were thought inca pable of making the trip. Second, it was somewhat daunting to think about designing a spacecraft to survive

A new mission to Mercury is vital to planetologists and space physicists.



High-thrust chemical propulsion and low-thrust ion propulsion both can send a new spacecraft mission into orbit around Mercury. Either approach involves flight times of a year or two and gravity assists from Venus and Mercury itself.

the high temperatures near Mercury.

A third obstacle was that the prestigious planetary committee of the National Academy of Sciences' Space Science Board, known as COMPLEX, contended that while further studies of Mercury and the Moon were important, they were less pressing than comparative studies of Venus, Earth, and Mars. In 1983 NASA's Solar System Exploration Committee reiterated this conclusion in its core program of planetary missions for the 1990s. Several years later a European proposal for a Mercury mission also failed to survive competition within the European Space Agency.

But the situation has improved, at least in a comparative sense. Chen Wan Yen, an engineer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, discovered several years ago that it was readily possible to send a chemical-rocket mission to Mercury orbit by using repeated gravity assists from Venus and Mercury itself. (Similar gravity assists, using Venus and Earth, will be used to get the *Galileo* spacecraft out to Jupiter.)

Simultaneously, the last decade has given mission planners confidence that spacecraft can function reliably over the several-year flight times that multiple-gravity-assist missions require. Without this confidence in the past, mission planners overlooked Mercury opportunities because a large number of successive encounters with Venus and Mercury were necessary to achieve orbit and flight times appeared to stretch too long for comfort. But from today's engineering standpoint, travel times to the inner solar system are brief and even a many-encounter flight to Mercury is still short compared with getting to the outer solar system. Solar heating? This too now looms as less of a worry than it did.

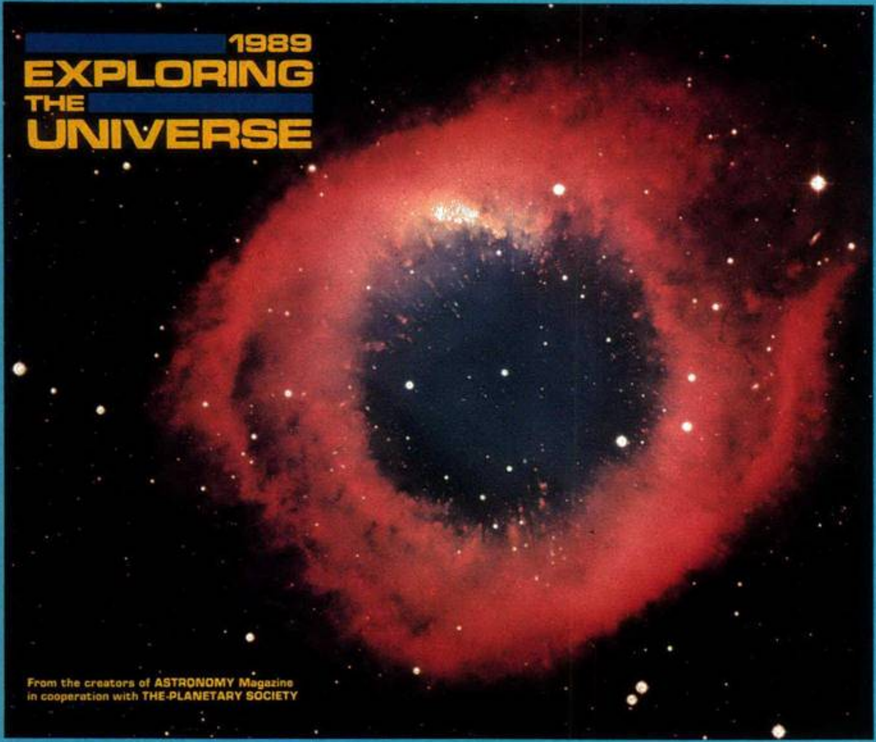
Finally, scientific interest in Mercury has grown significantly in the last few years, thanks to new discoveries and new thinking about Mercury's role in comparative planetology. The first scientific conference about Mercury in a decade was held in the summer of 1986 and a major reference book about the planet will be published this autumn as part of the University of Arizona's Space Science Series.

COMPLEX has also been reconsidering its exploration strategy for the inner planets. Although its report is not yet out, the report is expected to be more favorable to a Mercury mission than its recommendations of a decade ago. Meanwhile, the National Academy of Sciences has released a report on new directions for NASA in the next century and Mercury won the interest of numerous scientists from many disciplines. Mercury is vital not just to planetologists and space physicists. It is also an important observation post for solar physicists. And a mission to Mercury would provide excellent opportunities for refining our checks on the theory of relativity. In fact, NASA's Space Science Division has already formed a committee to study a possible Mercury mission and NASA's Planetary Division has begun considering Mercury as a possible target for a future Planetary Observer spacecraft.

There is renewed hope that both public and scientific interest in this unusual, metallic world will eventually motivate a new spacecraft mission. In the meantime, you may want to catch a glimpse of this fleeting celestial object. When you see Mercury shining in the predawn sky, give a thought to the secrets it holds about the origin of the planets. ☐

Clark R. Chapman is a planetary scientist at the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson, Arizona. He is the author of The Inner Planets *and* Worlds of Rock and Ice *and the editor of the forthcoming reference book on Mercury by the University of Arizona Press.*

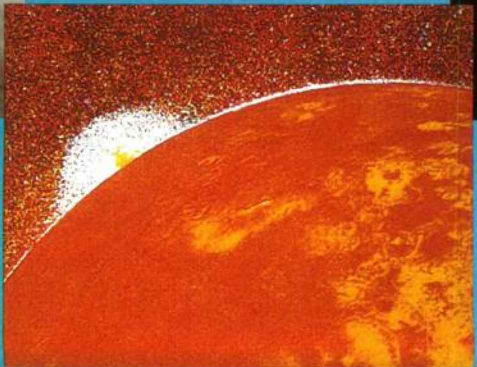
Bring the Wonders of Space to Your World!


1989
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

ASTRONOMY's 1989 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you on an exciting journey from an asteroid collision with early Earth to the solitude of the Apollo 11 module on the lunar surface, from the mysterious beauty of the Orion Nebula to the Galileo spacecraft as it flies past Earth! More than for daily reference, our exciting calendar brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. The 1989 edition features 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color images, fascinating essays for each month, and "The Planets This Month", telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Order now!

$8.95

#68050



- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to note appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

Gift Ideas for the Holidays

TELRAD® W/BASE **$36.95**

60mm ALT.-AZ. SCOPE W/TRIPOD **$144.95**

B & L 8x50 FINDER **$44.95**
Brkts: Spec. SCT or Newt. $22.00
5x24 Rt. Angle $34.95
6x30 Rt. Angle $39.95

WIRELESS ILLUM. RETICLE 12.5 ORTHO **$62.00**

8" & 10", LX3 — 5 & 6's
Call Prices too low to print!

CATADIOPTRIC TELESCOPE **$119.00**
76mm objective, 600 mm Fl. complete w/5x24 finder, moon filters, photo adaptors, single fore arm 20mm & 6mm eyepieces table tripod and carrying case

CALL OR WRITE FOR OTHER LOW PRICED SCOPES, FOR GIFTS FOR THE HOLIDAYS!

ACCESSORIES!

T-Rings	$10.95
T-Adapters	24.95
Tele-Extenders	24.95
Drives for Tasco	89.00

MEADE

#38 Dec Motor	$82.00
#39 Dec Motor	86.00
#36 Hand Controller	82.00
WFAS	112.00
Var. Polarizer Syst.	46.00
OFF Axis Guider Syst.	141.00
1¼" Camera Adap.	36.00
#43 Drives	76.00

"4000 Series Eyepieces"
Ultra Low Prices —
Call or write for any Meade item!

1¼" EYEPIECES!

B & L 16.3mm Erfle	$49.00
B & L Pro Plössls All Parfocal	47.00
10mm, 17mm, 26mm, 35mm	
32mm Erfle	48.95
Ortho's from	42.95

2" EYEPIECES — $89.00!
18,-25 & 40 mm Orthos
32mm Erfle, 50mm Plossl
60 & 70mm Kellners

2" Wide Star Diag $84.95

EYEPIECE SPECIAL!
Meade Research Grade Ortho, 7mm $44.95

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto Focus LX3 & 5	$76.95
Moto Decs LX3 & 5	$83.95
Moto Trak (w/free focuser or Dec)	295.00

Call for focusers & Decs for all Scopes!

SOLAR FILTERS

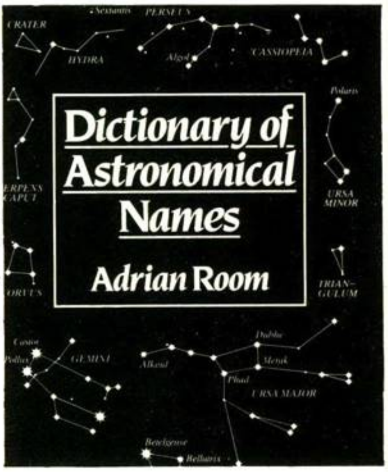
Type II, 8"	$ 99.95
Type II, 10"	119.95

Filters available for all size scopes!

CALL FOR SUPER SAVINGS ON:
Meade, Celestron, B & L, Edmunds, Parks, Hex-a-dome, Jim's, Thousand Oaks Solar Filters. Used scopes on hand.

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
Box 15, Sterling, Pennsylvania 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 til 11 PM
P. List Send SASE 3% Cr. Cg. Cat. $3.00

An Essential Reference for Astronomers and Students of Astronomy

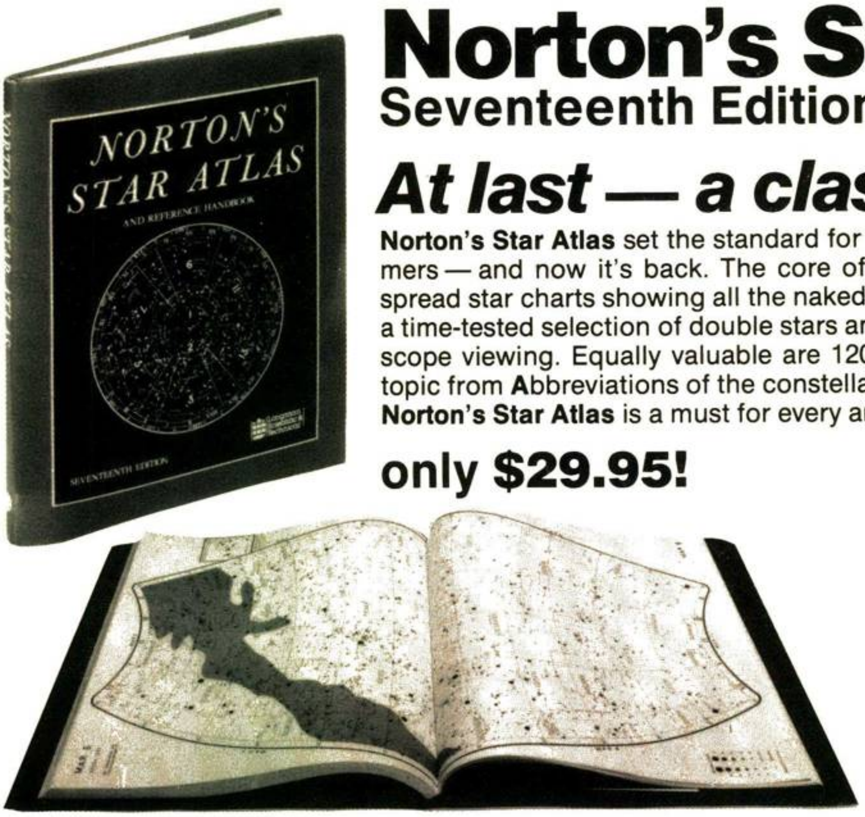


Adrian Room provides a wealth of information on the known astronomical names, including stars, the constellations, all the planets and their satellites, and a number of nicknamed nebulae, star clusters and other heavenly formations. Includes a comprehensive glossary of astronomical terms with their etymologies.

Routledge 29 West 35th St., New York, NY 10001

Norton's Star Atlas
Seventeenth Edition

At last — a classic is back!



Norton's Star Atlas set the standard for a generation of amateur astronomers — and now it's back. The core of the work is eight big two-page-spread star charts showing all the naked-eye stars to magnitude 6.35, with a time-tested selection of double stars and deep-sky objects for small telescope viewing. Equally valuable are 120 reference pages covering every topic from **A**bbreviations of the constellations to **Z**urich sunspot numbers. **Norton's Star Atlas** is a must for every amateur astronomer. #30149.

only $29.95!

- **8,400 stars plotted**
- **600 deep-sky objects plotted**
- **Variable stars**
- **Epoch 1950.0 coordinates**
- **Moon chart**
- **Hundreds of astronomical words defined**
- **Tables for precession and sidereal time**
- **Lists of "Interesting Objects" to observe**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

If you're interested in telescopes . . .

Whether you're a beginner or an advanced telescope maker – ASTRONOMY's got the books for you!

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
How to Make a Telescope
Jean Texereau
TELESCOPE OPTICS
Evaluation and Design
by Harrie Rutten and Martin van Venrooij
Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume
Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume 2
Mechanical
How to Build Your Own Observatory
Revised and Expanded
Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING magazine

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

by Richard Berry

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE introduces you to different types of telescopes, explains how they work, and teaches you how to build them with less time and effort than you thought possible. You'll find five different projects ranging in difficulty from beginning level to advanced level for serious amateur astronomers. And each project is accompanied by complete plans, photos, and easy-to-understand, step-by-step instructions. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores! 240 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30124**

HOW TO MAKE A TELESCOPE

by Jean Texereau

Here's a wealth of information on techniques for grinding and figuring precision optical systems – a must for every budding amateur optical engineer. This second edition concentrates not only on figuring the ordinary Newtonian, but also discusses the fabrication of Cassegrain primaries and secondaries, the Hindle test, and producing plano-parallel windows for high-performance systems. You'll also find BASIC programs for computing optical constants and reducing Foucault test data for both mirrors and windows. 400 pages, hardcover. **$19.95/#30048**

TELESCOPE OPTICS

by Harrie Rutten and Martin Van Venrooij

Clear diagrams and understandable text lead you through learning all about optics and the benefits and drawbacks of different telescope designs. TELESCOPE OPTICS will introduce you to the concepts and tools necessary to evaluate and design a wide variety of telescope and auxiliary optics. And not only will you learn how your telescope works, you'll learn how to make it work even better. No amateur astronomer should be without it! 270 illustrations and diagrams. 360 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30175**

ADVANCED TELESCOPE MAKING TECHNIQUES, VOL. 1: OPTICS & VOL. 2: MECHANICAL

by Allan Mackintosh

Grinding and polishing machines, spherometers, curve generation, making and testing optical flats, cement and tile tools – these are just a few of the many topics covered in these two volumes by Allan Mackintosh. Featuring articles selected from the Maksutov Club Circulars, ADVANCED TELESCOPE MAKING TECHNIQUES makes this treasure trove of information for advanced telescope makers available once more. No one interested in making telescopes can afford to be without these volumes! More than 600 pages total, paperback. **Vol. 1: $19.95/#30142; Vol. 2: $19.95/#30143**

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN OBSERVATORY

Here's a book that will help you build your very own backyard observatory! You'll find 17 different kinds of observatories covered – from a simple shelter to filter out street lights to a special observatory for deep-sky astrophotography. Each article, reprinted from past issues of TELESCOPE MAKING Magazine, is clearly-written with easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. 80 pages, paperback. **$7.95/#18004**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Something for Everyone

Meade 2080 LX-5

- Includes 8" f/10 2000 mm fl
- Quartz sidereal drive system
- Hand held electronic control
- One AA field battery pack
- AC/DC 25ft power cords
- Deluxe latitude adjuster
- Multi-coated optics group
- Micrometric azimuth control
- Fork mount w/LX worm gear
- 2" diag mirror w/1.25" adapter
- 9x60mm polar illum viewfinder
- 26mm Super Plossl 1.25" (77x)
- Equatorial wedge/adj field tripod
- Foam lined carrying case & more
- Price.................................**$1579**

Meade 2120 LX-5
- Includes 10" f/10 2500 mm fl
- 26mm Super Plossl 1.25" (96x)
- All of the other features of the 2080 LX-5..........**$1969**

Celestron SPC-8
- 8" f/10 2000mm fl
- Super Polaris mount
- Slow motion controls
- Illum polar scope
- 1.25" star diagonal
- Field tripod
- 26mm Plossl...................**$1039**

Celestron SPC-8 w/Starbright
- Starbright coatings............**$1089**

Celestron C4.5
- 4.5" f/7.9 900mm fl
- Polaris equatorial mount
- 5x24 finderscope
- Hardwood field tripod
- 25mm 1.25" ortho eyepiece
- Easy to assemble
- Multicoated mirrors and rack and pinion focuser.....**$459**

Celestron Firstscope 80
- 3.1" f/11 900mm fl
- Altazimuth mount
- Refractor standard package.........**$489**

Meade

710 Dew Shield 10"	$89
712 Dew Shield 8"	59
#39 Dec Motor	99
#106C Off Axis Guider Sys	159
#38 Dec Motor	99
#908 Nebula Filter	109
#911 Rear Cell Nebula Filter	109
#1401 Counterweight set	89
#1402 Counterweight set	99
Set of six colored filters	79
#671 Wide Field System	119
Meade CAT	1239
Digital Settings Circles	399

All Meade Eyepieces 40% off

Meade 2045 LX-3.................................Call
Available late '88 or '89

Northern Sky Exclusive

Tripod Carrying Case	$89
4" Wedge & Tripod	$129

Tele Vue Eyepieces

Plossl Eyepieces

55mm	$153
40mm, 32mm	84
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	73
10.5mm, 7.4mm	73
1.8mm, 2.5x Barlow	73

Wide Field Eyepieces

40mm	242
32mm	189
24mm	135
19mm	122
15mm	114

Nagler Eyepieces

20mm Type 2	289
16mm Type 2 (Limited Time)	219
12mm Type 2 (Limited Time)	199
13mm	198
11mm	189
9mm	187
7mm	159
4.8mm	127

Books

A Field Guide to the Stars & Planets (Peterson)	$13.95
Astrophotography (Covington)	24.95
Astronomy (Moché)	10.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	36.95
Burnhams Set (Vol. 1-3)	36.85
Edmund Mag 6	16.95
Mars (Power)	17.95
Nightwatch (Dickenson)	19.95
The Messier Album	13.95
The Universe & Beyond	19.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000	15.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000 - Deluxe	34.95
Uranometria 2000 (Vol. 1)	39.95

Lumicon Filters & Accessories.......Call

Telrad Finderscope......................$39.00
"the right spot finderscope"

If you haven't received our new Fall-Winter catalog call for your free copy.

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES
5667 Duluth Street
Golden Valley, MN 55422

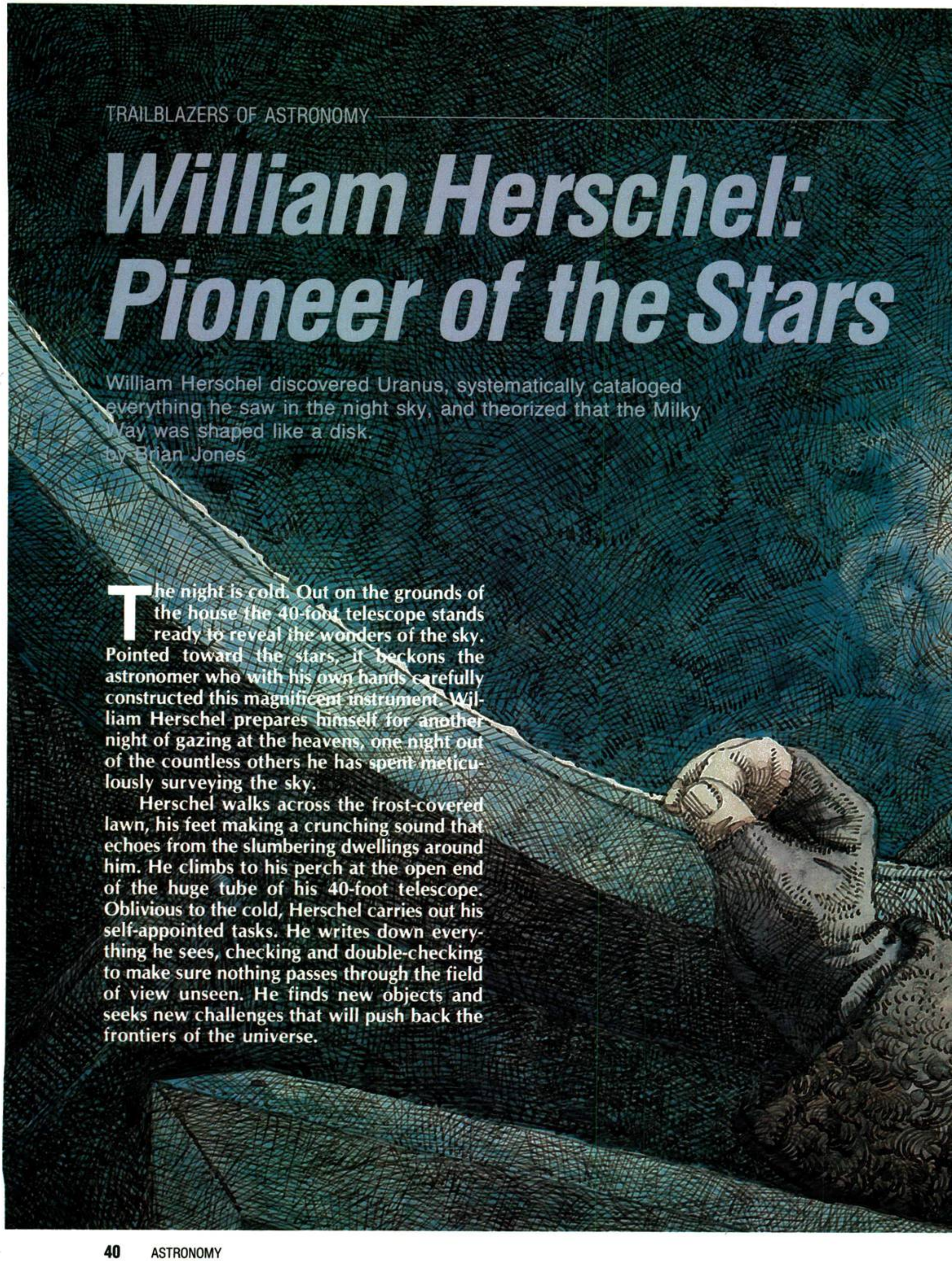
1-800-345-4202
- Specialists in Telescopes & Accessories
- Over 3,000 items available
- Free Shipping
- Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AmEx

TRAILBLAZERS OF ASTRONOMY

William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars

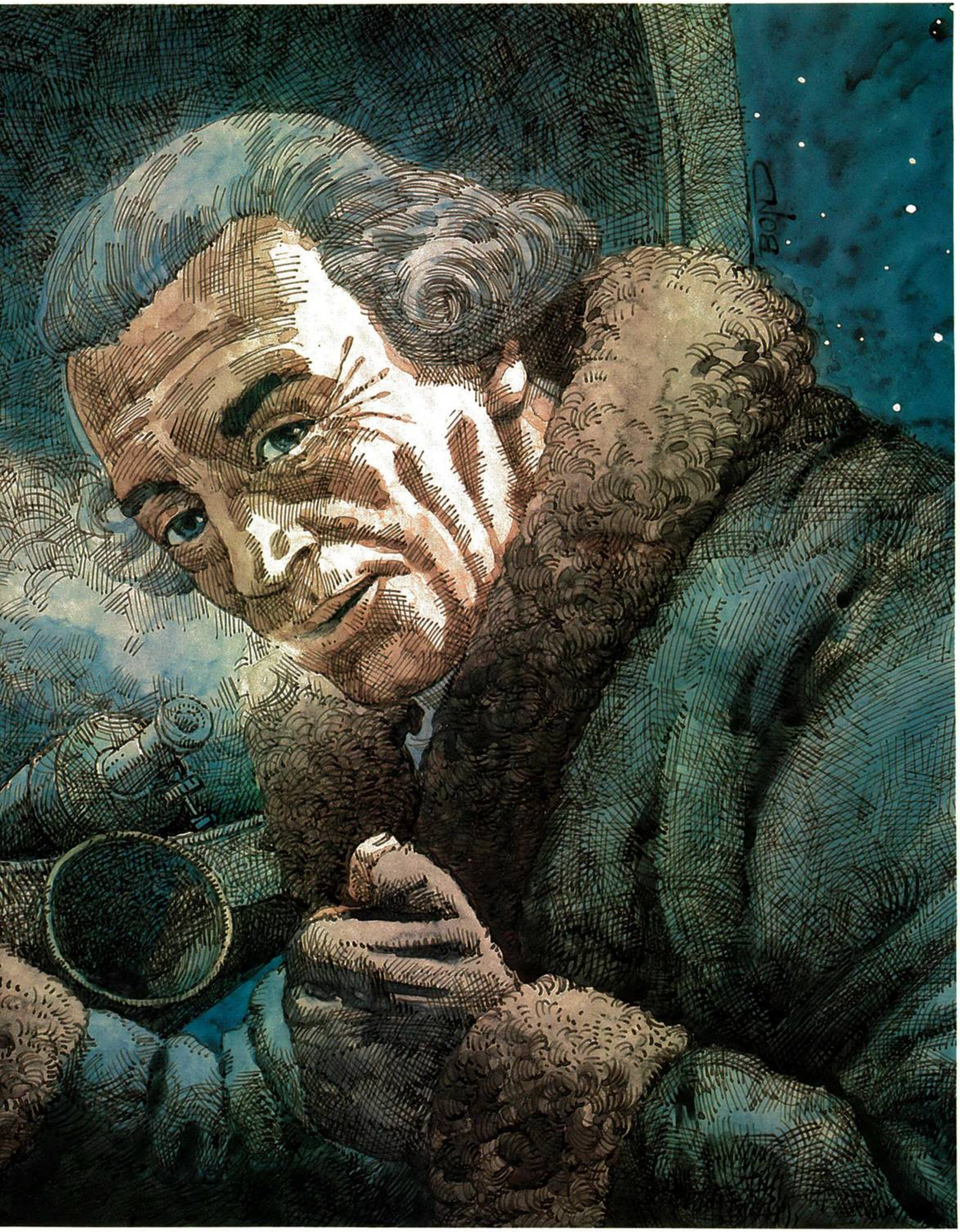
William Herschel discovered Uranus, systematically cataloged everything he saw in the night sky, and theorized that the Milky Way was shaped like a disk.

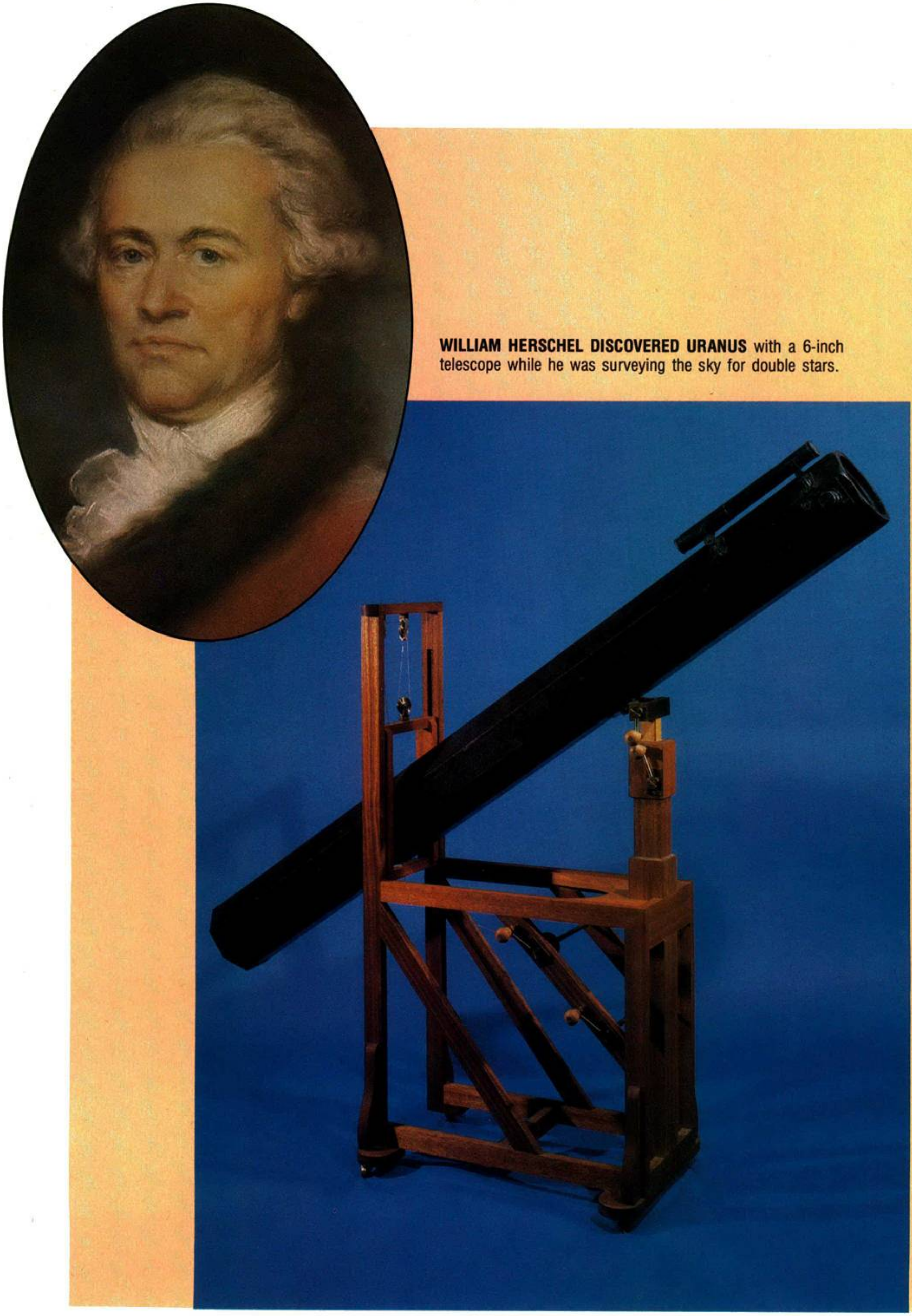
by Brian Jones



The night is cold. Out on the grounds of the house the 40-foot telescope stands ready to reveal the wonders of the sky. Pointed toward the stars, it beckons the astronomer who with his own hands carefully constructed this magnificent instrument. William Herschel prepares himself for another night of gazing at the heavens, one night out of the countless others he has spent meticulously surveying the sky.

Herschel walks across the frost-covered lawn, his feet making a crunching sound that echoes from the slumbering dwellings around him. He climbs to his perch at the open end of the huge tube of his 40-foot telescope. Oblivious to the cold, Herschel carries out his self-appointed tasks. He writes down everything he sees, checking and double-checking to make sure nothing passes through the field of view unseen. He finds new objects and seeks new challenges that will push back the frontiers of the universe.





WILLIAM HERSCHEL DISCOVERED URANUS with a 6-inch telescope while he was surveying the sky for double stars.

CAROLINE HERSCHEL assisted her brother by taking notes and keeping records for him.

William Herschel's research, conducted with the largest and finest telescopes in the world at the time, probed the secrets, not just of the solar system, but of the realms of deep space beyond. He added a third dimension to the universe by attempting to formulate the structure of the Milky Way. So thorough and imaginative was his work that he shattered the old conception that the stars were merely a backdrop against which the objects of the solar system moved.

In the eighteenth century when Herschel started out as an amateur astronomer, professional astronomers concentrated primarily on the solar system. The motions of the planets on our celestial doorstep took precedence over the properties of the distant stars. Because the stars had no detectable motion, astronomers thought that all the stars lay at immense distances.

The study of the stars as objects in their own right was heralded by Herschel. Through his originality, enthusiasm, and devotion, Herschel entered the halls of astronomy and opened up a new way of understanding the universe. After Herschel, the nature and characteristics of the stars demanded the attentions of astronomers, who were forced to acknowledge that the universe stretched far beyond the confines of the solar neighborhood.

Herschel was a musician by profession. He was born in Hanover, Germany, in 1738, the fourth child in a large family, of whom all the members were musical. When Herschel settled in England in 1757, he performed and taught music in much of the country and eventually became the organist at the Octagon Chapel at Bath in 1766.

So what caused him to turn from music to astronomy? From a description given by Herschel, music was linked to harmonics, and Herschel took every opportunity to expand his knowledge of this topic. He was drawn from one branch of mathematics to another until he read *Harmonics* by Robert Smith and then *A Compleat System of Opticks* by the same author. The second book contained a section on descriptive astronomy, and this fired Herschel's enthusiasm. Herschel wanted to observe the heavens himself and, using Smith's book as a guide, he commenced what would become his life's work of studying the stars.

After the age of forty, Herschel devoted almost all of his time to astronomy. Herschel's earliest recorded observations — of a lunar eclipse and of Venus — seem to have been made in February 1766. For more than a decade after this, astronomy was his hobby. In 1774 Herschel wrote in his diary that he was teaching music to as many as eight students a day and surveying the heavens by night; by 1779 he had about half that number of music students. Two or three years later he was regularly being requested to give lessons on astronomy rather than music.

Builder of the Biggest Telescopes

Using the techniques outlined in Smith's book on optics, Herschel constructed his own telescopes — mirrors, tubes, mountings, and all — and attained a high degree of workmanship. He started with refracting telescopes using ready-made lenses, but he soon turned to reflecting telescopes using mirrors made from metal, because the optics for refractors were expensive and the tubes long and unwieldy. It was fairly easy for the dedicated amateur to cast, grind, figure, and polish mirrors.

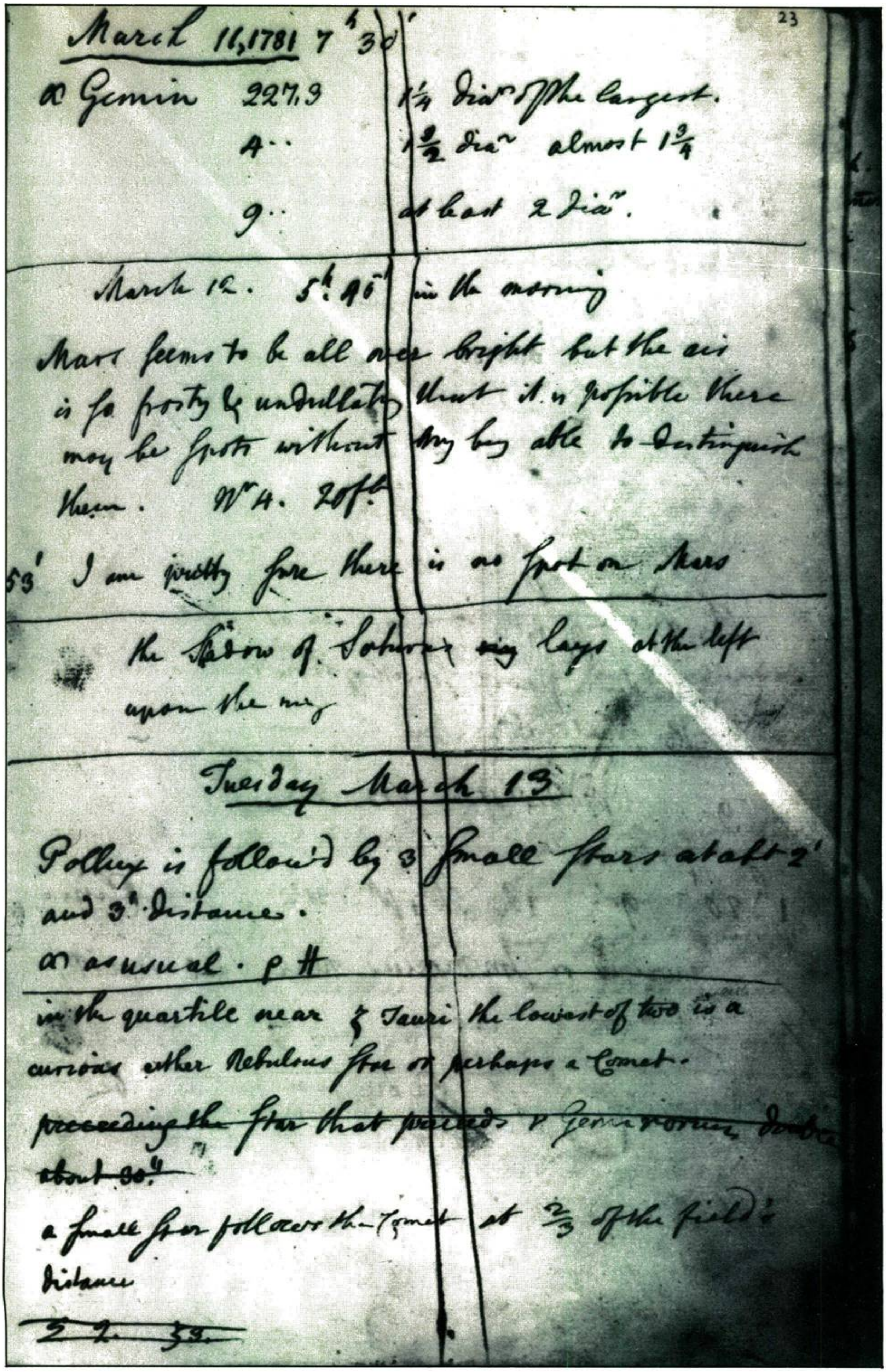
During his lifetime Herschel ground hundreds of mirrors, including many with large diameters. These were not only for himself but for others as well, and the income from the sale of his telescopes was invaluable, particularly in the early years.

He was so obsessed with astronomy that once when he was finishing off a mirror, not having taken his hands away from it for many hours, his sister Caroline had to feed him so he could carry on the work uninterrupted! This was not an isolated incident: Caroline helped her brother in similar ways many times.

A passage from Caroline Herschel's memoirs shows how the Herschel household was turned over almost completely to astronomy and gives us some idea of the Herschels' lifestyle. She wrote: "To my sorrow I saw almost every room turned into a workshop. A cabinet-maker making a tube and stands of all description in a handsomely furnished drawing-room;. . .a huge turning machine. . .in a bedroom, for turning patterns, grinding lenses, and turning eyepieces, etc."

Herschel the Observer

With the telescopes he built, Herschel systematically observed the objects within the solar system and those beyond. One of his favorite solar system objects was Saturn. Herschel discovered two satellites of Saturn — Mimas and Enceladus — in 1789. He suggested that the



March 16,1781 7h 30'

α Gemin 227.3 | 1¼ diar of the largest.
4.. | 1½ diar almost 1¾
9.. | at least 2 diar.

March 12. 5h 40' in the morning

Mars ſeems to be all over bright but the air is ſo frosty & undulating that it is poſsible there may be ſpots without my being able to distinguish them. Nr 4. 20ft.

53' I am pretty ſure there is no ſpot on Mars

the ſhadow of Saturn ~~ring~~ lays at the left upon the ring

Tuesday March 13

Pollux is follow'd by 3 ſmall ſtars at abt 2' and 3' diſtance.
α as usual. p #

in the quartile near ζ Tauri the lowest of two is a curious either Nebulous ſtar or perhaps a Comet.

~~preceding the ſtar that precedes ν Geminorum double about 30".~~

a ſmall ſtar follows the Comet at ⅔ of the field's diſtance

~~5. 7. 33.~~

THE "COMET" near Eta Geminorum, noted in Herschel's March 13, 1781, observing log (opposite page, lower half) turned out to be Uranus. The discovery shocked the astronomical world and doubled the size of the solar system.

atmospheric changes observed on Jupiter were caused by winds. In 1797 he reported that the four Galilean satellites fluctuate in brightness as they revolve around Jupiter.

He was interested in the minor planets in the early 1800s, and he tried to estimate the diameters of Ceres, Pallas, and Juno. This series of observations confirmed that these bodies were very small by planetary standards. He noted that when viewed through the telescope, they appeared as starlike points of light, which led him to propose the term "asteroids," which means "starlike," for this collection of objects.

Herschel also devoted time to the variable star Mira. He observed Mira on a regular basis from 1777 onward and this star was the topic of papers submitted both to the Philosophical Society of Bath in 1781 and to the Royal Society ten years later.

However, though Herschel was interested in objects within the solar system, these observations were merely sidelines to Herschel's main interest — the stars.

With seemingly boundless energy, Herschel set about surveying the entire night sky visible from England. He used a method of observation known as "sweeping." Bit by bit he examined the entire sky as it passed though the field of view of his telescope. During sweeps he noted everything he saw, including whether a star was double or multiple, whether it was nebulous or showed color. He also noted variable stars and found changes in brightness during later observations of the same areas.

Sweeping the entire sky was tedious and time-consuming. With his sister Caroline, who was his assistant, he turned night into day in the household, surveying the sky every clear night. What sleep they did get was snatched during hours of daylight or when the sky became cloudy. He was also busy constructing telescopes by day and doing a few nonastronomical things like attending concerts in the evenings.

In all, Herschel carried out four "surveys of the heavens." Each survey revealed more than the previous one and he discovered and cataloged thousands of nebulae and hundreds of double stars. In August 1779 Herschel began the second of these surveys to detect double stars to be used for distance estimates. He used what he referred to as a most capital telescope, which he had completed in 1778. It had a 6.2-inch mirror and a focal length of 7 feet. The search took two years and resulted in his first catalog of over 250 double stars.

The Discovery of Uranus

During this survey Herschel became famous, but not for double stars. On the evening of March 13, 1781, Herschel came across a distinctly nonstellar object near the star Eta Geminorum. He noticed that it appeared larger than the neighboring stars and suspected that it was a comet. It wasn't long before the new object was observed by other astronomers, and the computations made of its passage through the sky revealed that it was traveling in a near-circular orbit at a distance roughly twice that of Saturn.

Herschel had discovered a new planet, which shocked the astronomical world. Prior to the discovery, only the five planets discovered in antiquity — Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn — were known to astronomers. The discovery of Uranus, as the new planet came to be named, doubled the size of the solar system. Galileo had discovered satellites of Jupiter, but a new major planet was sensational news indeed.

The Court Astronomer

Well-placed friends pushed Herschel's interests to the King, and fourteen months after the discovery of Uranus King George III requested Herschel's attendance at court. Herschel packed up numerous star charts, catalogs, and the 7-foot telescope and set off to London. King George was so impressed with Herschel and his telescope that he appointed Herschel Court Astronomer.

Herschel was granted a pension from the King so he could carry on his astronomical interests full-time. Herschel went back to Bath, collected his belongings, and the Herschel household moved to a house in Datchet near Windsor Castle. Within two days of his arrival Herschel was once more carrying out observations of double stars.

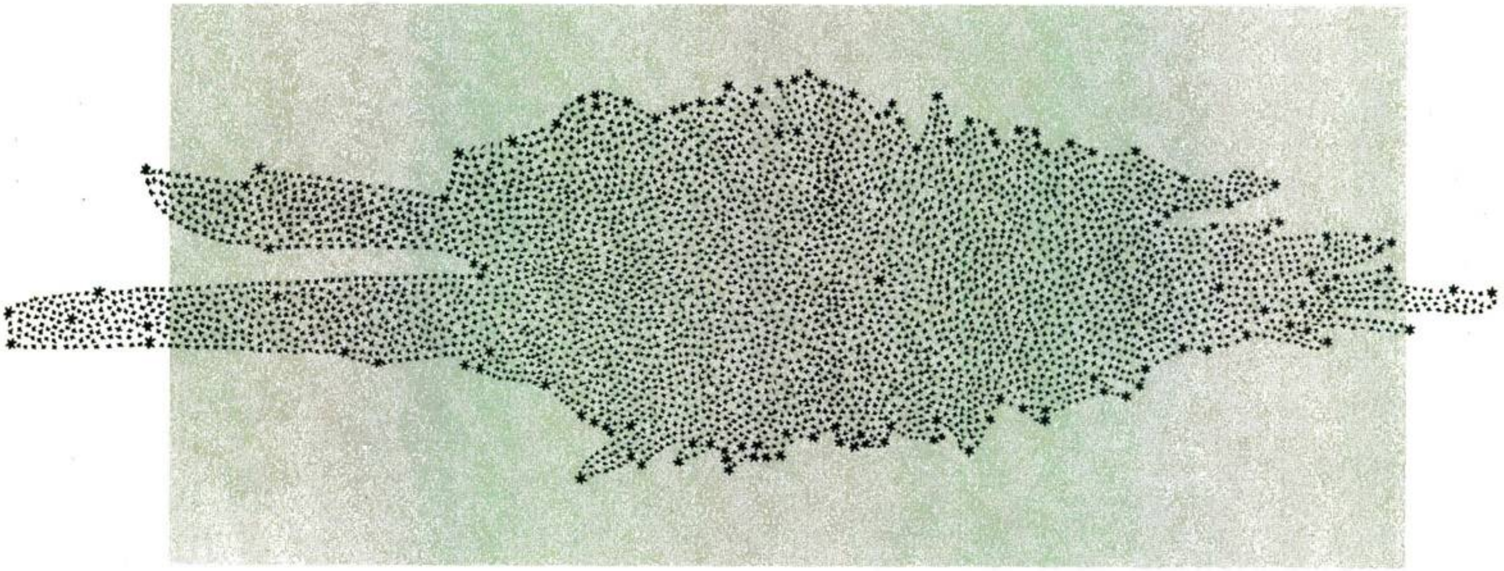
The release from his musical duties was a tremendous boost for Herschel. "I employed myself now so entirely in astronomical observations, as not to miss a single hour of star-light weather, for which I used either to watch myself or keep up somebody to watch; and my leisure hours in the daytime were spent in preparing and improving telescopes."

From now on he was able to devote all his time to the subject that he loved best — astronomy. The king had bestowed on him a salary of 200 British pounds per year, which, together with the revenue from making telescopes, enabled him to scratch out a living. He wasn't entirely happy, however. To make ends meet, he had to devote time to making telescopes (including some for the king), although he badly wanted to use this precious time observing the sky. Still, things weren't too bad for Herschel. The pension he received compared well to the 300 British pounds salary paid to the Astronomer Royal at the time.

The house into which Herschel and his sister Caroline moved was in a state of disrepair, although Herschel turned a blind eye to this. What pleased him were the stables that were to become a workshop for grinding telescope mirrors and a laundry that would be converted into a library. There was also plenty of room in the gardens for the telescopes.

After the move to Datchet, Caroline began sweeping for comets; she would discover eight comets in the next two decades. Her brother began to demand more and more of her time to assist him in his observations, however, and she was forced to temporarily abandon her comet sweeps. She wrote: "I became entirely attached to the writing desk." As if this wasn't enough, she was also called upon to "run the clocks, write down a memorandum, fetch and carry instruments." Caroline was essential to her brother's work.

Herschel's third survey of the sky was completed by early 1784 and resulted in the second *Catalogue of Double Stars,* which contained details for over four hundred objects. This was presented to the Royal Society later that year. During this survey Herschel worked under tremendous pressure, and he often made observations for up to twelve hours at a stretch. The only respite he got was during nights that were either cloudy or



OUR SIDEREAL SYSTEM, as Herschel called the Milky Way, had a definite size and shape, although the exact dimensions couldn't be determined because no one knew the distances to the stars. Herschel counted the stars visible with his 20-foot telescope (opposite page) to determine the relative density of the stars. The Sun lies just right of center.

moonlit.

What made matters worse was that he carried out his work in the open air, because he thought that ideally the telescope should be the same temperature as its surroundings. His keenness to observe regardless of such considerations as freezing temperatures astounded those around him, including the famous German astronomer Baron von Zach, who paid Herschel a visit in January 1784.

Von Zach summed up Herschel's enthusiasm for observing the sky: "The thermometer. . .stood at 13°F; but in spite of this, Herschel observes the whole night through. . . .For some years Herschel has observed the heavens every hour when the weather is clear. . . .He has an excellent constitution and thinks nothing else in the world but the celestial bodies."

Herschel observed many other objects during his stay at Datchet, including the variable star Mira, the Moon, and the planets, especially Mars. However, these are overshadowed by the series of observations that offered proof that the Sun and planets were moving together through space. In the paper entitled "On the Proper Motion of the Sun and Solar System," presented to the Royal Society in 1783, Herschel tackled the problem of working out the details of the Sun's motion.

The Motion of the Sun

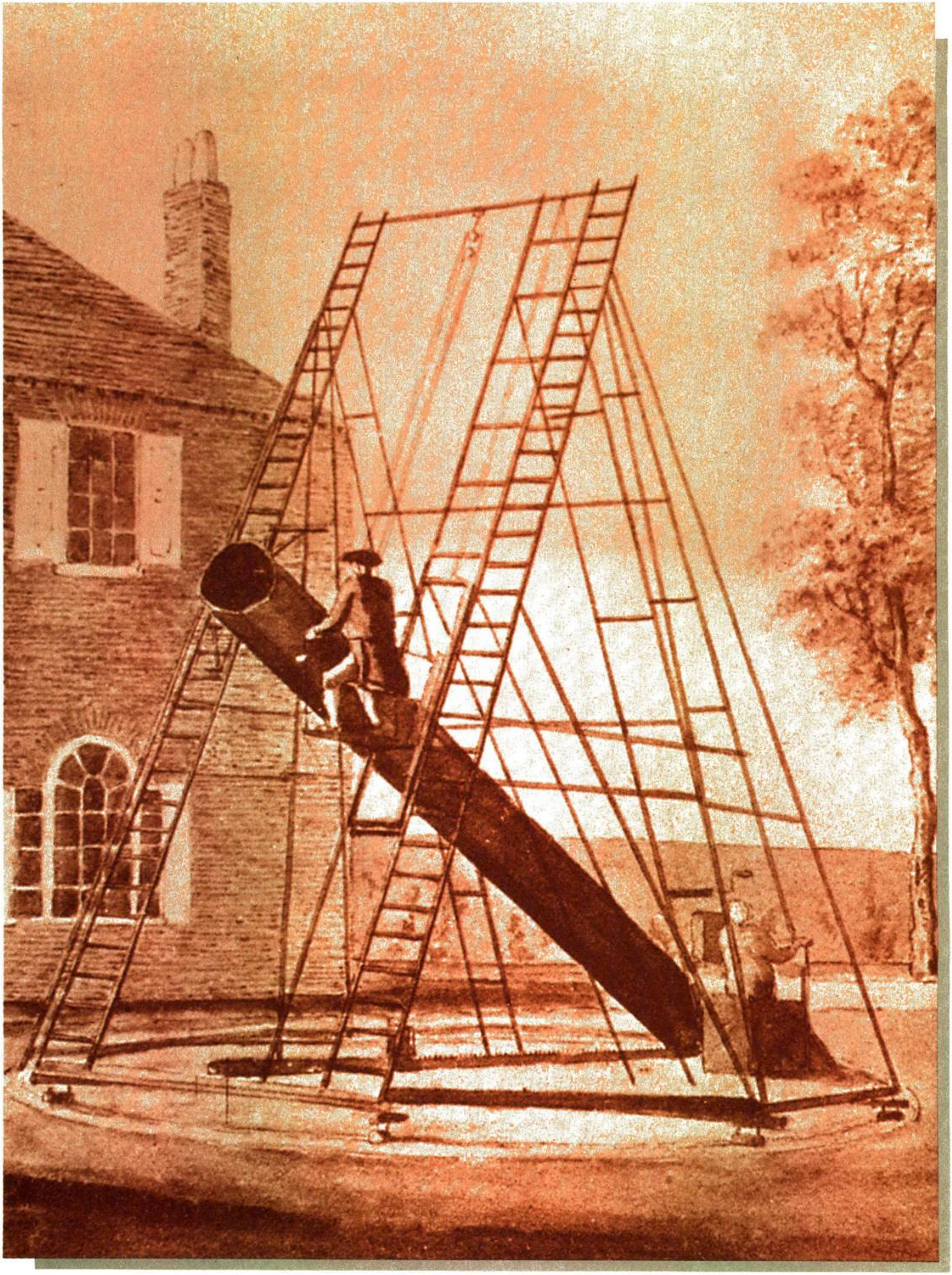
A number of stars had already been shown to have moved through space, and Herschel believed that the Sun also had such motion. He reasoned that the motion of a star through space as seen from Earth is made up of two factors: the star's actual motion and the star's apparent motion, which is caused by the Sun's motion.

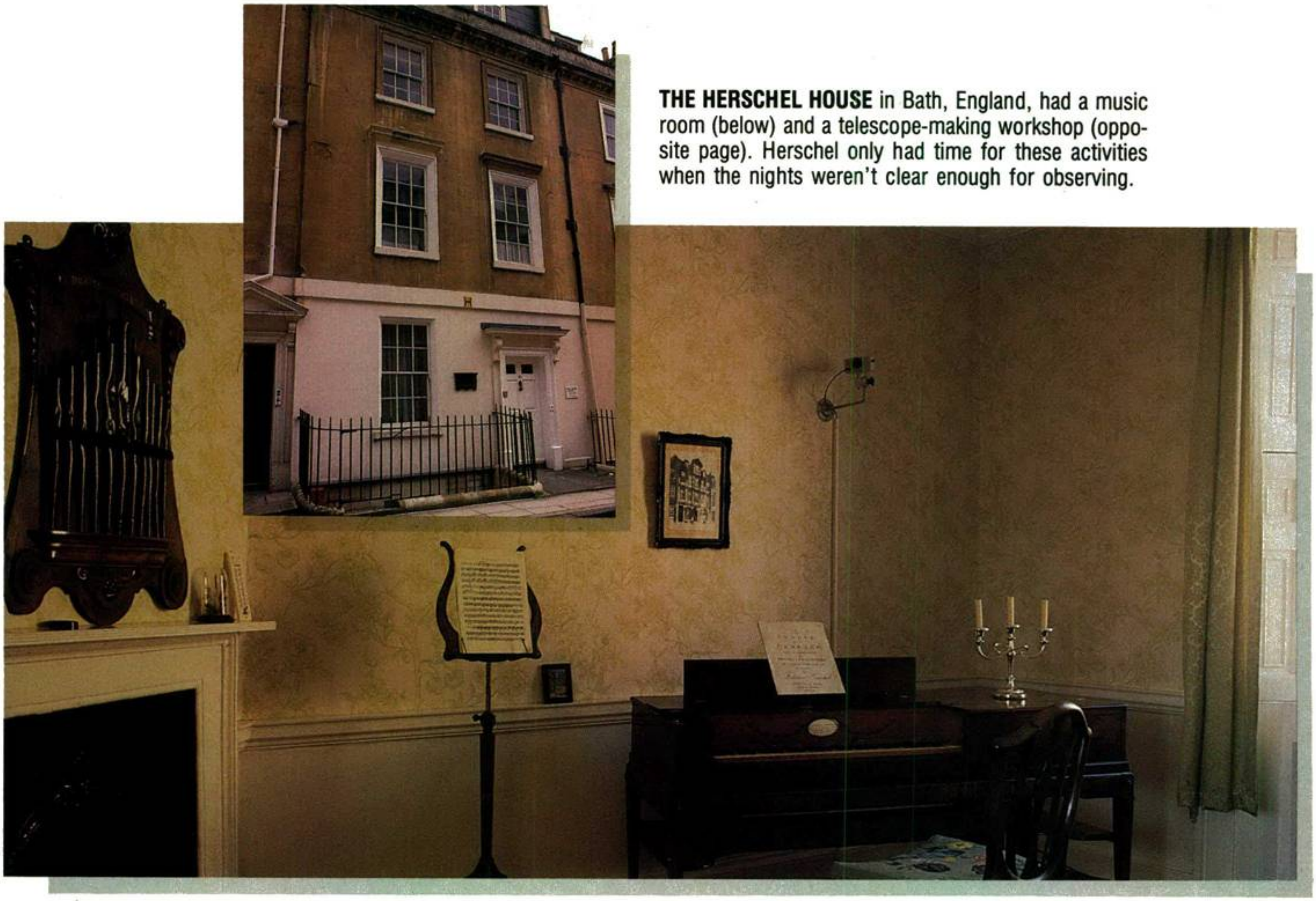
Had all the other stars in the sky been stationary, any observed motion would have been the direct result of the Sun's motion through space. The stars toward which the Sun was traveling would appear to diverge, or open out, while those from which the Sun was receding would appear to converge, or close up.

However, because the other stars in the sky possessed motions of their own, it would have been difficult to separate the true motion of the star from the star's apparent motion. The only way to determine the direction of the Sun's movement would be to observe a great number of stars to see if their motions averaged out, which would produce a shift common to each of them and thereby indicate the Sun's direction of travel.

Herschel used values derived by other astronomers, including the Astronomer Royal at that time, Nevil Maskelyne, and the French observer J. J. F. Lalande. He deduced that the observations were best explained by assuming that the Sun was traveling toward a point in the constellation Hercules. These findings were supported by an examination of the proper motions of more than forty stars compiled by the Gottingen astronomer Tobias Mayer. One or two stars were found to have motions that did not correspond to the rest; these were assumed to belong to another star system traveling in a different direction.

Herschel's conclusions were at first received with a great deal of speculation by the astronomical community, although later investigations into the problem — based upon the proper motions of many more stars — have generally confirmed Herschel's findings.





THE HERSCHEL HOUSE in Bath, England, had a music room (below) and a telescope-making workshop (opposite page). Herschel only had time for these activities when the nights weren't clear enough for observing.

The 20-foot Telescope

Shortly after settling at Datchet, Herschel began work on his 20-foot telescope, which had an aperture of just over 18½ inches. This telescope was in use well before the end of 1783. Herschel used this instrument more than any other in the following decades and carried out all his sweeps for nebulae with it up to 1802. Herschel was so eager to use this telescope that he started observing with it before it was completed! Caroline had many misgivings during this period because he balanced on temporary cross-structures when observing rather than the unfinished observer's gallery. At one time shortly after he had finished an observing run, the whole telescope came crashing down.

Herschel continued his relentless observations at Datchet, though the location of the house left much to be desired. At times the waters from the nearby Thames river lapped at the foot of the garden.

Herschel wrote of the conditions under which he worked: "The tube of my 7-foot telescope is covered with ice; yet I see very well. . .more than once have I found my feet fastened to the ground, when I have looked long at the same star. . .Datchet Common, which is just beyond my garden, is all under water; and the grass on which I stand with my telescope is as wet as possible. . .All the ground is covered with snow."

As a protection against the cold, Herschel rubbed his hands and face with raw onion. Yet in spite of this precaution and his robust constitution, Herschel fell seriously ill with ague in early 1785. After he recovered, the Herschels moved to a much healthier and drier location at Windsor.

Before leaving Datchet, however, Herschel carried out a review of the entire sky in search of nebulae and star clusters with the idea of adding to the list that had been compiled by the French astronomer Charles Messier and printed in 1784. Messier's list contained 103 nebulous objects that had caused him confusion during his searches for comets and was the first catalog of its kind. Herschel's compilation, presented to the Royal Society in 1786, was his first *Catalogue of One Thousand New Nebulae and Clusters of Stars.*

The Construction of the Heavens

His work cataloging nebulae and star clusters highlighted the fact that these objects were abundant in certain areas of the sky and absent in others, and Herschel began to view the stars as an organized system in space with definite shapes and a finite size. In 1784 he submitted his first major paper to the Royal Society on the construction of the Galaxy.

He noted that it was "very probable that the great stratum, called the Milky Way, is that in which the Sun is placed, though perhaps not in the very centre of its thickness. We gather this from the appearance of the Galaxy, which seems to encompass the whole heavens, as it certainly must do if the Sun is within the same." This paper's premise differed greatly from the contemporary idea that the stars were only lights on a celestial sphere.

What Herschel was pondering was, of course, the form of we now call the Milky Way Galaxy. His main problem was that he didn't know the distances of the stars. For all intents and purposes the stars appeared to be points of light at equal distances, so to derive the

dimensions of his stellar universe (the Milky Way), he had somehow to estimate the distances of the stars on its boundary.

As far as the shape of the star system was concerned, Herschel had a couple of possible suggestions based on the fact that the Milky Way extended completely around the sphere of stars, cutting the sky almost into two halves. This band of light, which the telescope resolved into countless stars, was not uniform throughout its length but subject to irregularities in width and brightness. Broadly speaking, the appearance of the Milky Way could be explained if the star system (as Herschel called the Milky Way) were either doughnut-shaped, surrounding a more barren region within which the Sun is located, or a huge, circular, disklike structure. Herschel adopted the latter explanation and surmised that the Sun would be located somewhere inside the disk and that the Milky Way would be the effect of looking along the main plane of the system.

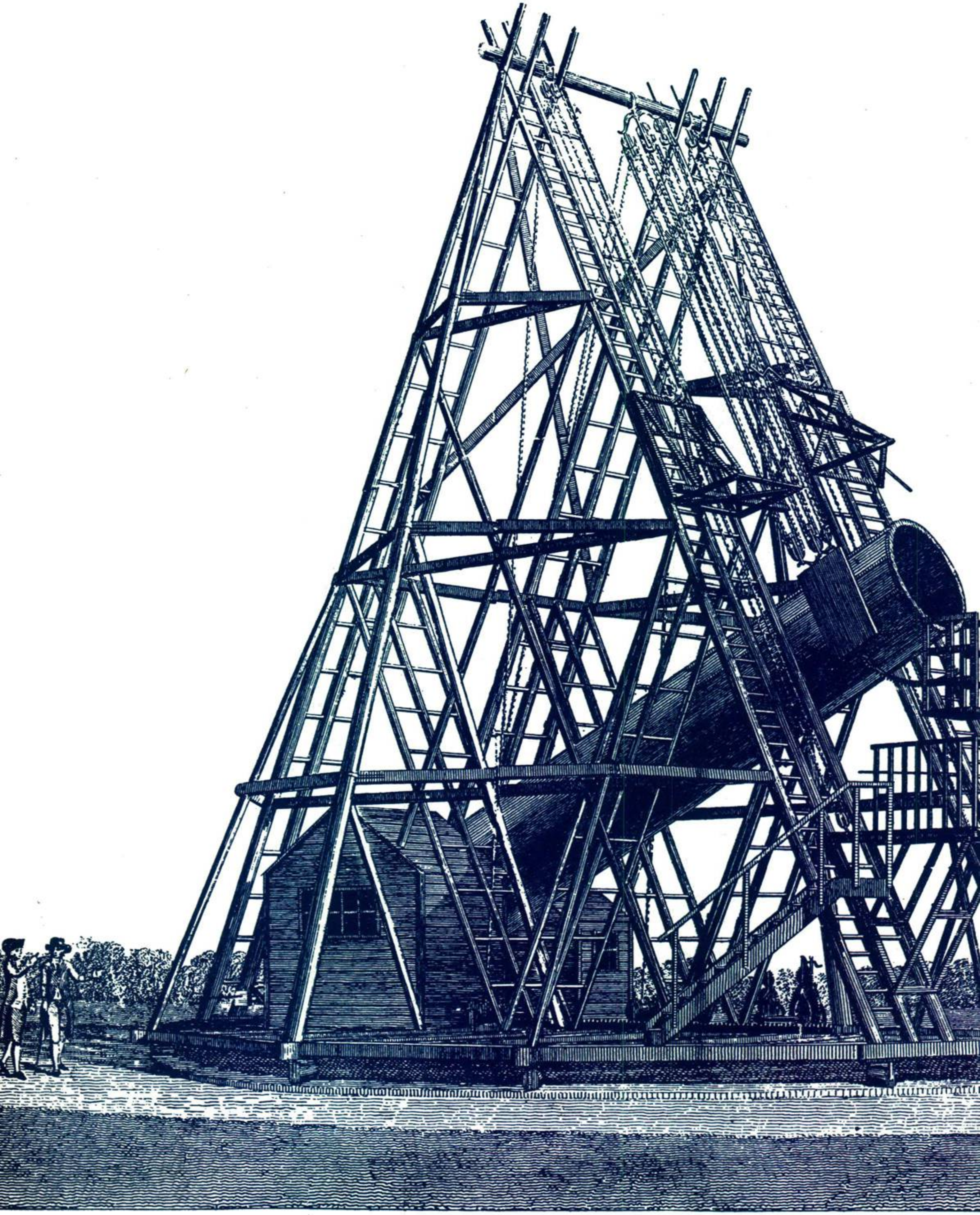
Although Herschel was more or less correct in his assumption about the general shape of the star system, assessing the actual size of the disk of stars was more of a problem. Estimates of the distance to the boundary of the disk in various directions needed to be made to work out just where the Sun was situated. To do this, Herschel assumed that the stars were fairly evenly scattered throughout space and that he was able to see right to the edge of the star system (the rim of the disk).

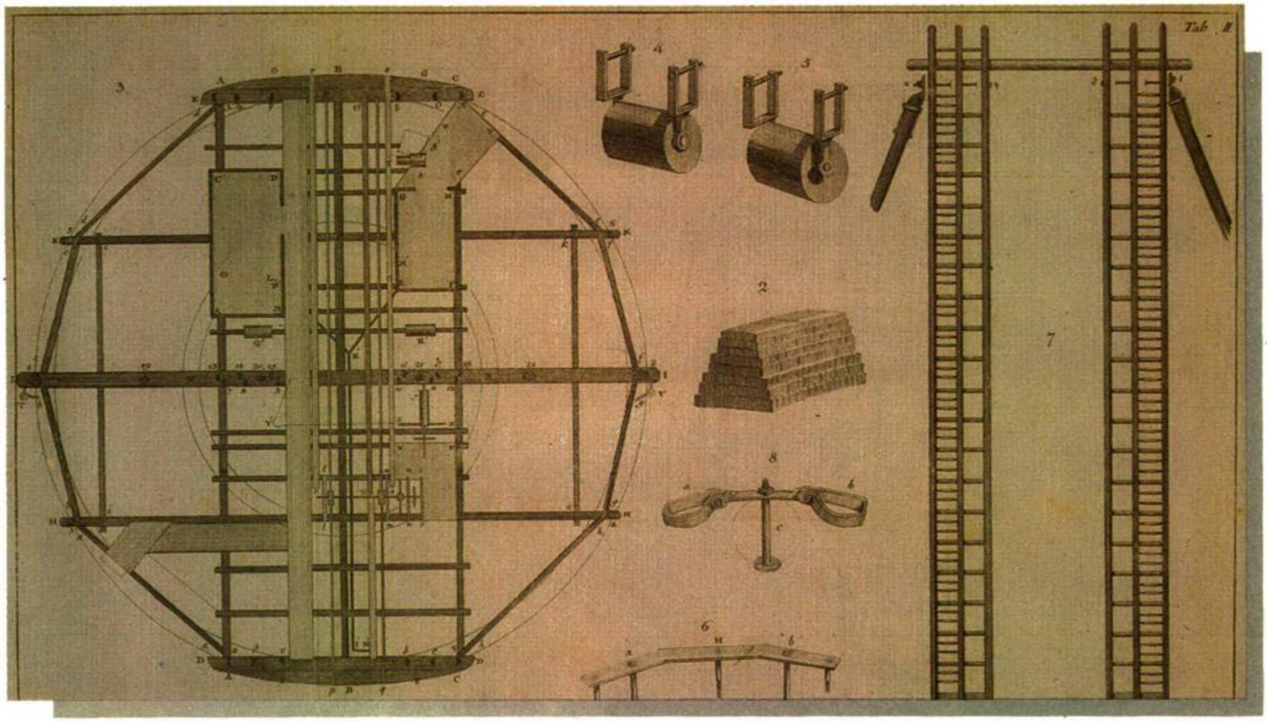
We now know that the Milky Way effect is actually caused by a physical crowding of stars and that Herschel was not entirely correct in his first assumption. We also now know that Herschel was unable to see completely to the boundary of the star system (our Galaxy) in all directions. The central and outer boundaries of the system were not visible because boundless numbers of stars and interstellar material intervened, although Herschel was able to see out to the edge of the system (the Milky Way) in the direction of the galactic poles.

Herschel carried out star counts by aiming his telescope in various directions and counting the number of stars visible in the field of view. He reasoned that the number of stars in a particular field would indicate the thickness of the star system in that direction. Taking this farther, the thicker the field with stars, the farther the boundary of the star system extended in that direction.

The results he obtained from the fields showed that there were very few stars in the field when looking away from the plane of the Milky Way, whereas there were quite often several hundred stars when looking along the plane of the Galaxy. Of course, this is the result we would expect. Herschel called this observing system "gauging," and the results of his work were eventually published in a second paper on the construction of the heavens, which was presented to the Royal Society in 1785.

This paper established that the star system of which the Sun is a member was disk-shaped or lens-shaped and that the system was, according to Herschel, of a diameter just over four times its central thickness. The gauging he carried out revealed the relative dimensions of the star system, although the true dimensions of the system remained a mystery because no actual stellar distances were known. The idea of a finite-sized star system had been suggested before Herschel's time by the English

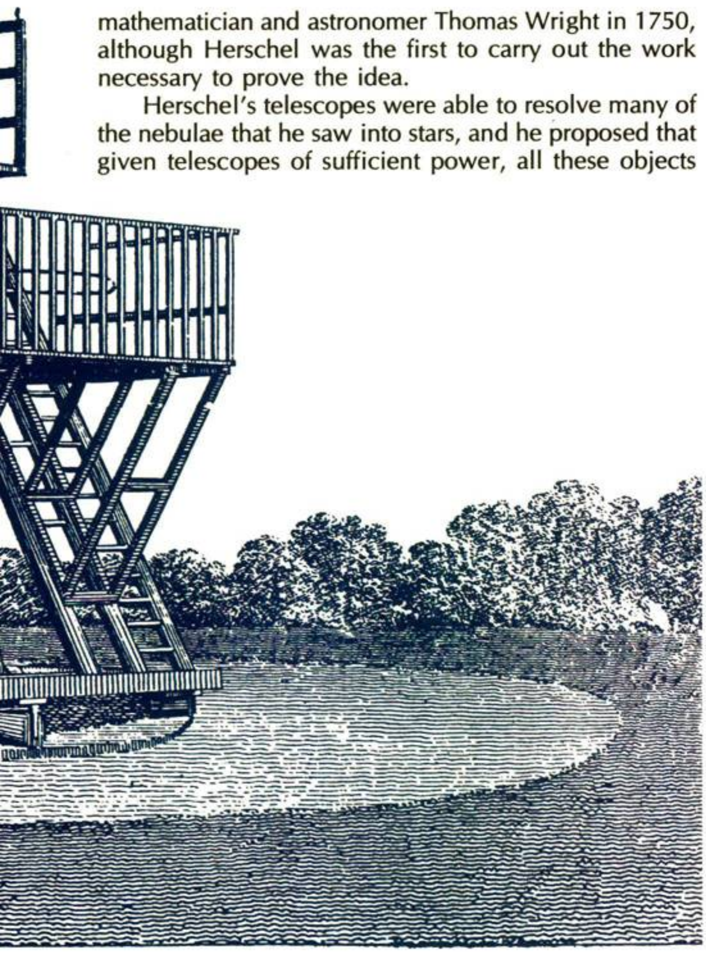




THE 40-FOOT TELESCOPE DREW VISITORS who could only marvel at the size and elaborate system of ladders and pulleys required to operate the instrument. The telescope was aimed vertically by adjusting ropes and horizontally by rotating the entire structure. The tube was moved from side to side by means of a pivot.

mathematician and astronomer Thomas Wright in 1750, although Herschel was the first to carry out the work necessary to prove the idea.

Herschel's telescopes were able to resolve many of the nebulae that he saw into stars, and he proposed that given telescopes of sufficient power, all these objects would be revealed as stellar systems. His theory was that these star clusters would be the natural result of gravity throughout a universe that was originally composed of stars distributed uniformly.

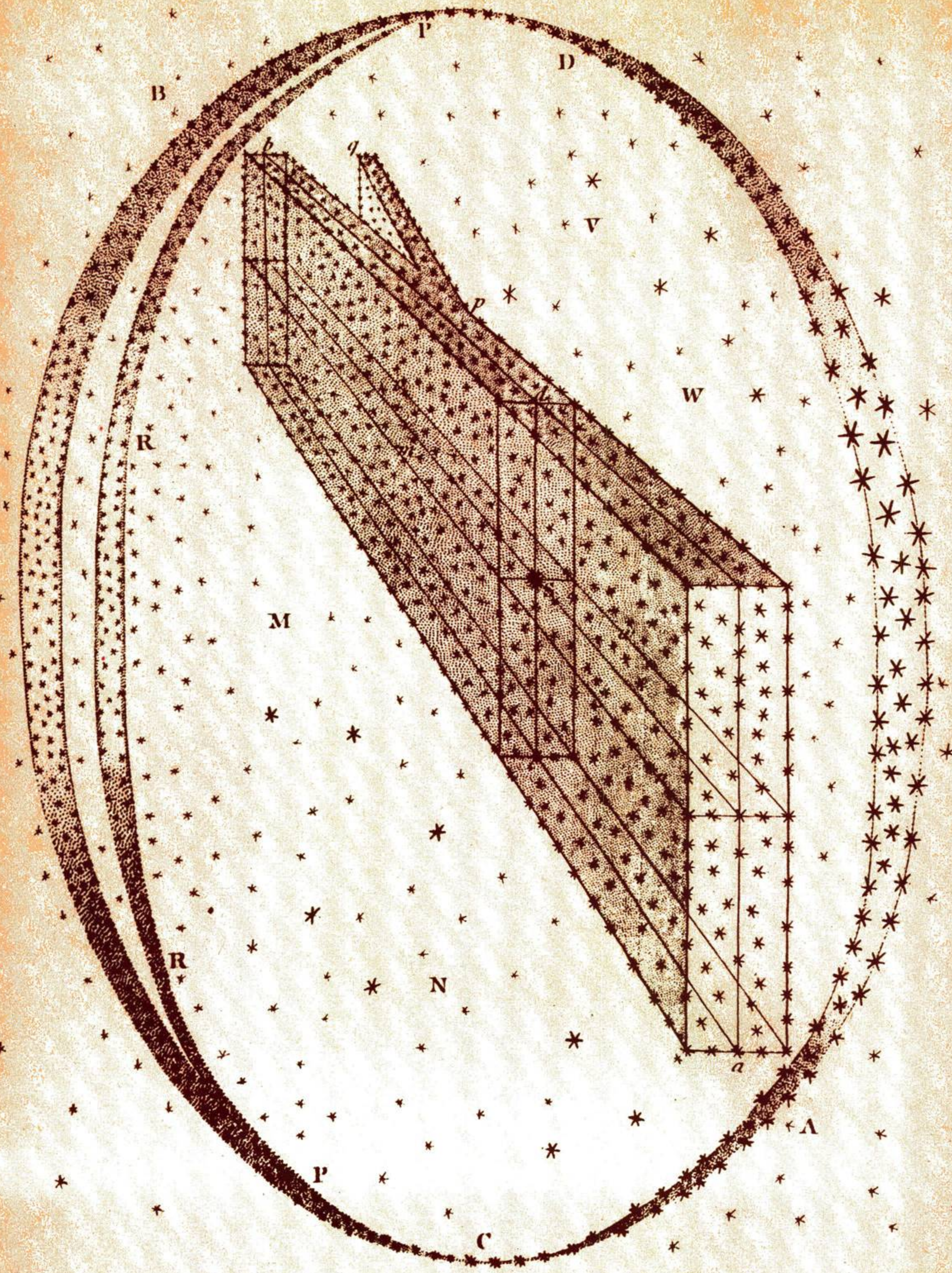


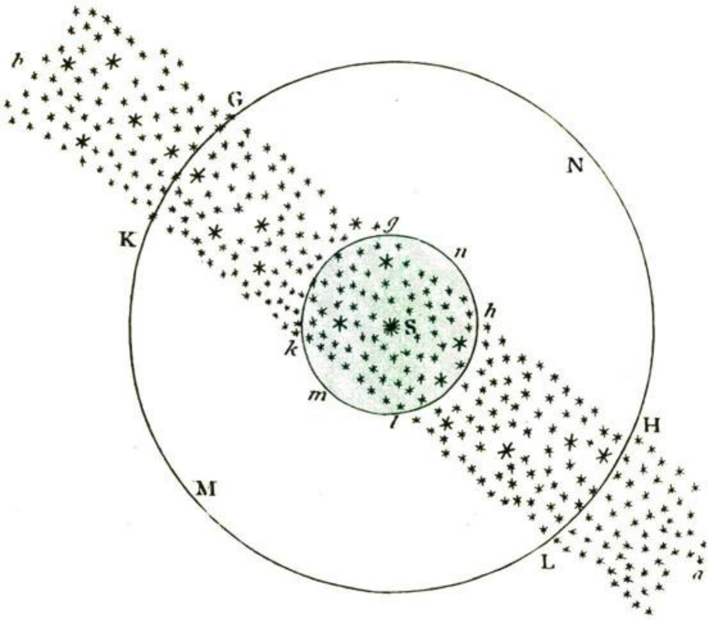
Herschel asked himself whether our own star system was not just one of many that existed throughout the universe. He had been responsible for the discovery of, as he noted in a letter written in 1785 to his friend Fanny Burney, "fifteen hundred whole sidereal systems, some of which might well outview our Milky Way in grandeur." In the preface to his first catalog of nebulae he postulated that "To the inhabitants of the nebulae of the present catalogue, our sidereal system must appear either as a small nebulous patch; an extended streak of milky light; a very compressed cluster of minute stars hardly discernible; or as an immense collection of large scattered stars of various sizes. And either of these appearances will take place with them according as their own situation is more or less remote from ours." As it turned out, many (although not all) of the nebulae were actually star systems in their own right, although this wasn't proved conclusively until the early part of the twentieth century.

The 40-Foot Telescope

Before the Herschels moved from Datchet to Windsor, Herschel had already begun to plan a much larger and more powerful telescope. Although the garden at Datchet was not large enough to accommodate the proposed instrument, the garden at the Windsor house was. This was no doubt as important a reason for the move as the location of the previous house.

Herschel had long wanted something better than the 20-foot telescope, although he knew that building a new telescope would be a costly affair. The king heard about Herschel's financial plight and his need for improved instrumentation, and he granted Herschel 2,000 British pounds to pay for the labor of constructing the telescope, the mounting, and so on. Herschel was to make the optics himself. The size fixed upon was a 40-foot telescope, although before it was completed, a further grant of 2,000 pounds was made, together with an annual allowance of 200 pounds to pay for its maintenance.


P
D
B
b
q
V
p
W
R
M
R
N
a
A
P
C



FROM THE HEART OF A BOX-SHAPED LAYER of stars the Milky Way would look like a ring of stars (opposite page), according to Herschel. "The starry stratum" is cleft at one end, not too far from the Sun's position in the Galaxy, to account for the observed division of the Milky Way into two branches in Cygnus and Scutum. Herschel also noted that the number of stars visible would be different depending on the instrument used. The smaller circle (above) corresponds to the starry stratum visible with a small instrument; the larger circle shows the portion visible with a large telescope.

Caroline was also allocated an annual salary of 50 pounds for her work as Herschel's assistant.

The construction of the telescope required the efforts of a large gang of workmen. Herschel carefully planned every aspect of the new telescope, paying particular attention to the construction of the 48-inch diameter mirror. During the first few months of the project the Herschels moved for the last time, this time to Slough. The owner of the house at Windsor had demanded more rent because the new telescope would increase the value of the property. Herschel would have none of this and decided to leave the house. The move took place in April 1786 and, as was typical, not a night's work was lost. The telescope that was used on the last night before the removal stood ready for action on the first evening at Slough.

Shortly after the move to Slough, Herschel made a journey to Germany to oversee the delivery of one of his telescopes to Gottingen University and visit his family. Caroline was left back at Slough to supervise the workmen, which she called a "swarm of pilfering work people." She also spent time reducing observations made by her brother and continuing her sweeps for comets. On August 1, 1786, she saw an object in the telescope that proved to be a comet. The discovery was soon confirmed and provided deserved recognition for Caroline.

After four years of hard work the 40-foot telescope was completed, and it became an object of wonder to all who saw it. Many visitors came to the Herschel home to see this marvelous instrument of observation, though Herschel never let the publicity interfere with his observations. Although he had been popular since his discovery of Uranus, the 40-foot telescope created a renewed and much greater interest on the part of the public and other astronomers.

The 40-foot telescope was never used for sweeping the sky; the 20-foot instrument was employed for this purpose. It also seems that the 40-foot telescope wasn't used as often as it might have been, and from around 1813 onward it went into disuse and was dismantled in 1839, seventeen years after Herschel's death.

There were several reasons Herschel did not use the 40-foot as often as he might. One was that the mounting, similar to that of the 20-foot, was not efficient enough. The weight of the new telescope demanded a better mounting. Also, two workmen were required for the new telescope rather than the single workman needed to help operate the 20-foot. The smaller telescope could also be made ready for use far quicker than the 40-foot, which gave Herschel more observing time.

Marriage and Later Life

While he was living at Slough, Herschel married Mary Pitt. The marriage took place in May 1788 and proved to be traumatic for Caroline. Throughout the past few decades Herschel and Caroline had enjoyed a close relationship, both as family and as astronomers. After Herschel's marriage she was suddenly thrust out on her own, no longer her brother's closest family member. However, Mary was a kind-hearted woman who eventually persuaded Caroline that she was as welcome as she had ever been. In the fourth year of marriage a son was born to William and Mary Herschel. This was John Herschel, a man destined to become a first-class astronomer and carry on the work and traditions set by his illustrious father.

Even after he married, Herschel's routine didn't change much and his love of observing the heavens remained as strong as ever. Given what we know about Herschel's hectic schedules and his dedication to observing, Mary must have been very patient and understanding.

During the last few years of Herschel's life he became ill and less able to carry out his observations. John assisted his father with various things, including the manufacture of telescope mirrors. The last instrument that William Herschel worked on was a 20-foot telescope that eventually ended up at the Cape of Good Hope with John. Herschel died on August 25, 1822, at the age of eighty-four at his home in Slough.

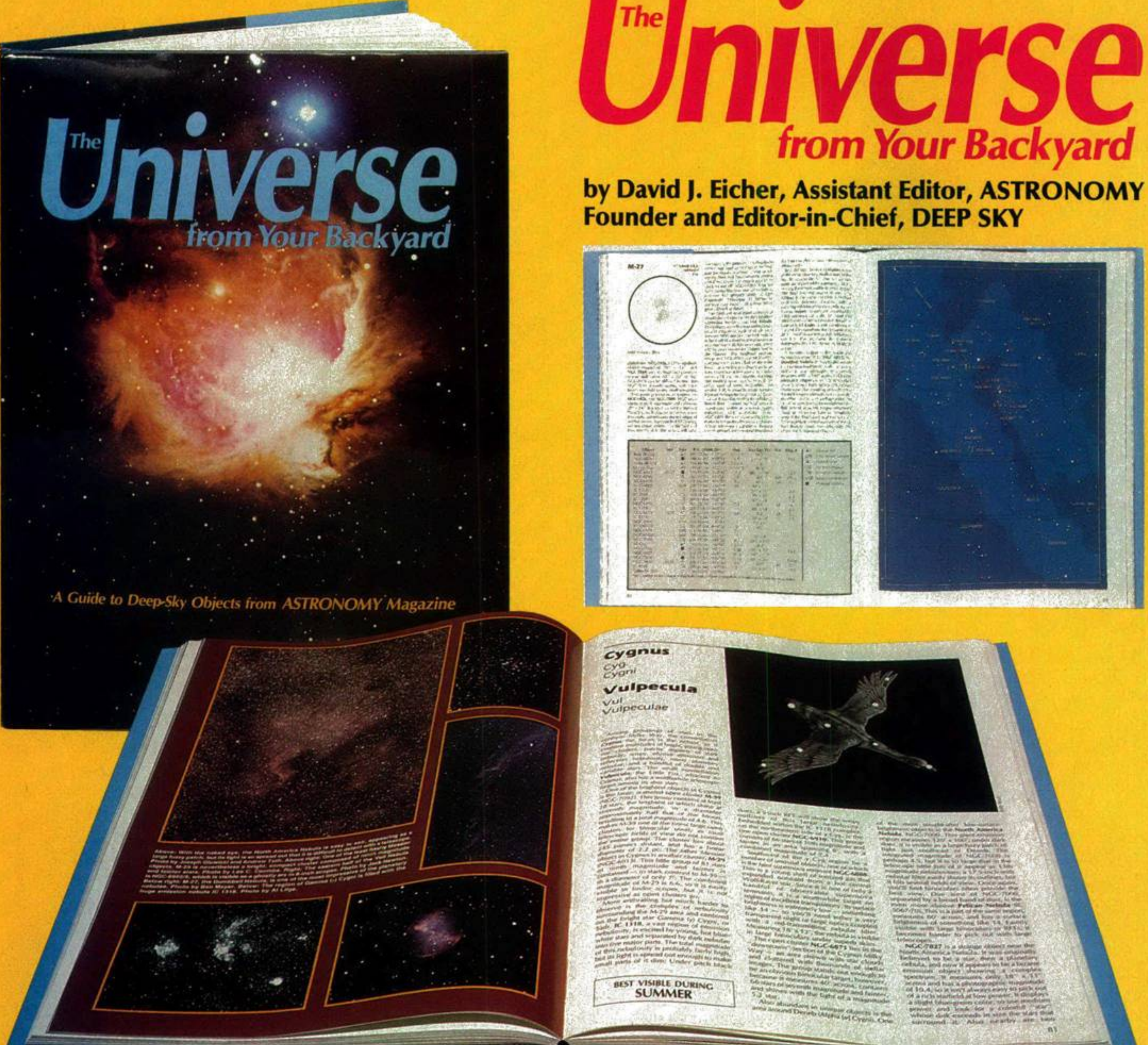
William Herschel revolutionized the way astronomers observed the sky. Not only did he observe and catalog everything he saw through the biggest telescopes of the time, he also sought to explain what he observed. His theories and discoveries were based on meticulously careful observations, and through these observations he doubled the size of the known solar system and recognized that the stars were organized in a system called the Milky Way. Herschel's grave bears the inscription: "He broke through the barriers of the heavens." A fitting tribute to the amateur astronomer who came to be known as the father of sidereal astronomy. ☐

Brian Jones is an astronomy and spaceflight writer and broadcaster who lives in Bradford, England.

Now ASTRONOMY Magazine brings you an extraordinary book . . .

The Universe from Your Backyard

by David J. Eicher, Assistant Editor, ASTRONOMY
Founder and Editor-in-Chief, DEEP SKY


The Universe from Your Backyard
A Guide to Deep-Sky Objects from ASTRONOMY Magazine
M-27
Cygnus
Cyg
Cygni
Vulpecula
Vul
Vulpeculae
BEST VISIBLE DURING SUMMER

Now ASTRONOMY brings you a comprehensive, informative atlas of deep-sky objects that you can find and observe from your own backyard – it's THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD! In this new book, you'll discover 196 pages filled with color and duotone photographs, maps, sketches, and understandable, crisp text all reprinted from ASTRONOMY's Backyard Astronomer column.

You'll find THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD to be a complete guide to locating and enjoying 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects. You'll explore double and multiple stars, variable stars, open star clusters, globular star clusters, bright, dark and planetary nebulae, galaxies and quasars – all the elements that make up our Milky Way Galaxy and other galaxies beyond!

THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD

- 8¼" x 11" hardbound atlas, 196 pages
- More than 140 photographs (90 in color)
- Eyepiece drawings
- Tips on finding 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects
- The perfect guide for all backyard astronomers

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

$24.95
#18037

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for **HELEN, PHIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES 2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi-Coated Silvered Optics**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces **Super Plössl** 9.7mm & 26mm & **8x50 Illuminated Finderscope**

ALL THIS ONLY $1245

#36 Control Box	86	#38 Declination	84

2080 LX2 Complete **w/Electric Drive** **High Transmission Coatings** **Limited Quantities** 2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope ... **$1069**

2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** ... 889

2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation ... **CALL**

2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope ... CALL

NEW

MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

SC8	8" f/10 With **6x30 Finderscope** Diag. Prism, **25mm Eyepiece,** Pier Mount	$755
SC8 MCOG	As Above w/Silvered Optics	$854
SC10	**10"** Schmidt Cassegrain	CALL
#788 Motor Drive f/Mts		118
#790 **LX3 Quartz Drive**		418

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL ... **$834** ($1490 Retail)

6600	6" Newtonian Reflector Finder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod	$559
8800	8" Reflector w/Tripod	799

NEW YEAR SPECIAL SALE

320 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

3.1 inch 900mm/F11 Optics, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**36X**) & 9mm (**100X**) 1¼ Eyepieces, **Tripod** & Much More ... **$429**

6600 6" NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

6 inch/F5 Optics, Equatorial Mount & Field Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**31X**), **9mm** (85X) Eyepieces, Slow-Motion Controls, Accessory Tray & Much More ... **$469**

2045 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Complete With Fork Mount, Motor Drive Finderscope, 2 Oculars, Table Tripod, Dust Cover & Camera Adapter ... **$539**

These telescopes have minor cosmetic blemishes but are warranteed by Meade to perform 100& optically & mechanically. Complete Factory Pack.

MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS NEW

SN6	**6" f/5 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector** w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece	$489
SN6 MCOG	As Above w/Silvered Optics	$589
SN8	**8" f/4** Schmidt Newtonian Reflector	$749
SN8 MCOG	w/Silvered Optics	CALL
#66A Declination Control 6"		$49
6x30 Finderscope		$49

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser ... **$829**

DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece ... $1769

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder,** Astro Photo Book, Metal System Carry Case ... $299
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope	**397**
107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder	**CALL**
107D w/Tripod	387
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp	239
PATHFINDER Same w/Rubberized Coating	309

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:
CALL Helen or Bob For Expert Advice & **LOW LOW** PRICES

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR C8

Complete w/Starbrite Coatings MicroProcessor Quartz Drive, 8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1¼ Eyepiece, Northern or Southern Hemisphere Drive, **Wedge, Tripod & Wheels, Dew Shield**
COMPLETE FACTORY PACK **$1489**

POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES

DEC Motor	89	Focus Motor	99
AC Adapter	17	Car Batt. Adapt.	14
Rechargeable Batt. Set	28.90		

SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS
17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer **LIMITED SUPPLY** **847.90**

SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING **1129.80**

C8 Tripod	198	C8 Wedge	77

SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited!	**859**
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above	**969**
C-11 STARBRIGHT In Stock Limited Supply	**3199**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit
80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X Eyepiece, 1¼" Star Diagonal
Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$435**

SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount ... **CALL**

COMET CATCHER **5.5" Richfield** Schmidt-**Newtonian, F3.6** Optics Complete with 18mm 1¼ Eyepiece	**$384**
COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT w/**Tripod**	319
SPC6 **6" Newtonian,** 750mm f/5 Optics Super Polaris Mount, Complete	**$645**
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount	**389**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

$304

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO	**488**
SUPER C90	**409**
C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat 30mm & 18mm Eyepieces	**329**
SUPER C-90 Rubberized w/1¼" Visual Back & Acces.	**369**
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special**	79

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2, 2.5, 3X** • 96"	@ 32	LPR #1	109
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼	@ 40	LPR #3, 4	@ 67
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	95	**Optics Cleaning Kit**	27
DC Inverter	88	Porro Prism • 96"	29
Dewstar/Shield 8"	23	Porro Prism 1¼	37
Drive CRCTR (SA) SPC	127	Rich Field Lens	28
EP Filter Set • 96"	52	Sky Maps	14
EP Filter Set 1¼"	72	**Sky Sensor**	**LOW PRICE**
10X40 Finder C8	112	Sky Filter #1 (C90)	35
Illum Reticle 1¼"	142	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	38
Image Corrector 1¼"	38	Tele Extender	28

EYEPIECES: Call Helen or Bob for ... **LOW PRICES**

NEW LOW PRICES

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **$429**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission ... **$477**

B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism	335
CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW!	189

8000 PRO SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

- 8" Aperture Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- 2000mm F10, **Enhanced Coated Optics** For **20%** Greater Light Transmission

Complete w/8x50 Finderscope, 18mm & 30mm Eyepieces & Star Diagonal
SPECIAL DEAL (Retail $1925) **$749.80**

CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY

- 8" Aperture
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 480X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

$799 LIMITED SUPPLY

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	68	Wedge (6000/8000)	78
Field Tripod (4000)	132	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	194
Porro Prism (4000)	38	Nebula Filter	63
2X Barlow Lens	28	Counterweight Set	39
Solar Filter (4000)	97	Video C-Mount	32
4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.)	69		

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & • 96" E.P.	329
RV-5+ w/Tripod Equatorial Mount Finderscope & 3 1¼" Eyepieces	**649**
BAUSCH & LOMB Discoverer Zoom Telescope Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	189

BANNER ASTRO TELESCOPES

Camera Mount	**18.90**	Case	26
Car Window Mount	34	Tripod	59

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

217

SPACEMASTER #1800	**145**	Camera Mount	27		
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	**75**	Wide-Angle	**42**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER	**178**	Case	19		

CRITERION 3000 TELESCOPE SPOTTING SCOPE/TELEPHOTO

"THREE-IN-ONE OPTICAL WONDER"
3.1" f/10 Malkutosov Cassegrain Telescope or
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope or
800mm f/10 Telephoto Lens

Complete with 25X, 40X Eyepieces Prism Diagonal & System Case ... **$179**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS **UNITRON®** **Meade**

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**199**	20x80	**229**
16x70 Astro Observation	**323**		
20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail	**$415**		
11x80R **Rubberized**	**239**	20x80R **Rubberized**	**CALL**
Tripod Adapter	**18.90**		

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X**	**254**		
Nikon Spotting Scope **ED**	**CALL**		
Photo Attachment	**114**		
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	**133**		
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	**79**		
7x50 Tropical	**197**	10x70-IF	**378**
8x23-CF **75** / 10x50 Sentinal	**153**	12x36D	**227**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		**BANNER SERIES:**	
7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**	7x50 Instafocus	**74**
10x50 CF Standard	**224**	10x50 Wide	**77**
7x24 **149** / 8x24	**159**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	**136**
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**	7x50 **45** / 10x50	**50**
10x50 Wide	**119**	8x40 Wide **52** / 16x50	**58**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

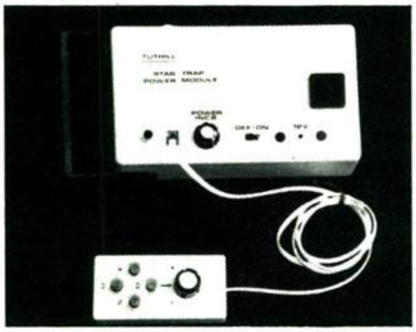
Tuthill, Your Astronomical Friend, Says:

We Don't Just Sell MEADE and CELESTRON Stock Scopes as Others Do. Our 24 Years of Experience Lets Us Apply the 'TUTHILL TOUCH' to Improve All the Scopes We Sell, Making Them Easier to Use, Giving You More Satisfaction With Less Hassle. Call Us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 to Talk to Astronomers NOT Clerks for Advice or Answers.

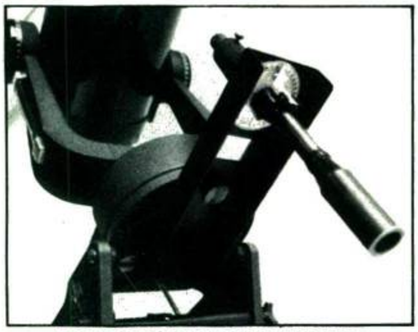
WE SELL: LUMICON, TELEVUE, COULTER/ODYSSEY, CLAVE AND QUESTAR PRODUCTS.

OUR UNIQUE PRODUCTS MAKE YOUR HOBBY MORE ENJOYABLE:

HEATED/MOISTURE-ABSORBING NO DU CAPS
C8, Meade 2080, or B&L 8" - $89
Meade 2120 - $135, C11 - $145, C14 - $175



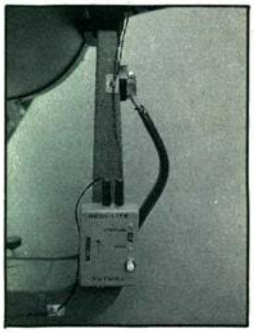
PORTABLE QUARTZ LOCKED POWER SUPPLY/ DRIVE CORRECTOR WITH BUILT-IN, RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES From $295



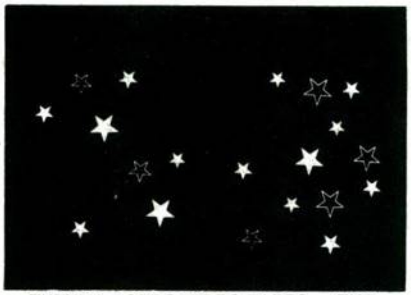
ACCURATE POLAR AXIS FINDERS FOR SIMPLE, FAST POLAR ALIGNMENT
Standard - $148. Deluxe Model - $195

SOLAR SKREEN® & HYDROGEN ALPHA SUN FILTERS
From $35 & $425

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS
$148 & $268



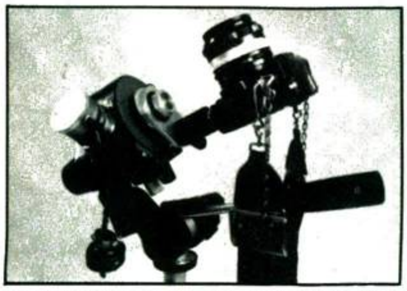
SAFETY HANDLE FOR 8" S.C.T. - $55
SETTING CIRCLE LIGHTS. VARIABLE INTENSITY. COMPACT. BUILT-IN MAP LIGHT. - $68



TUTHILL ASTRO VIDEO TAPES — THE MODERN WAY TO LEARN ABOUT YOUR SCT. BUY or RENT — From $19

MICRO-DRIVE FOR CELESTRON SCT's GIVES VERNIER ADJUSTMENT FOR R.A. POSITIONING. $95

TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES MULTICOATED, EXCELLENT EYE RELIEF, EQUAL IN PERFORMANCE TO OTHER MORE EXPENSIVE BRANDS From $65



PORTABLE, ACCURATE CAMERA OR SPOTTING SCOPE DRIVES From $256

PERMANENT PIER HEADS FOR MOST SCT's From $425

PORTABLE, VIBRATION RESISTANT EQUATORIAL MOUNTS FOR MOST SCT's. FOR SIMPLE, QUICK SETUP, TOO! From $235

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086
Mountainside, NJ 07092

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063
FAX 201-232-3804

FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

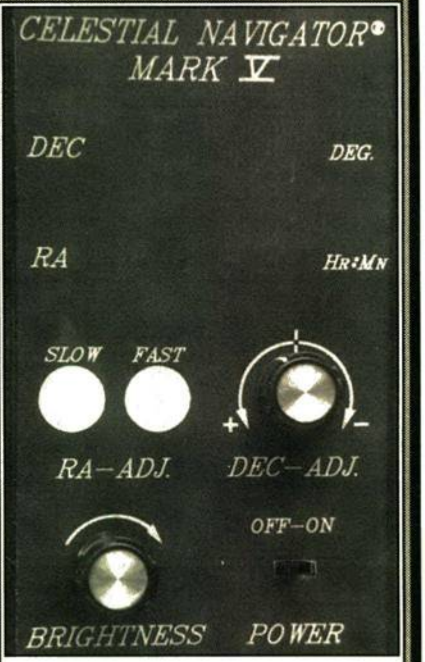
We *give away* our Celestial Navigator Mark V® Digital Circle unit with every cordless Celestron 8", Celestron 11", Celestron 14", Meade 2080 or Meade 2120 scope deluxe package we sell!!!
Think of it - a $495 value - FREE.

These nifty, modern, time-saving Digital Circles with large easy-to-read numerals, eliminate the need for a red flashlight and reduce the frustration of finding things in the sky. Simple to operate, especially useful for the beginner, the Celestial Navigator Mark V® only needs the location of a single star to be oriented properly. It eliminates the need to level the tripod and fits right in with the normal method of using the scope. Stores easily in the trunk. Takes the hassle out of using the scope.

DO NOT WAIT, SEND FOR THE PACKAGE PRICES OF THESE VALUABLE OFFERS RIGHT NOW!

If you already have a Celestron or Meade Scope, modernize it with the Celestial Navigator Mark V.

Call toll free 1-800-223-1063. Talk to astronomers, not clerks—We love astronomy!



CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR
MARK V OPERATOR'S CONSOLE
FOR ALL SCOPES

ANNOUNCING THE TUTHILL SUPER CHALLENGE:

We invite you to purchase any Tuthill Solar Skreen®, Luna Shade®, Heated No Du Cap®, Celestial Navigator Mark V® Digital Circle, Precision Polar Axis Finder, Isostatic Equatorial Mount®, Permanent Pier Head, Plossl Eyepiece, 80mm Finder, or Star Trap® Power Module Drive Corrector and any so-called *competitive* product. You test ours and theirs on the same object, using the same scope, on the same day or night and if the Tuthill product is not superior we will take it back for a full refund, no questions asked, AND YOU MAY NOT EVEN HAVE TO RETURN IT!!

TUTHILL, THE TRUSTED NAME IN TELESCOPES AND UNIQUE ACCESSORIES.

FREE VIDEO TAPES
with each SCT we sell. (Value $80)

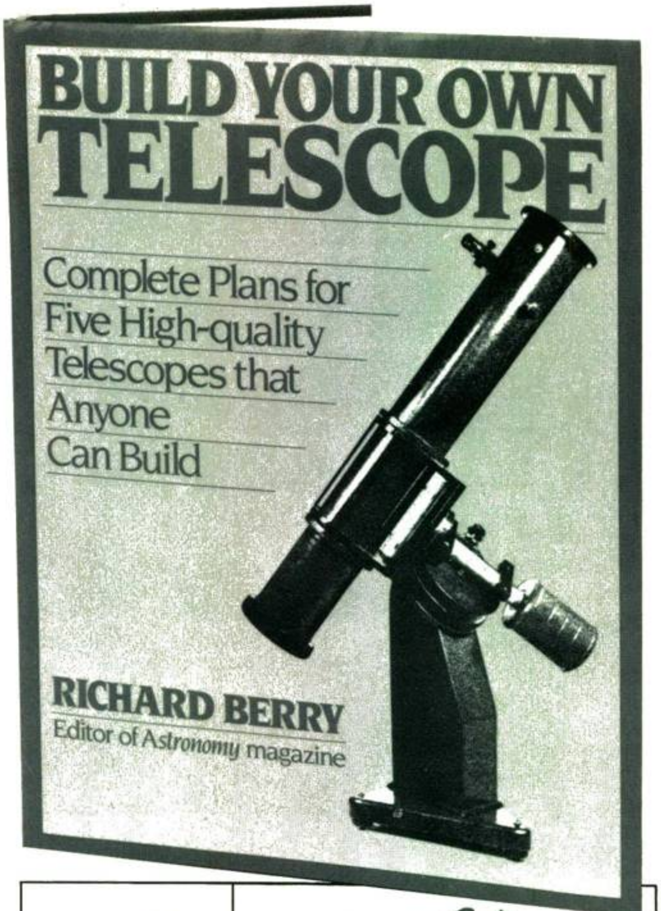
Send large, self-addressed envelope (9"x11", 3 stamps) for information and new 35 page catalog, *Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips & Maintenance Instructions.*

- Time payments
- Visa, MC
- COD
- We do not wait for personal checks to clear before shipping.

FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086
Mountainside, NJ 07092

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-223-1063
FAX 201-232-3804



Build Your Own Telescope

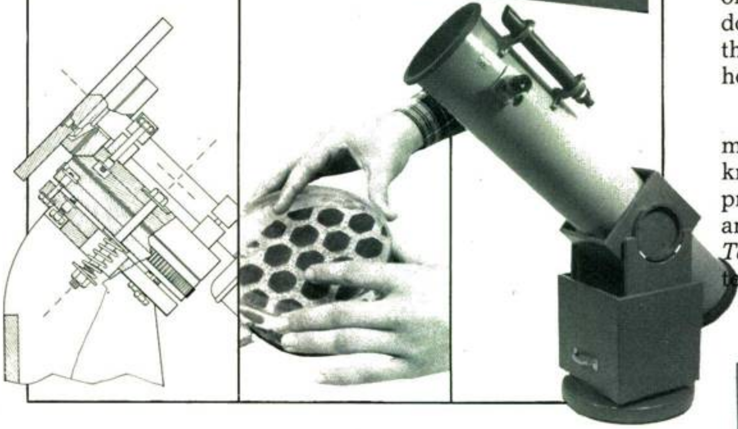
by Richard Berry

- **Complete plans for five telescopes**
- **Over 200 photos to guide you step-by-step**
- **No special skills needed**
- **Most materials locally available**
- **Optics available from firms that advertise in ASTRONOMY**
- **It's easier than you think!**

How would you like to own a powerful telescope? *Build Your Own Telescope* shows how you can make your own telescope for less time and effort than you thought possible. Choose from five tested designs, then start building. You'll have fun — and learn a lot, too!

Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans and lots of photos. Step-by-step directions show you exactly what to do. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores.

Introductory chapters explain how telescopes work, discuss mountings and accessories, and teach you what you need to know about telescope optics. For a challenging do-it-yourself project, there are detailed chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing precision telescope mirrors. *Build Your Own Telescope* includes a bibliography and complete list of telescope parts suppliers.



Build these telescopes . . .

4″ f/10 Equatorial Reflector
Perfect as a teenager's first telescope or a parent/child project for younger children.

6″ f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
This scope is powerful enough to satisfy an adult and rugged enough to stand up to a troop of Cub Scouts!

6″ f/8 Equatorial Reflector
A classic design for the amateur astronomer or craftsman who wants an elegant telescope and great performance.

10″ f/6 Newtonian
A powerful telescope for the serious amateur.

6″ f/15 Refractor
This large refractor outperforms commercial telescopes of considerably larger aperture.

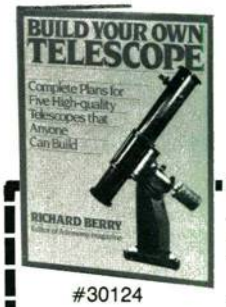
For less than one-third the price of a quality eyepiece, you can buy the book that shows you how to build your own telescope!

Hint: *Build Your Own Telescope* is the ideal gift for that budding young scientist in the family!

Order now!

$24.95

240 pages, hardcover, 8½″x11″
#30124



#30124

☐ Yes, send me *Build Your Own Telescope*! Enclosed is my payment of $24.95.

☐ Please send me _______ copies of *Build Your Own Telescope*. Enclosed is my payment of $______.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233 or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

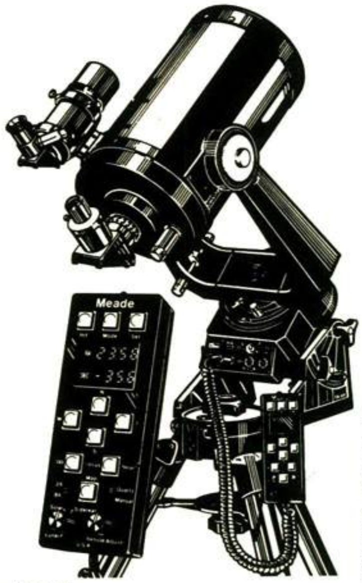
Introducing the new Meade 2080 LX6

FREE FREIGHT

Get the newest technology, plus old-fashioned service

National Camera Exchange has the latest in new telescopes, plus a great selection of used scopes, *in stock.* Our prices are among the lowest in the country. National Camera's service can't be beat. Your order will normally be shipped within 48 hours. If we're out of stock, we'll tell you before taking your order. And, if you're not completely satisfied, return your purchase under our No-Risk Guarantee.

(Certain restrictions apply. Call or write for details.)



New!

Meade 2080 LX6 $1995

A Meade technology breakthrough! Its fast f/6.3 optical assembly gives the LX6 a real photographic advantage over other Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes. Cut your exposure times by 60%, and hold incredible sharpness with the Meade computer designed optics. Its extremely accurate electronic drive system offers great flexibility...just plug in optional computer accessories or digital setting circles for intricate control. Includes 1280mm f/6.3 optical tube, LX6 drive system, AC/DC car power cords, adjustable tripod, wedge, carrying case, and more.

New!

Meade 2120 LX6 $2595

Includes 1600mm f/6.3 optics, LX6 drive system, and much more.

Meade Computer Accessories

CAT system (specify telescope)	$1295
CAT-COM system (specify telescope)	$1439
digital setting circles (specify telescope)	$419
LX6 digital setting circles	$369

Meade 2080 LX5 $1569

The ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, ideal for viewing Mars, Jupiter, and the Universe. Features:

- AC/DC quartz drive with control
- 2x correction speed, 8x scanning speed in all directions
- adjustable field tripod and wedge
- much more

Accessories for Meade LX5

#39 declination motor	$89
piggyback mount 2080/2120	$35
camera adapter	$35
T-mount (specify camera model)	$13
off-axis guider system	$149
tube balance system 2080/2120	$99
2" guidescope for 2120	$119
2047/2048 mount	$199
1.25" eyepiece holder	$29
tele-extender	$35
wide field adapter system	$119
911 nebula filter	$109
8" dew shade	$59
10" dew shade	$99
1200A electric focus motor	$149

New! Meade Brass Refractors

Meade 228 $379

This solid brass refractor looks great in home or office. Critically sharp image with full 2.4" objective and quality Meade eyepieces. Simple yoke-style altazimuth mount allows quick and easy positioning. Includes .925" star diagonal, 2 eyepieces, 5x24 finder, full-size adjustable tripod, and brass hardware.

Meade 314 $789

Distinctive solid brass 3.1" refractor has convenient altazimuth mount with precision slow motion controls for easy planet following. Includes 1.25" star diagonal, and Meade 25mm Modified Achromat eyepiece, 5x24 finder, and full-size adjustable tripod with dark finish and brass hardware.

Meade 2120 LX-5 $1965

The Ultimate 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Meade MTS-SC8 System $915

Capture Mars with this high-powered 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Sturdy observatory pier mount with LX3 drive offers accurate tracking control for sharp photographs. Includes: 25mm eyepiece, 1.25" eyepiece holder, prism diagonal, 6x30 finder, LX3 drive system, AC and DC power cords, and pier mount. Quality high-power astro photography has never been possible at a lower price!

Meade MTS-SC8 System with MCOG $995

Meade MTS-SN6 System $569

Fast 6" f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope is great for wide-field exploration. Sharp, coma-free viewing and photography. Complete with AC clock drive, setting circles, observatory pier mount, and eyepiece.

Meade MTS-SN6 System with MCOG $599

Meade 226 $149

High-quality 2.4" altazimuth refracting telescope. Includes 2 eyepieces, star diagonal, 6x30 finder, and full size wood tripod.

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Spectacular Savings on the finest eyepieces available!

Super Plossl 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, or 26mm	$71
Super Plossl 32mm or 40mm	$84
Super Plossl 56mm	$151
Series 4000 2X Barlow	$69
Super wide angle 13.8mm	$114
Super wide angle 18mm	$124
Super wide angle 24.5mm	$129
Super wide angle 32mm	$184
Super wide angle 40mm	$231
Ultra wide angle 4.7mm	$124
Ultra wide angle 6.7mm	$154
Ultra wide angle 8.8mm	$184
Ultra wide angle 14mm	$197

Some quantities are limited.

Accessories for Meade Telescopes

Motofocus electric focuser LX5	$89
Redline rechargeable battery	$75
Thousand Oaks 10" solar filter	$149
Thousand Oaks 8" solar filter	$129
Tuthill 10" No-Du	$129
Tuthill 8" No-Du	$89

Trade In Trade Up

Telescopes
National Camera Exchange

Send $2 for the new

National Camera Exchange

Telescope Catalog!

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange +Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

A New 'Yardstick' for the Universe

With the discovery of a gravity ring, astronomers have found a new way to measure the size of the universe.

by Gerrit L. Verschuur

A unique object discovered by radio astronomers promises to provide clues to important questions about the universe. The object, designated MG1131+0456, is a ring-shaped cosmic mirage produced by a gravitational lens. Astronomer Jacqueline N. Hewitt of the Haystack Observatory discovered the object last spring while studying images made with the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico.

Once astronomers have fully analyzed the ring, MG1131+0456 could yield insights into the amount of dark matter in the universe, the distance scale of the universe, and whether the universe will ultimately collapse or continue to expand forever.

"This ring system is rather special," says Edward L. Turner of Princeton University, a colleague of Hewitt's. Turner is excited because the ring is the first example of a phenomenon predicted by Albert Einstein fifty years ago.

In 1936 Einstein theorized that if a distant galaxy lies directly behind a massive galaxy closer to home, the light from the distant galaxy should be bent and refocused by the interloper, which acts as a giant lens. And if the galaxies are exactly aligned, the lens galaxy would produce an illusionary image of the distant galaxy that resembles a ring.

A gravitational lens acts differently than the glass lens in a telescope. Gravity lenses bend all wavelengths of energy, not just visible light. If the gravity lens and background object deviate slightly from a perfect line of sight, they don't produce a ring but a double image of the background object.

In fact, the first known instance of a gravitational lens object was a double quasar, not a ring. In 1979 a team of astronomers led by David Walsh discovered a close pair of quasars in Ursa Major. The astronomers observed two 17th-magnitude quasars separated by a mere 5.7". Walsh and his team observed that the two quasars, designated 0957+561, had nearly identical redshifts. The only plausible explanation was that the two objects were images formed when light from one quasar was bent by a gravitational lens.

Late in 1986 Roger Lynds of the University of Arizona found another example of gravity lensing: giant luminous arcs in the remote galaxy clusters 2242-02 and Abell 370. Although there is some disagreement about what these objects are, they may be incomplete rings caused by imperfectly aligned gravitational lenses.

Until this year no had found an Einstein ring. Now that Hewitt's team has confirmed what Einstein could only postulate, modern technology has caught up with Einstein's prediction. Hewitt's analysis of radio images, conducted over several years, turned up the right object at the right time. But her search for such an object spanned several years and thousands of radio images.

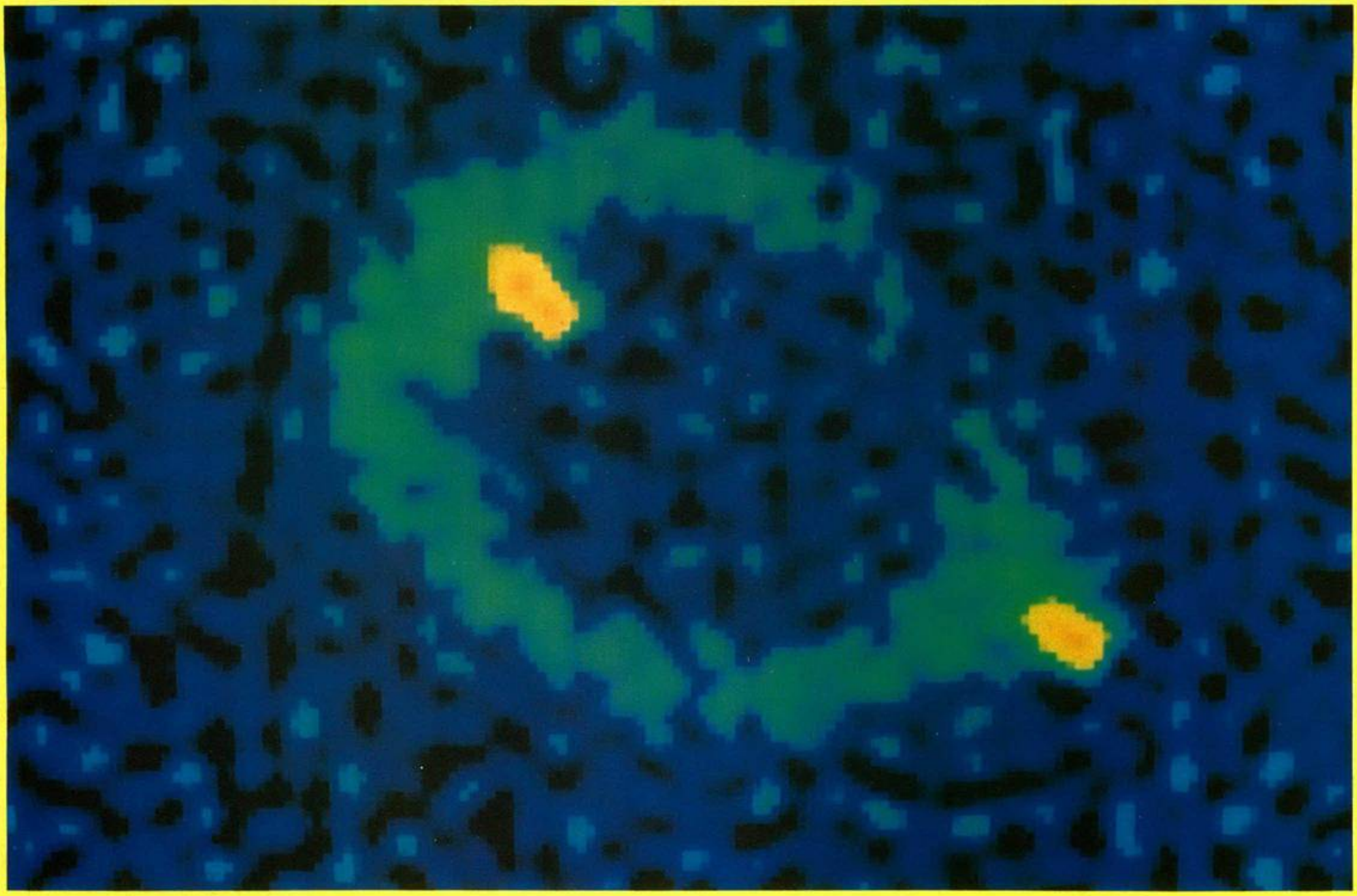
Hewitt began studying astronomy as a student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Working with Bernard Burke, an MIT professor, Hewitt wanted to investigate the dark matter that fills much of the universe. Gravitational lenses provided a way to gauge amounts of dark matter, because the lensing affects how mass is distributed in the lens and therefore how much dark matter lies within it. The more dark matter in the lens galaxy, the more the galaxy will bend light from background objects.

In graduate school Hewitt used the Very Large Array radio telescope near Socorro, New Mexico, to make two-minute "snapshots" of about four thousand radio sources. This database would serve as a catalog of information that Hewitt hoped would contain some examples of gravitational lenses. Hewitt used a radio telescope because the optical images produced by gravitational lenses are extremely faint. Gravity lenses are much more easily detectable in the radio part of the spectrum because they emit large amounts of energy at radio wavelengths.

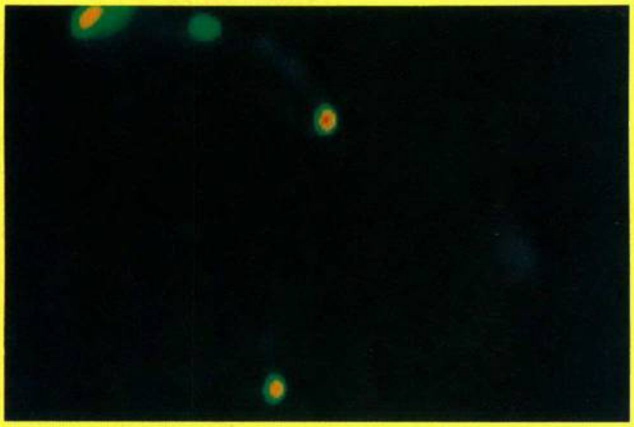
While sorting through the data one day in the autumn of 1986, Hewitt saw a near-perfect ring on her computer terminal. But her initial excitement turned to suspicion. "I thought it might have been due to some software error," she said. "Or maybe something was wrong with the VLA." Then Hewitt correlated the ring object with MG1131+0456, a galaxy cataloged in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology-Green Bank survey of high-energy radio objects.

Hewitt carefully checked all possible explanations and found that only gravitational lensing made sense. She then reobserved the object at two wavelengths and obtained high-quality data for analysis. "Then we needed optical data," she said. "We hoped to find out what sort of object was doing the lensing." Hewitt found that the object's structure resembled a near-perfect gravitational lens. In addition to the ring, Hewitt discovered that the object had an overlapping structure that resembled an incomplete ring.

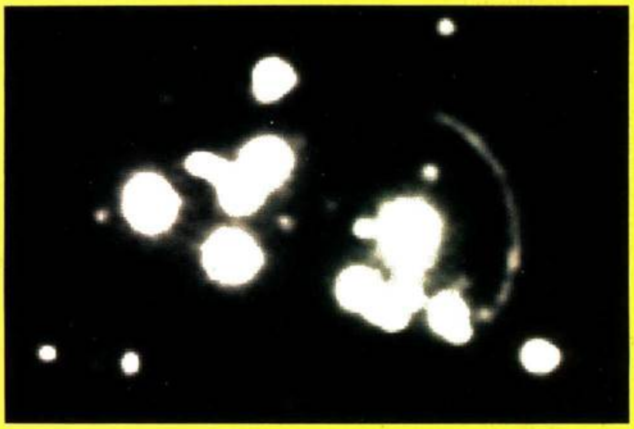
Colleagues Edward Turner and Donald P. Schneider of Princeton, optical astronomers studying gravitational lenses for another project, volunteered to study MG1131+0456 at optical wavelengths and photographed the source with the 4-meter Mayall telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona. After developing the plates, Turner and Schneider found a 22nd-magnitude speck of light at the ring's position. The radio image measured 2" across though, and telescopes can barely show detail smaller than that. This



A COSMIC MIRAGE, gravity rings were predicted by Einstein fifty years ago but not known to exist until now. This ring could reveal information about the size of the universe and the amount of dark matter the universe contains.



THE FIRST KNOWN GRAVITATIONAL LENS was double quasar 0957+561 in Ursa Major, discovered in 1979. The quasar is visible as twin images at top and bottom center.



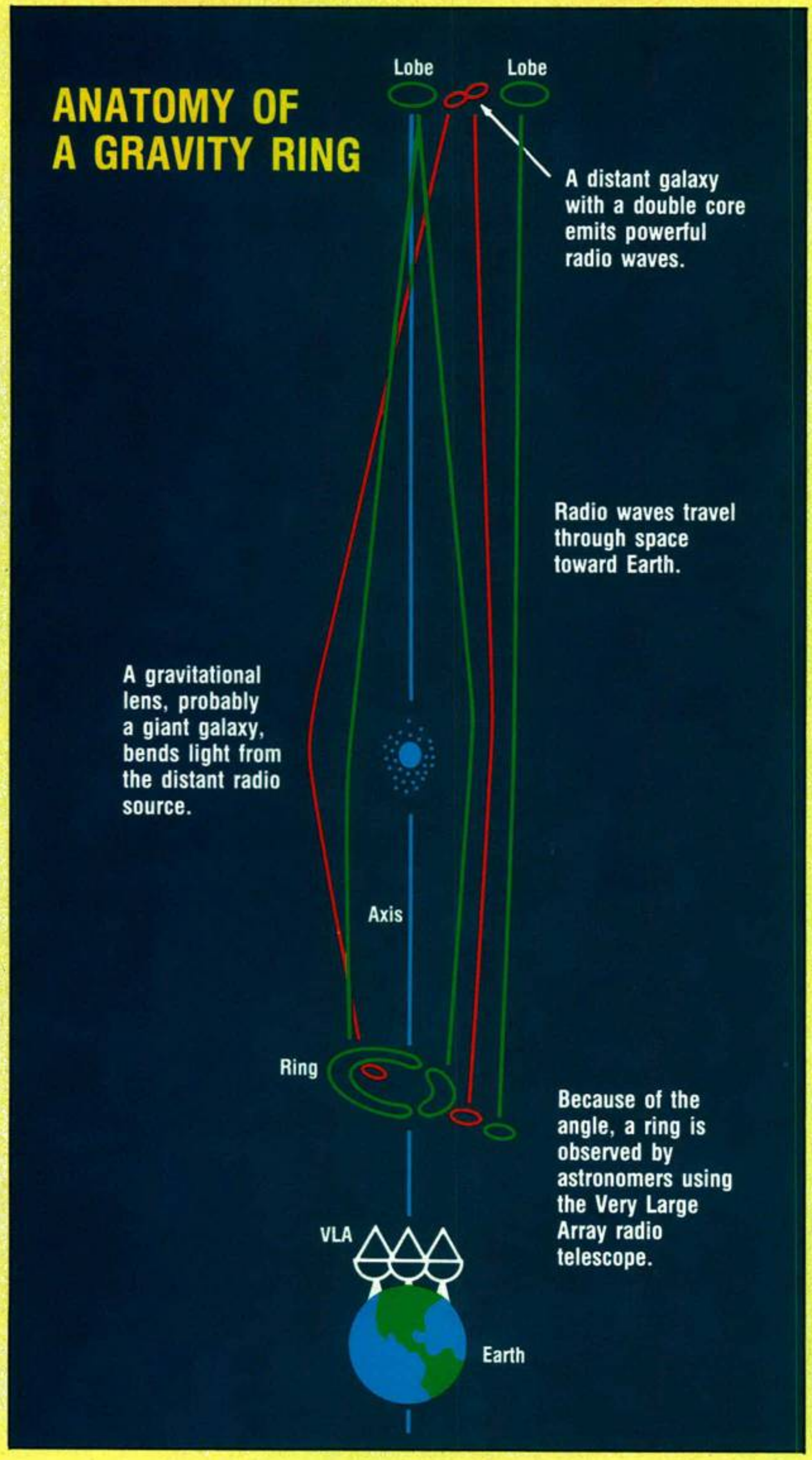
A GIANT LUMINOUS ARC in distant galaxy cluster 2242-02, discovered by University of Arizona's Roger Lynds in 1986, may be caused by a gravitational lens.

made analyzing the optical photographs difficult at best.

"We don't know how much of the optical emission is due to the lens or to the source — the optical equivalent of the radio ring," Schneider said. Furthermore, because of frustratingly bad weather last spring, the two astronomers were unable to obtain a high-quality spectrum that would allow them to measure the object's redshift. Better observations must wait until the spring of 1989.

Currently Turner and Schneider believe the lens is a massive elliptical galaxy. Based on the most recent observations, other explanations for MG1131+0456 seem improbable. Although planetary nebulae and supernova remnants in our Galaxy often produce ringlike structures, the data gathered so far rule these out as possibilities. Although Hewitt cannot rule out an entirely new type of radio object, she and her colleagues believe this improbable.

Hewitt's explanation of the Einstein ring is that a radio source with two energy-emitting lobes lies behind an intervening massive object. The radio



ANATOMY OF A GRAVITY RING

A distant galaxy with a double core emits powerful radio waves.

Radio waves travel through space toward Earth.

A gravitational lens, probably a giant galaxy, bends light from the distant radio source.

Because of the angle, a ring is observed by astronomers using the Very Large Array radio telescope.

source is located so one lobe lies directly behind the lens. This produces the ring. The core of the radio galaxy is itself double and slightly offset from the radio galaxy-galaxy-Earth line of sight. This produces two bright spots in the ring. Another lobe of material in the radio galaxy produces a more distant bright spot in the Einstein ring.

What are the chances of so perfect an alignment of radio source and elliptical galaxy? Hewitt believes the number of faint galaxies is so large that it is reasonable to expect other Einstein rings in other places. Now that the first has been identified, other astronomers will intensify the search for more rings and analyze MG1131+0456 to find clues about the distribution of dark matter and the distance scale of the universe.

"The explanation of this ring is not yet satisfactory," cautioned Edward Turner. "That's because its redshift is not yet known. However, if the distance to the ring is similar to the distances of other lenses, we could draw a powerful conclusion about dark matter: it is more concentrated and lumpy than previously believed." If this is true, then dark matter could play a bigger role in our picture of the universe than ever before imagined. Concentrated, lumpy, plentiful dark matter may distort astronomers' views of distant objects far more than we now think.

Year-to-year brightness variations in the gravity lens could help astronomers refine their value of the Hubble constant, the rate at which the universe is expanding. The radio galaxy should appear to flash as it varies in energy output. Lensed by the intervening galaxy, the flashes should occur at different times in different parts of the ring, as the radio waves travel different lengths to reach Earth. Astronomers could compare the difference in flash times, a directly measurable quantity, with the galaxy's redshift. This would tell astronomers how accurate redshift measurements for galaxies are and would allow them to refine their estimate of the Hubble constant.

The lens could also provide insight into the ultimate fate of the universe. Hewitt believes the statistical results from her survey show that only a handful of sources out of many thousands in the sky show lensing effects. This implies that the universe does not contain enough galaxy-sized chunks of matter to force it to eventually collapse back on itself. Hewitt believes instead that the universe will continue expanding indefinitely. "I cannot close the universe with these sorts of lumps of dark matter," she said.

Hewitt is anxious to use new technologies to study the ring more thoroughly. The *Hubble Space Telescope* could reveal the optical counterpart of the ring, which would provide important clues to both the distant object's structure and redshift. When the Very Large Baseline Array telescope is completed in a few years, Hewitt hopes it might permit astronomers to make a movie showing changes in the ring's structure. "We may see significant differences in the appearance of this object over times separated by only a couple of years," she said.

Einstein predicted gravitational lenses fifty years before astronomers had the technology to find them. Now that Hewitt has found one, astronomers know that MG1131+0456 is the first of what could be an important class of objects. Future study of gravity rings could contribute significantly to our knowledge of the content, size, and ultimate fate of the universe. ☐

Gerrit L. Verschuur is a freelance writer who lives in Bowie, Maryland. His most recent article, "Will Solar Max *Be Saved?," was published in the October 1988 issue.*

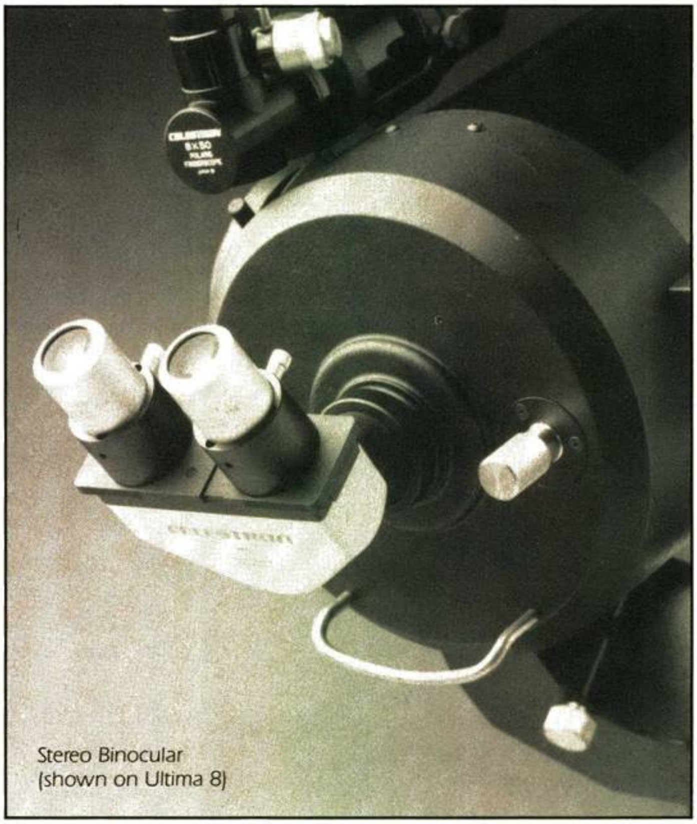
EXCITING NEW ACCESSORIES FROM CELESTRON

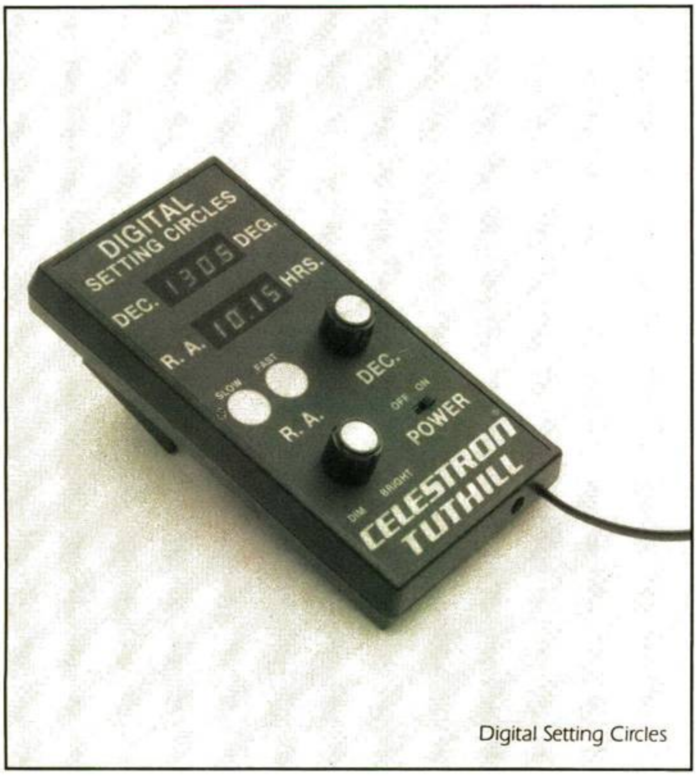
CELESTRON STEREO BINOCULAR — TURNS YOUR TELESCOPE INTO GIANT BINOCULARS!

Celestron introduces one of the finest accessories you can buy for your telescope. Celestron's Stereo Binocular.

- Made for Celestron in Wetzler, W. Germany—the heart of Germany's precision optical industry
- Fully adjustable and precision collimated optical components
- Full 360° head rotation
- Interpupilary adjustment from 53 to 76mm
- 45° viewing comfort
- All optical surfaces fully coated with MgFl
- 17mm window into the precision beam splitter
- Utilizes 1-1/4'' oculars (not included). Must use 2 oculars of equal focal length and similar design type
- Works best with 26mm and shorter focal length oculars
- Fits 1-1/4'' draw tubes or threads on to T-adapters
- Use with Schmidt-Cassegrains, Maksutovs, Refractors

Improve contrast and definition on lunar, planetary and solar subjects as well as on deep sky objects. By splitting the incoming light to the Stereo Binocular, it reduces the glare into one bright image with greatly improved contrast. True stereo viewing with a three dimensional effect. Experience relaxed two-eye viewing; eliminate squinting and eyestrain.


Stereo Binocular
(shown on Ultima 8)



Digital Setting Circles

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

Dual axis precision pointing directional display

State of the art positional accuracy

Easy to operate; finding objects takes less time—leaving you more time to observe

- Developed jointly with amateur astronomer Roger Tuthill
- Large easy to view red LED digits
- Eliminates the bother of trying to read circles in the dark
- DEC reading accurate to 1/10th of a degree, RA to one minute
- Adjustable brightness control
- Compatible with all fork mounted Celestron 8's

See the NEW Stereo Binocular and Digital Setting Circles at your Celestron dealer today!

CELESTRON®
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free!

800-447-1001 In Calif. 800-443-1001

Telescopes & Accessories

Your #1 Source for Major Brands

Meade

From Meade's high quality 60mm refractors to their advanced new 8" and 10" LX6 Telescopes. Orion has all of Meade's fine optical instruments and accessories, at our everyday low discount prices.

CELESTRON

NEW! **Orion has the New Celestron Telescopes!** Orion is the place to get the best deal on all the latest Celestron telescopes and accessories. We stock the best selection of Celestron optical equipment you'll find anywhere, all at competitive prices.

TeleVue

For many years TeleVue has been the leader in fine refractor optics and eyepieces. Orion is proud to offer the incomparable Genesis, Renaissance, and a full line of TeleVue eyepieces.

ORION

Nobody can beat the value of Orion® brand binoculars, eyepieces, filters, and accessories. Our buyers are continually working with the most reputable Japanese and United States sources of astronomical optics and equipment to maintain high quality in materials and design, and develop innovative and practical products for the amateur astronomer.

Don't Like It? Return It!

If you are not satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason, just return it in new condition in its original packaging within thirty days after you receive it for a prompt refund, **including** regular shipping and handling charges.

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide-field eyepiece design, fully multi-coated BAK-4 prisms and best special glass objective lenses establishes the 7x50 Adlerblick as the arch-rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, so you save money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps, and straps. #9612 **$269** (3.59)

Orion® Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. *Fully* Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

Enhanced 10x70 #9501 **$269** (4.45)

Enhanced 11x80 #9502 **$349** (5.55)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Fully Multi-Coated Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, Fully Multi-Coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 6° field of view. Weight, 2.8 lbs. #9500 **$189** (3.45)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky™ 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects; great for daytime too. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. #9504 **$139** (3.19)

NEW! Tripod & Wedge Bag

For Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod and Wedge combinations for scopes up to 10" aperture. Made of rugged Cordura, sealed with heavy-duty zipper. Heavily padded to protect your expensive equipment. Inside pocket holds telescope hardware. #15096 **$89** (3.55)

Observer's Chair

Six adjustable height positions 19" to 25", includes padded swivel seat. Legs fold and seat removes for easy storage. Comfortable and affordable. Try it! #5935 **$36.95** (3.60)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensible and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries. #5701 **$8.95** (1.68)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe, clean, and within easy reach. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your individual needs.

Regular (16"x12"x6-1/2") #5920 **$49.95** (4.05)

Large (19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2") #5921 **$59.95** (4.95)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces. This durable case with double hinges holds 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert for snug, secure fit. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8". #5913 **$17.95** (1.95)

Orion® Ultrascopic™ 1.25" Eyepieces

Our New Ultrascopic 5 to 7 element eyepieces provide wide flat fields, excellent contrast and freedom from false color. *Fully* Multi-Coated optics give the highest transmission and cut stray reflections. Parfocal except 35mm, which is optimized for the widest field possible. 1.25" barrels, threaded for filters. Absolutely the best value in high performance design eyepieces.

Wide Field 5-Element

35mm (#8560) **$99** (2.19)
30mm (#8562) **$89** (2.19)
25mm (#8564) **$79** (1.88)

Medium-High Power 5-Element $69 ea. (1.88)
20mm (#8566), 15mm (#8568), 10mm (#8570), 7.5mm (#8572)

High Power 7-Element $89 ea. (1.88)
5.0mm (#8574), 3.8mm (#8576)

Explorer Series Eyepieces Multi-Coated and Parfocal

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

1.25" Orthoscopic Eyepieces $49.95ea. (1.68)
5mm (#8500), 7mm (#8502), 9mm (#8504), 12.5mm (#8506), 18mm (#8524), 25mm (#8526)

1.25" Kellner Eyepieces $33.95 ea. (1.68)
6mm (#8536), 9mm (#8538), 12mm (#8540), 18mm (#8508), 25mm (#8510), 40mm (#8512)

Observer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope.

Orthoscopic $33.95 ea. (1.68)
5mm (#8440), 7mm (#8442), 9mm (#8444), 12.5mm (#8446)

Kellner $22.95 ea. (1.68)
6mm (#8450), 9mm (#8452), 12mm (#8454), 18mm (#8456), 25mm (#8458)

Wide Angle AH $22.95 (1.68)
Ideal for smaller refractors which do not come with a low power eyepiece. 40mm (#8460)

Orion 2" Eyepieces

Excellent quality wide-field eyepieces.

Orion® 50mm Plössl, 2"
Offers the brightest, widest field. Preferred for faint celestial phenomena. #8490 **$99** (2.39)

Orion® 32mm Erfle, 2"
65° field of view, very impressive for general observing. #8492 **$119** (2.39)

2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated first-surface 1/4-wave flat mirror. #8767 **$109** (2.19)

NEW! 4-Ocular Rotary Diagonal for Schmidt-Cassegrains

A fully-coated right-angle diagonal with clever rotating barrel holds four 1.25" dia. eyepieces securely with set screws. Fits Celestron 8", 11", 14" and Meade 4", 8", 10" telescopes. #7031 **$89** (2.60)

Slow Motion Control

Precision slow motion control knobs to make adjustments in altitude or azimuth. Essential for tracking planets, the moon, etc., with spotting scopes and small refractor telescopes. Attaches to any camera tripod with a standard 1/4x20 thread. #7012 **$44.95** (1.94)

Extension Cables

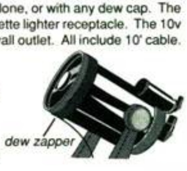
Use in place of the altitude and azimuth knobs. Track objects at higher powers without touching or jarring the telescope. Buy 2, one for each axis! #5014 **$12.95 ea.** (1.68)

Eliminate Dew Problems on your 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics!

Prevents dew build-up by gently keeping the corrector plate temperature just above the air temperature. Works alone, or with any dew cap. The 12v DC models plug into your car's cigarette lighter receptacle. The 10v AC models plug into any standard 110 wall outlet. All include 10' cable.

8" Models $39.95(1.68)
for Meade & Celestron 8" SC's.
#3503 **DC Model** #3504 **AC Model**

10" Models $44.95(1.68)
for Meade10" SC's.
#3506 **DC Model** #3508 **AC Model**



dew zapper

WE'RE ASTRONOMY MAIL-ORDER EXPERTS!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Ave., Dept. R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz CA 95061

America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

ASTRONOMER'S CHOICE!

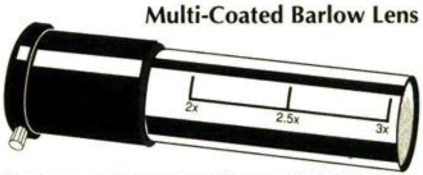
Ultrascopic™ 3-Element Fully Multi-Coated 2x Barlow Lens

ORION
Ultrascopic 3-Element Barlow
Fully Multi-Coated

Regular 2-element barlows provide optimum correction for only two specific wavelengths. Our new 3-element design provides excellent correction across the entire visible spectrum, precisely corrected at three wavelengths. Finest quality Multi-Coatings on each air-to-glass surface. Ideal for use with Ultrascopic and other high quality 1.25" eyepieces. #8750 **$69** (1.88)

NEW! Orion® Enhanced Barlows

Variable 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens



Our new variable barlow offers significant improvement over other models we've seen. The magnification is adjusted by sliding the internal lens cell along a calibrated scale (you don't have to poke a finger or pencil inside to do this). Fully Multi-Coated optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. 1.25" diameter. #8748 **$59** (1.88)

Fully-Baffled, Multi-Coated Barlow

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece. #8746 **$49.95** (1.68)

Affordable 2x Barlow Lenses

Achromatic, fully coated, 2-element lens systems with finest machined aluminum construction. Ideal for reflector and refractor telescopes.

1.25" #8744 **$37.95** (1.68)
.965" #8742 **$34.95** (1.68)

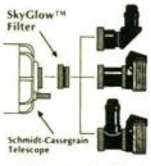
New UltraBlock™! The SkyGlow™ Filter for Severe Light Pollution

The combination of high transmission of desirable bands and extremely low transmission of pollution bands results in the highest contrast of any competing light pollution filter you can buy. Blocks out 99.9% of critical mercury and sodium emissions. Better blocking than any competing filter at any price. Brings out high contrast of planetary and emission nebulas.

1.25" Eyepiece Ultra Block #5654 **$99** (1.68)

Rear Cell UltraBlock for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5656 **$139** (2.19)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filter



City bound astronomers, enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow filter absorbs the frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum. You'll see dramatic results. Ideal for visual observation, and photography. Try one, you'll be amazed!

1.25" Eyepiece SkyGlow #5660 **$79** (1.68)
Rear Cell SkyGlow for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5658 **$109** (2.19)

Popular Orion® Moon Filters $14.95 ea. (.99)

Essential for study of the lunar surface without the overwhelming brightness of unfiltered moonlight. Cuts glare by 87%. Threads into standard eyepieces.

1.25" (#5662) **.965"** (#5664)

Eyepiece Filter Sets Bring Out Hidden Detail

Set of 4 Color Primary Filters
#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5514 **$39.95** (1.68)

Set of 4 Auxiliary Filters
#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
#5516 **$39.95** (1.68)

Deluxe Set of 8 Color Filters
Includes all filters in Primary and Auxiliary Sets. #20278 **$76** (1.88)

All filters available individually $11.50 ea. (.65)

NEW! Orion® Right-Angle Guiding Adapter

Swivel your illuminated-reticle eyepiece 360° around the off-axis guider! Ideal for increasing guiding accuracy. Use with all off-axis guiders accepting 1.25" eyepieces. #5146 **$69** (1.88)

Orion® Off-Axis Guider Body For Precision Astrophotography

Use with any 1.25" Illuminated reticle eyepiece. For Meade, Celestron 8",10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.
#5144 **$68.95** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 12mm Kellner eyepiece, #8482 (listed below). #20272 **$129** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 9mm Ortho eyepiece, #8488 (listed below). #20274 **$169** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 6mm Ortho eyepiece, #8487 (listed below). #20276 **$189** (1.88)

High Power 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece With Adjustable Reticle Positioning

New high power 6mm Orthoscopic illuminated reticle eyepiece has unique reticle design, useful for astrophoto guiding as well as for measurement and population studies. Two spring-loaded micro-adjusters smoothly adjust the reticle with a light touch. Wireless illuminator uses a low power LED that will never burn out. Variable brightness control. Uses two standard SR-44 batteries, not included. #8487 **$139** (2.09)

Bull's-eye 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece With Adjustable Brightness

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (1.88)

1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece For Telescope Power Panels

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3 and LX/5 drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$79** (1.68)

Rubber Eyeguard

Our popular rubber eyeguard cuts ambient light while enhancing viewing comfort. Helps you position your eye properly, especially with low power eyepieces. Stretches to fit most 1.25" eyepieces. #7405 **$3.95** (.65)
#20282 **3 for $10.55** (.99)

NEW! Variable Universal Camera Adapter

Prime Focus and Eyepiece Projection adapter, ideal for reflectors and refractors using 1.25" eyepieces. Allows variable projection distances, eliminating the need for extention tubes. #5262 **$69** (1.68)

Orion® Universal Camera Adapter

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm camera.

1.25" Model #5264 **$34.95** (1.68)
.965" Model #5268 **$34.95** (1.68)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$27.95** (1.68)

Orion® Tele-Extender

For high powered photography with Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain. #5125 **$27.95** (1.68)

NEW! Orion® Variable Tele-Extender for Celestron or Meade

New design with adjustable extension tube allows you to change the magnification effect without changing eyepieces. Ideal for planetary & lunar photography. #5127 **$54** (1.68)

Orion® Image Erecting (Porro) Prisms

Look straight through the telescope, without a right-angle diagonal prism.

Erecting Prism .965" #8756 **$39** (1.68)
Erecting Prism 1.25" #8757 **$44** (1.68)

Tele Compressor Lens *Fully* Multi-Coated

Get four times the brightness and 1/2 the exposure time. Double your field of view for astrophotography. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10" SC.

#5141 **$34.95** (1.68)

Extension Tube
Needed when using Tele Compressor with Off-Axis Guider.
#5123 **$19.95** (1.68)

Orion® Rich Field Adapter *Fully* Multi-Coated

Adds 4x the image brightness and twice the field of view. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5128 **$99** (2.19)

FREE CATALOG

Summer 88 Catalog Call or Write Today!

CALL TOLL FREE
800-447-1001
In California:
800-443-1001

To Order: Just call our Toll Free Number with your Visa or MasterCard, or send your order with personal check or money order. California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).

Shipping & handling charges to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parenthesis) after each price. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders. We ship to U.S. and Canadian addresses only.

IT'S NOT A STORE . . .

IT'S AN ADVENTURE!

Discover the hidden treasures at the grand opening of the Scope City Surplus Store. Featuring new, used, antique and one-of-a-kind astronomical equipment, including parts, components, hard-to-find items, accessories, objective lenses, cosmetically defective items, re-packs and floor models. It's a "fixers paradise," offering a repair and collimation service, consignment and trade-ins.

SCOPE CITY
SURPLUS
STORE

HUGE SELECTION

SAVE UP TO 80%

VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR DISCOUNT CENTERS

Scope City

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley,
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price list. $5.00 for catalog package.

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to Clairemont Mesa Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol exit, 2 blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

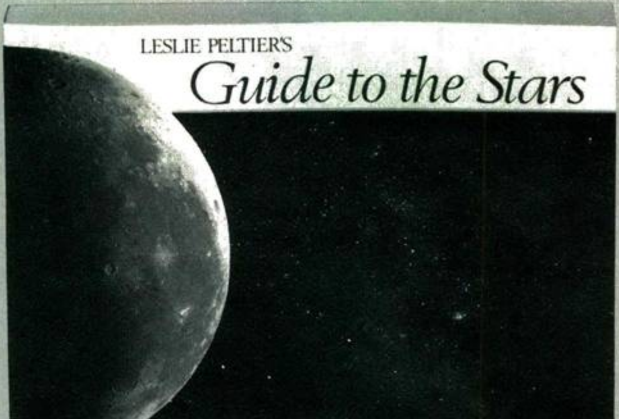
TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy. (405 Fwy. to Crenshaw exit south, west on Pac. Coast Hwy. 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St. exit, south ½ mile, right on Easy St. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise Rd. and Sahara Ave., across from Sahara hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA
93065
(118 Fwy. to First St. exit, south ½ mile, right on Easy St. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE
WRITE MAIN OFFICE



LESLIE PELTIER'S
Guide to the Stars
Exploring the Sky with Binoculars

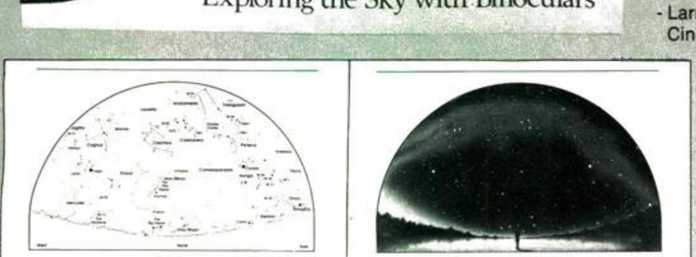
Explore the Night Sky!

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is written and illustrated to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his easy-to-read style, Peltier teaches you about the night sky and describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book — complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky — is the perfect handbook for the beginner! 208 pages, paperback, 9-1/4" x 7-1/4". #18033

$11.95

"For the beginning observer, I can recommend no other text as highly."

- Larry Brown
Cincinnati Astronomical Society



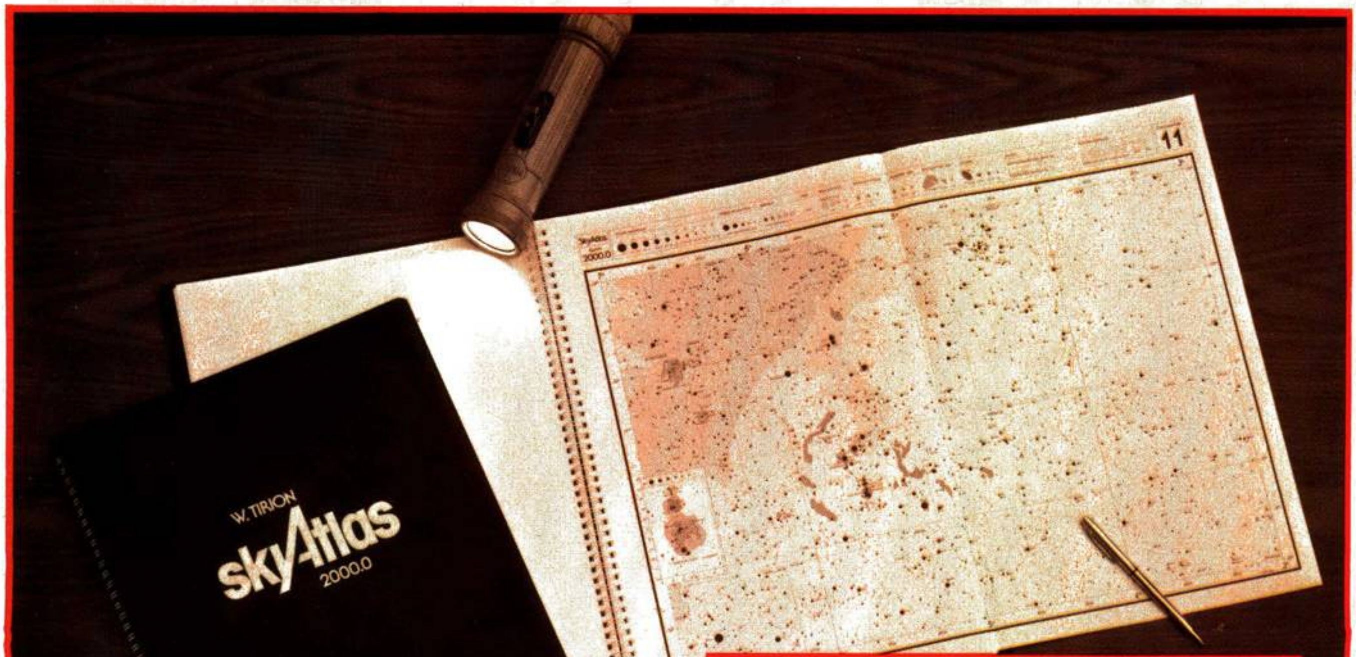
"This book provides enough stimulation to encourage one to engage in a lifetime of star-gazing, as did Peltier."

- SCIENCE BOOKS & FILMS

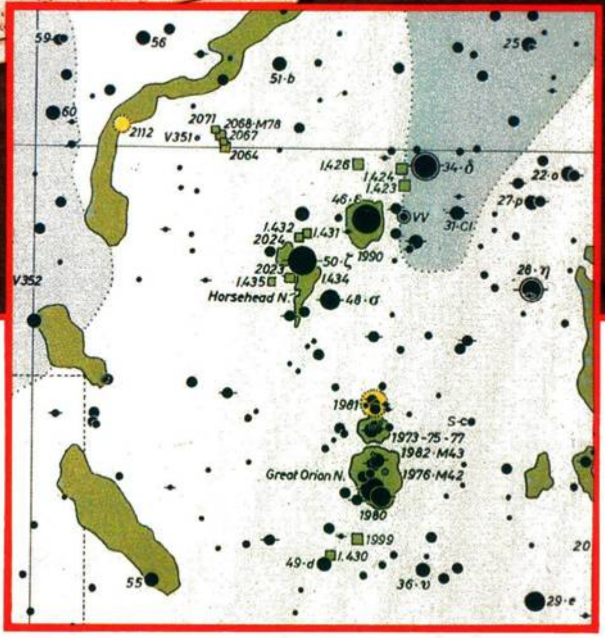
CHAPTERS INCLUDE:

- Star Charts
- The Milky Way
- Variable Stars
- Novae
- The Sun
- The Planets
- The Moon
- Comets
- Observing Logs
- And More!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.


W. TIRION
skyAtlas
2000.0
11

Sky Atlas 2000.0


59
56
25
51·b
60
2112
V351
2071
2068·M78
2067
2064
1428
1424
1423
34·δ
22·o
27·p
46·ε
VV
31·Cl
1432
2024
1431
50·ζ
1990
2023
1435
1434
Horsehead N.
48·σ
28·η
V352
1981
S·c
1973-75-77
1982·M43
Great Orion N.
1976·M42
1980
1999
1430
49·d
36·υ
55
20
29·e

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with the **Sky Atlas 2000.0**. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct — and they're beautifully illustrated in color. Even the arm-chair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects seen in ASTRONOMY.

- 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres
- Each jumbo chart 12½" x 17½"
- Bound in a durable Lexotone cover
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects
- Milky Way outlines shown in 2 colors
- Clearly-defined constellation boundaries
- All Messier objects and thousands of NGC objects
- Greek letters and Flamsteed numbers
- Celestial coordinates for the year 2000
- Handy reference key on each chart

Also available:

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1, 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, #30023 **$29.95**.

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, #30024 **$29.95**.

SKY ATLAS 2000.0 $34.95

#30022

☐ Send me ________ copy(ies) of SKY ATLAS 2000.0 at **$34.95** each. #30022

☐ Send me ______ copy(ies) of SKY CATALOGUE Vol. 1 at **$29.95** each. #30023

☐ Send me ______ copy(ies) of SKY CATALOGUE Vol. 2 at **$29.95** each. #30024

Enclosed is $ __________ .

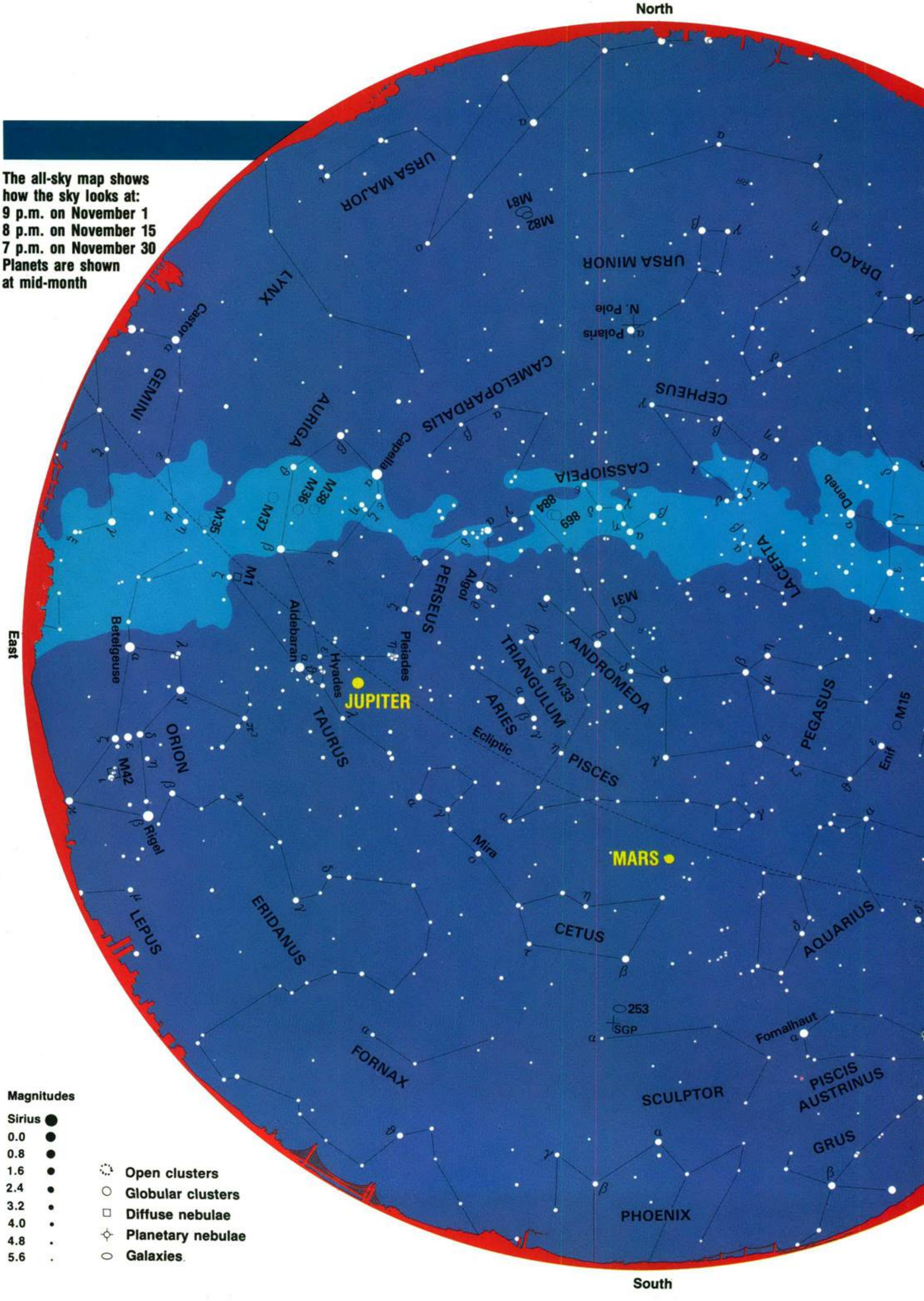
Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City, State, Zip ______________________________

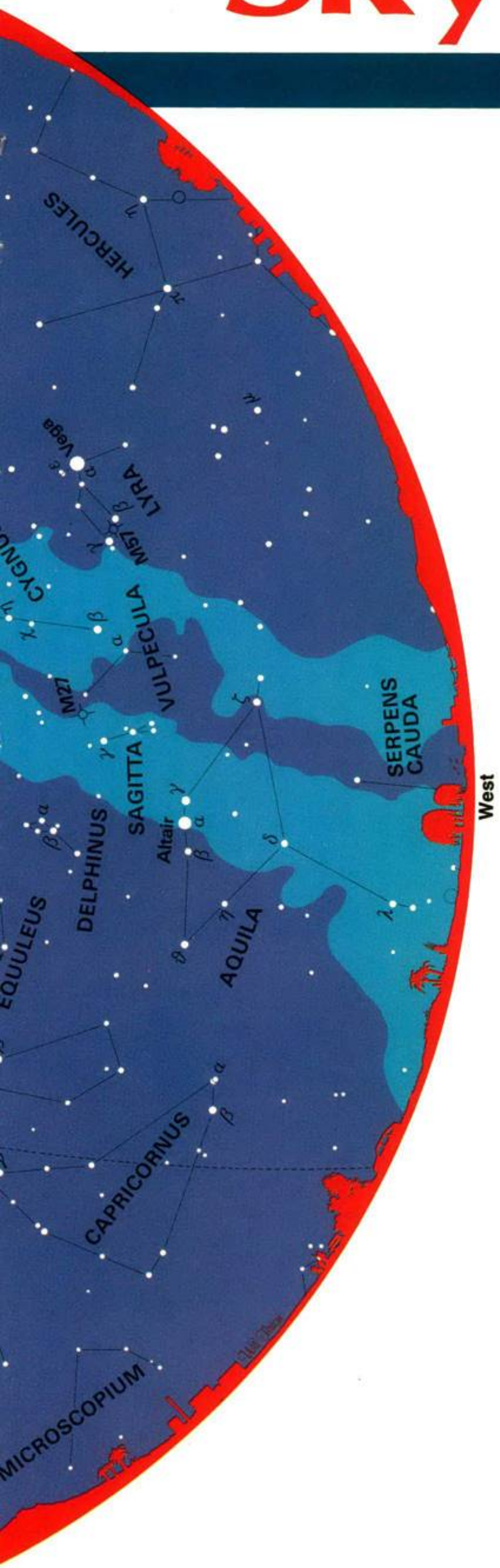
Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept. 0050, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. 0050

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
9 p.m. on November 1
8 p.m. on November 15
7 p.m. on November 30
Planets are shown at mid-month


North
South
East
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
DRACO
LYNX
Castor
GEMINI
CAMELOPARDALIS
CEPHEUS
AURIGA
Capella
M38
M36
M37
M35
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
Deneb
LACERTA
M1
PERSEUS
Algol
M31
Betelgeuse
Aldebaran
Hyades
Pleiades
JUPITER
TAURUS
TRIANGULUM
ANDROMEDA
M33
ARIES
Ecliptic
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
ORION
M42
Rigel
Mira
MARS
LEPUS
ERIDANUS
CETUS
AQUARIUS
253
SGP
Fomalhaut
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
GRUS
PHOENIX
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

NOVEMBER 1988



Map Art by Wil Tirion

JUPITER AT ITS BEST

Jupiter arrives at opposition on the night of November 22/23, when it is at its brightest for 1988. The giant planet is located between the Pleiades and Hyades star clusters in Taurus. In a telescope Jupiter appears larger than at any other time this year, which makes seeing details in the planet's atmosphere easier.

AN OCCULTATION OF REGULUS

A waning gibbous Moon passes in front of the 1st-magnitude star Regulus on the morning of November 30. Observers throughout most of North America, except those in the southwestern United States and extreme northeastern Canada, can see the event, although in the East the Sun rises before the occultation ends.

TWO PLANETS AND A STAR

Early in the month the planets Venus and Mercury, along with 1st-magnitude Spica, are prominent in the southeastern sky shortly before sunrise. On the mornings of November 6 and 7, watch as the waning crescent Moon passes by the trio.

LEONID METEORS PEAK NOVEMBER 17

Although at rare intervals the greatest meteor shower of all, the Leonids in most years are a fairly unproductive shower. With the Moon out of the sky this year you can expect to see between about five and twenty meteors an hour in the early morning hours of November 17.

Dates and Times

1 Mercury passes 4° north of Spica, 2 a.m. EST
Last Quarter Moon, 5:11 a.m. EST

2 The Moon passes 0.8° north of Regulus, 10 p.m. EST

4 Moon at apogee (251,699 miles from Earth)
Pluto in conjunction with Sun

6 The Moon passes 5° south of Venus, 10 a.m. EST

9 New Moon, 9:20 a.m. EST

11 The Moon passes 0.5° south of Antares, 3 a.m. EST

16 First Quarter Moon, 4:35 p.m. EST
Venus passes 4° north of Spica, 11 p.m. EST

17 Leonid meteor shower peaks this morning

19 The Moon passes 3° north of Mars, 11 a.m. EST

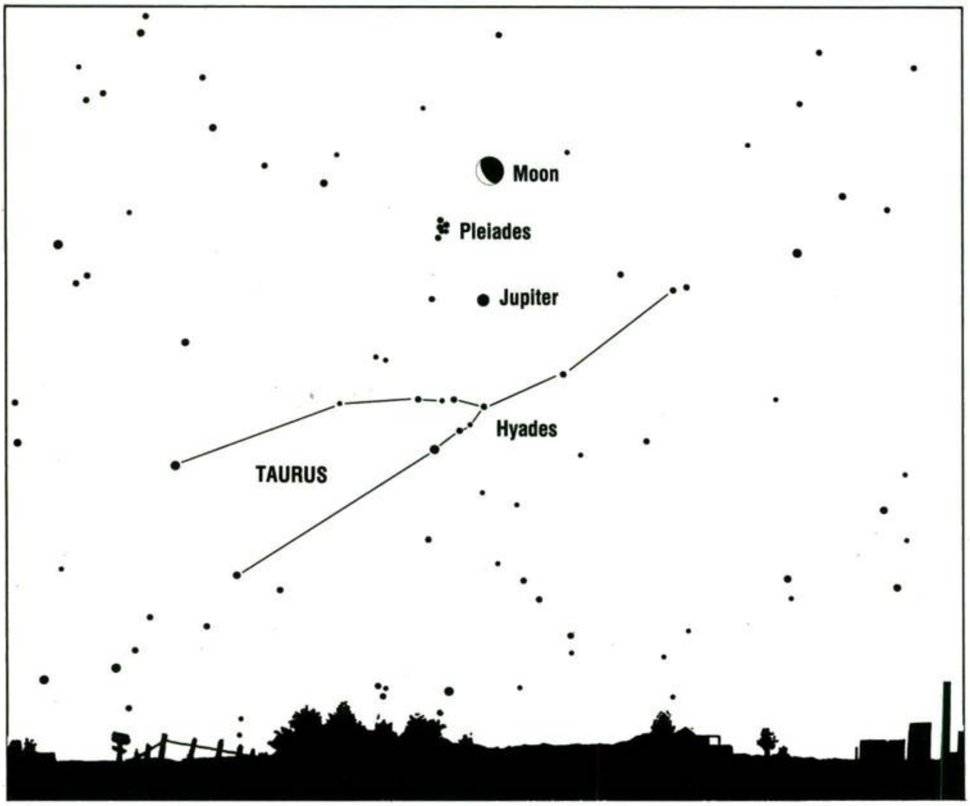
20 Moon at perigee (227,721 miles from Earth)

22 Jupiter at opposition

23 Full Moon, 10:53 a.m. EST

30 Regulus occulted by Moon, 6 a.m. EST

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd



JUPITER REACHES OPPOSITION on the night of November 22/23, when it rises in the east at sunset, shortly after the Moon.

JUPITER AT OPPOSITION

On the night of November 22/23, Earth passes between the Sun and Jupiter. This configuration is called opposition, because Jupiter appears opposite the Sun in our sky. On that night the planet rises in the east as the Sun sets in the west and shines brilliantly at magnitude −2.9.

Jupiter is brighter than any star, and the only brighter planet is Venus, which comes up in the hours before dawn. Jupiter is especially brilliant now because it's only some 375 million miles from Earth, some 180 million miles closer than it was in May when at its farthest from us this year.

Jupiter orbits the Sun five times farther out than Earth does, so the giant planet moves more slowly. Plodding along in its big orbit, Jupiter takes twelve Earth-years to go around the Sun once.

Because we divide our year into twelve months, Jupiter appears at opposition about a month later each year. In other words, in the year it takes Earth to speed around the Sun once, Jupiter moves through one twelfth of its orbit. Earth then has to travel one extra month before it can pass between the Sun and Jupiter again.

Furthermore, because there are twelve constellations of the zodiac, we generally see Jupiter come to opposition one zodiacal figure east of where it was the previous year. In 1988 Jupiter shines at opposition against the starry background of Taurus the Bull.

On the night of opposition, look for Jupiter near the almost Full Moon. That same night the Moon passes in front of the stars in the Pleiades star cluster. The eye alone will have difficulty finding the cluster in the Moon's glare, but binoculars will improve the view.

MARS FADING BUT STILL BRIGHT

Mars can't compete in brightness with Jupiter this month, but it remains very bright in the evening sky. When the month begins, Mars shines at magnitude −1.8, a full magnitude fainter than Jupiter and only slightly brighter than Sirius, the brightest star. By the end of the month Mars has dimmed to magnitude −0.9.

But even at its faintest this month Mars is still conspicuous and distinctive because of its ruddy color and steady light. Look for it in the southeast when darkness falls, shining against the dim background of the constellation Pisces.

A PREDAWN SPECTACULAR

In early November elusive Mercury rises in the east-southeast shortly before sunup. It appears below brilliant Venus and is about one twentieth as bright. The star Spica in the constellation Virgo is also in this part of the sky now, having just emerged from behind the Sun.

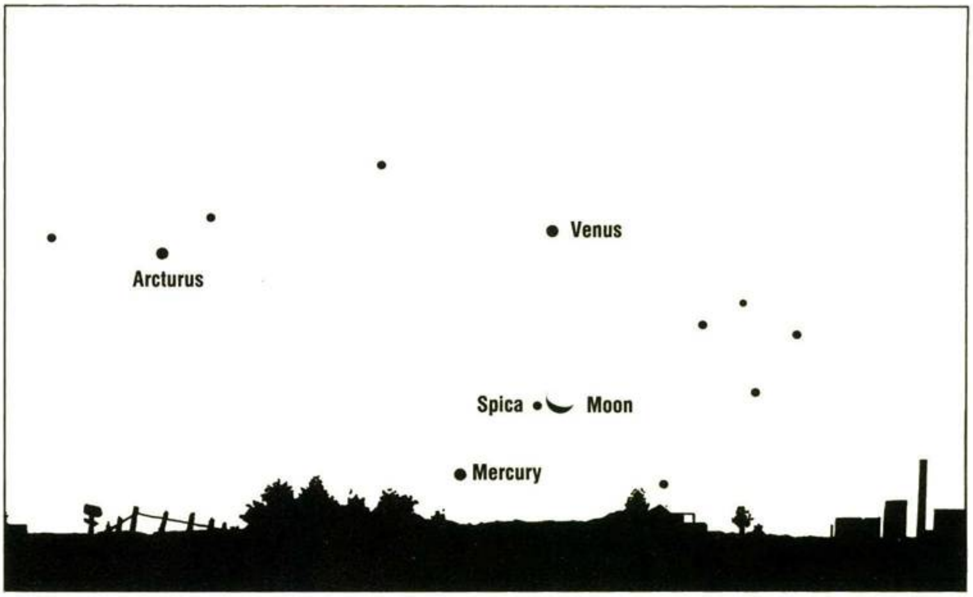
Spica begins the month close to Mercury, low in the predawn sky. By mid-November, when Mercury has fallen back into the dawn, the star rises early enough to appear close to Venus. An especially pretty predawn sky greets early risers on November 6 and 7, when Spica is about midway between the two planets and the waning crescent Moon is sliding past them all.

LEONID METEOR SHOWER

The legendary Leonid meteor shower peaks in the predawn hours of November 17. This is generally a rather sparse shower, but there have been some fabulous Leonid displays in the past. The most recent occurred in 1966, when some observers in the southwestern United States estimated as many as 140 meteors per second! Who knows how many of today's astronomers were "turned on" to the sky by this shower.

The secret to the dazzling irregularity of the Leonids is a great swarm of debris that orbits closely behind Comet Tempel-Tuttle, the parent comet of the Leonids. This comet orbits the Sun once every 33 years and spectacular Leonid displays come that often, when the comet is nearby. The next great display is predicted for 1999.

Still, the Leonids are somewhat unpredictable and worth watching every good year. This year the peak of the shower comes in the early morning for North American observers, when the Moon is also out of the sky. Watch for the Leonids in the early morning hours on November 17 under a dark sky. You should see five to twenty meteors per hour.



A PRETTY MORNING SKY greets observers thirty to forty-five minutes before sunrise on November 7 as a crescent Moon joins Mercury, Venus, and Spica.

NOVEMBER'S PLANETS

Saturn may be found early in November, low in the southwest during evening twilight. It is still in Sagittarius, where it shines at magnitude +0.5. By the end of the month the planet has disappeared in the horizon glow.

Mars is the first "star" to pop into view during the first half of November. It is a reddish orange light in the southeast when night falls, the brightest object besides the Moon until Jupiter comes on the scene.

Mars is located in Pisces now, not far from a faint but remarkably graceful asterism called the Circlet that lies below the Great Square of Pegasus. Mars remains in Pisces through the end of the year.

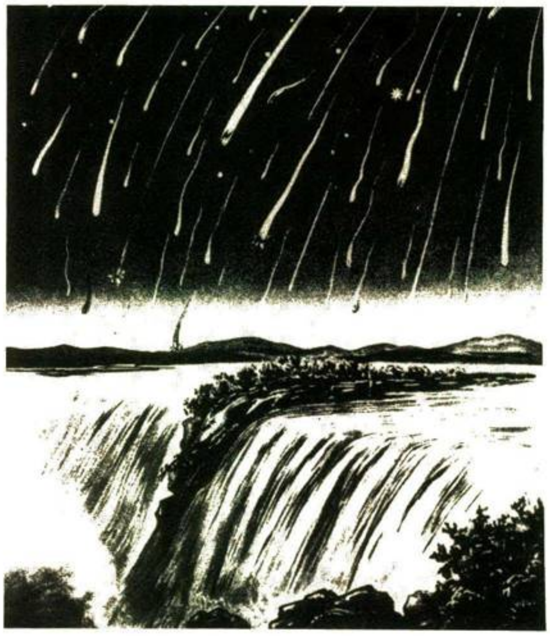
Like all stars, those in Pisces drift progressively westward as the days and months pass. But Mars now has turned eastward again, moving in opposition to the drift of the stars. Thus, similar to a man walking the wrong way on a moving sidewalk, Mars makes little overall progress across our sky. It will come into view at about the same place each evening through the end of the year.

All the while, however, Mars will grow dimmer. Since we passed between Mars and the Sun in September, the distance between our two worlds has been increasing. It's as though we're looking back over our shoulder at Mars now, watching the planet fade in brightness while we flee far ahead in our faster orbit around the Sun.

Jupiter rises shortly after the end of evening twilight early in November. It comes up a little earlier each night until, on November 22/23, the planet reaches opposition and comes up as the Sun goes down. The king of planets is at its best this month. It appears as the brightest "star" in the sky until Venus rises before dawn.

Jupiter, plus the Pleiades and Hyades star clusters located nearby, are good targets for binocular observers. You might count the number of stars in the Pleiades (Seven Sisters) you can see with your eyes alone.

LEONID METEORS FILL THE SKY over Niagara Falls during one of the best meteor showers ever recorded. Expect to see about five to twenty meteors per hour this year on the morning of November 17.



Then count how many more you see when looking through binoculars. Jupiter itself isn't enhanced much by binoculars, but if you hold the binoculars steadily enough, you should pick out at least a few of the planet's four largest moons. This month is also a good time to try to glimpse Jupiter's largest moon, Ganymede, with the naked eye, when Ganymede is near its farthest separation from Jupiter (see Jupiter's Moons on page 68 for times).

Venus rises in the southeast a bit less than three hours before the Sun. At magnitude −4.0, it is more than two-and-a-half times brighter than Jupiter.

Venus is now far ahead of Earth in its smaller orbit around the Sun. It remains prominent through year's end and will not leave the predawn sky until next February. Still, this winter Venus will be low in the sky, at its worst for viewing in many months. The time to enjoy it is now.

Mercury is fairly easy to see below Venus for the first week of November and less easy to see for about another week after that. Then the speediest planet flies into the dawn. It will pass around the far side of the Sun early next month and become visible again in the evening sky before the end of the year.

NOVEMBER'S STARRY SKY

If you've been looking at Jupiter over the past several months, you've seen the Pleiades and Hyades star clusters, which are located in the same direction on the celestial dome.

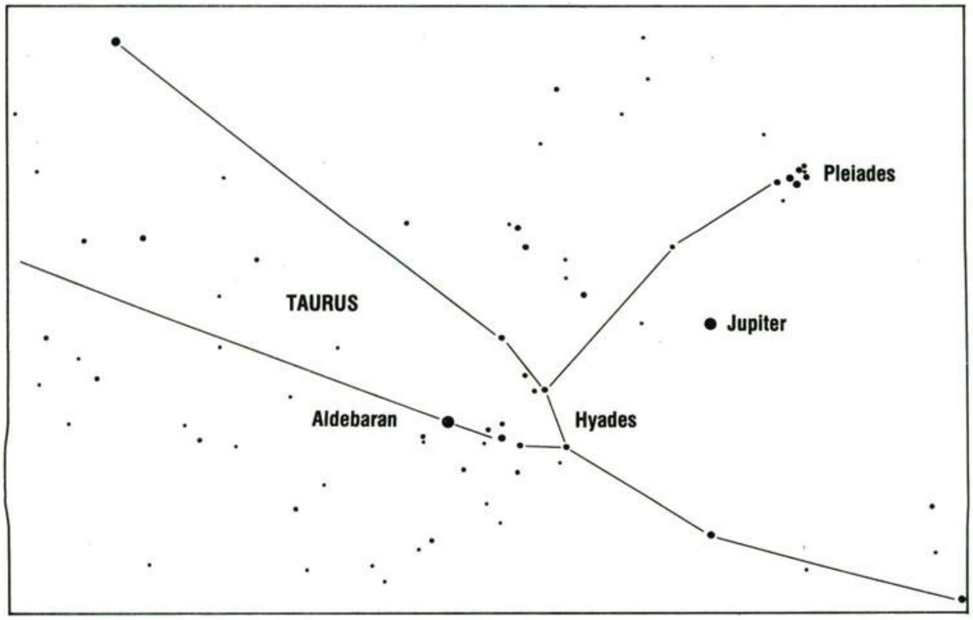
Both clusters appear within the boundaries of the constellation Taurus, and both are striking patterns in our sky. The Pleiades, located in the shoulder of the Bull, are shaped like a tiny, misty dipper. The Hyades, which form the Bull's face, are shaped like the letter "V." In mythology the Hyades represent the half-sisters of the Pleiades.

On the night of Jupiter's opposition the Moon passes in front of the Pleiades. Then, to the eye, these stars are nearly lost in the Moon's glare. Although the Pleiades may look insignificant compared to the Moon and Jupiter, remember that each Pleiad is a mighty sun itself. The Pleiades are located about 400 light-years away and were formed less than 100 million years ago.

The Hyades, meanwhile, are one of the nearest star clusters, only 150 light-years away, but are several times older than the Pleiades. The brightest apparent member of the Hyades, 1st-magnitude Aldebaran, is actually a foreground star that just happens to lie along the same line of sight as the cluster.

The Pleiades and Hyades are open star clusters, and the stars in each were presumably born together from a single giant cloud of gas and dust. But even though their stars may travel together for hundreds of millions of years, both clusters will eventually drift apart. Neither one contains enough stars to create a strong enough bond of mutual gravity to bind the clusters permanently. Cluster members are lost to the pull of passing stars or the powerful tug of the Galaxy as a whole. Or, within each cluster, small stars passing near more massive ones may be accelerated — slung, as from a slingshot — and tossed out of the cluster into the Galaxy. The result is that a cluster "evaporates" over millions of years. ☐

THE PLEIADES AND HYADES are magnificent star clusters when seen with the naked eye or in binoculars. This year the brilliant planet Jupiter joins the two clusters in Taurus the Bull.



Through the Eyepiece by Rick Shaffer

JUPITER'S BIG MONTH

Jupiter reaches opposition on November 22/23. On that night Jupiter rises as the Sun sets, so you'll have to wait about two hours for the planet to climb above the murk and turbulence near the horizon. Jupiter transits at local midnight and remains visible all night.

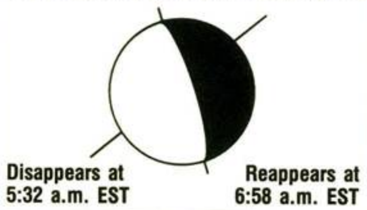
Jupiter's large apparent size makes the planet easy to observe whenever it's reasonably high in the sky. However, this opposition is particularly good for observers in the Northern Hemisphere because it occurs when Jupiter lies near declination +19°, which is only about 5° less than the maximum Jovian declination possible. This means Jupiter will appear high in the sky. You can determine Jupiter's maximum elevation by subtracting your latitude from 90° and then adding Jupiter's declination. For example, out here in Los Angeles our latitude is 35° north, so Jupiter's maximum elevation is $90° - 35° + 19° = 74°$! We'll be seeing Jupiter through nearly the minimum amount of atmosphere — and thus minimum turbulence — as the planet transits the meridian. Also, Jupiter spends more time relatively high in the sky this year compared to years when its opposition occurs at lower declinations. With any luck we should all get many good views of Jupiter without wiggles and blurs.

Your first view of Jupiter should be with a low-power eyepiece. You will immediately notice the rather marked flattening in Jupiter's 49″-diameter disk, which is 7 percent smaller in polar diameter than in equatorial diameter. This is caused by the planet's rapid rotation: the equatorial region rotates in 9h50m, while the rest of the planet takes five minutes longer. A low-power view will also show up to four Galilean satellites arrayed east and/or west of the disk.

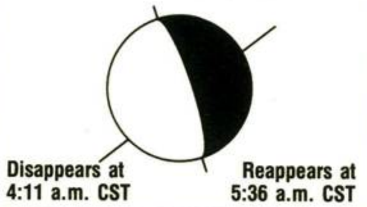
Jupiter is the largest of the gas giant planets, those planets that possess extensive atmospheres with at most very small, rocky cores. When you look at Jupiter, you are seeing the cloud tops of the Jovian atmosphere. The clouds consist of ammonia and its compounds, some methane, and a smattering of other organic compounds.

The most prominent features of the cloud tops are the alternating bright zones and dark belts. Even a well-constructed 60mm telescope shows the North and South Equatorial Belts equidistant from Jupiter's equator. Depending on the seeing conditions and the quality of your optical system, you might see irregularities in these belts or the fainter North and South Temperate Belts.

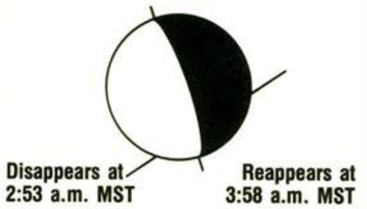
The Occultation from WASHINGTON, D.C.



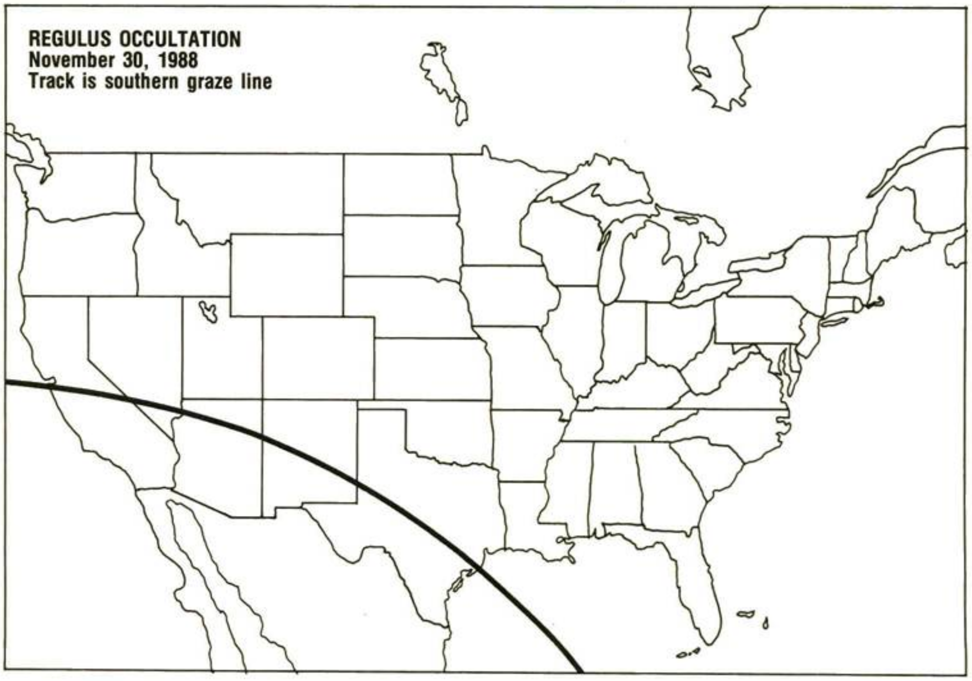
The Occultation from CHICAGO



The Occultation from DENVER

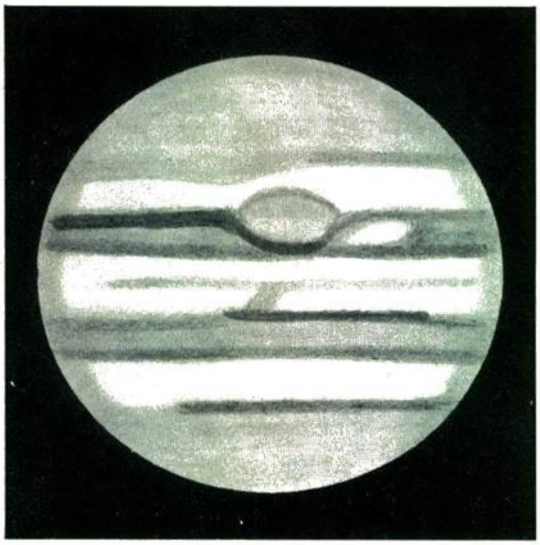


REGULUS IS HIDDEN by the Moon on November 30 for observers north of the southern graze limit (below). However, the Moon's path in front of the star and the time of the occultation depend on your location (above).



With a larger telescope you can observe delicate tendrils of dark material that traverse zones from one belt to another. These are called festoons. Astronomers believe they are caused by turbulence at the border between the low-pressure belts and the high-pressure zones. At these borders the wind velocity is estimated to be 30 to 40 miles per hour, so it is quite turbulent there. Other atmospheric disturbances are white spots, which predominate, and occasional brown spots. Because spots and festoons are seldom larger than 3 to 5 percent of Jupiter's disk and their colors do not contrast well with other features, you'll usually need excellent seeing to detect them.

Finally, we come to the *piece de resistance*: Jupiter's Great Red Spot. This enormous vortex, some 20,000 miles long by 8,000 miles



THE GREAT RED SPOT appeared pale pink when Jose Olivarez sketched Jupiter in early August (above). The table below gives the times for all transits of the Red Spot visible throughout the United States in November.

TRANSIT TIMES OF GREAT RED SPOT

Date	Time
2	1:46 a.m. EST
4	3:24 a.m. EST
4	11:15 p.m. EST
7	12:53 a.m. EST
9	2:31 a.m. EST
9	10:22 p.m. EST
11	4:09 a.m. EST
11	Midnight EST
14	1:38 a.m. EST
16	3:16 a.m. EST
16	11:07 p.m. EST
18	4:54 a.m. EST
19	12:45 a.m. EST
21	2:23 a.m. EST
21	10:14 p.m. EST
23	4:01 a.m. EST
23	11:52 p.m. EST
26	1:30 a.m. EST
28	3:08 a.m. EST
28	10:59 p.m. EST
30	4:46 a.m. EST
12/1	12:37 a.m. EST

wide, is an area of high pressure meandering along in the South Tropical Zone. Its color ranges from brick red to pale salmon, which is the color it has been for the past decade. The predictions of the Red Spot's visibility at right are based on a model of the Red Spot's rotation around Jupiter and may be off by as much as five minutes. The Red Spot is visible for about two hours before and after the times quoted.

Even if the Red Spot is so pale you can't see it, you can detect its presence by observing the Red Spot Hollow. This area of extreme turbulence surrounds the Great Red Spot itself and is the result of the South Tropical Zone being split in two by the Red Spot. In periods of extremely good seeing, observers using 8-inch or larger telescopes should see the Red Spot, the Hollow, and possibly some detail (turbulence) in the Hollow.

BLOCKING THE LIGHT OF REGULUS

On November 30 at 11 UT (6 a.m. EST, 3 a.m. PST) the Moon occults Regulus. The occultation — by a 58 percent lit waning gibbous Moon — is visible throughout North America, except for extreme northeastern Canada and the southwestern United States, the Caribbean, and northern South America. Observers along the East Coast will have to contend with sunlight, however, because the Sun rises near the time the occultation ends.

People along the northern and southern limits of the occultation track, which cuts off the northeast and southwest corners of North America, can see a grazing occultation. Those observers who station themselves exactly on the graze path will see Regulus disappear and reappear several times, as the star passes behind irregularities in the lunar limb. See "Charting Mountains on the Moon" by Robert Reeves, Ron Dawes, and Rick Frankenberger in the August 1988 issue for a complete treatment of observing, timing, and reporting this grazing occultation of Regulus.

MARS PROMINENT IN THE EVENING

Since late September when Mars was at opposition, the Red Planet has been shrinking in our eyepieces and growing dimmer. In November Mars is approximately the same size and brightness it was in late July and early August. However, two factors should make November a better month to observe Mars: Mars is now well past perihelion and thus its worst dust storms should have abated, and Mars is well placed for observing in the early evening this month, so it will be much more convenient to observe than it was last summer.

One phenomenon I've found interesting to observe during past apparitions of Mars is the changing size of the polar cap. Because perihelion was on August 12, the cap should be considerably larger now than it was in August and September. How much larger? To answer that, compare the drawings of Mars you made back then with the planet's appearance now.

The table on page 75 can be used with the chart in August's Through the Eyepiece to determine what features should be visible at the time you plan to observe. Because Earth is overhead at 25° south latitude on Mars this month, most of the Martian features we see are in the southern hemisphere and the equatorial region. Remember that the northern features on a typical map of Mars will be foreshortened when you view them through your telescope. For more on observing Mars, see "Ten Pointers for Mars Observers" in the July issue and "1988: A Great Year for Mars" by Jeff Beish and Donald C. Parker in the March issue.

NOVEMBER'S PLANETS

Mercury was at greatest western elongation on October 26, so you can still observe this rather shy planet for the first few days of November. But you can't afford to dawdle, because Mercury rises only one-and-a-half hours before the Sun on the 1st and just one hour before the

Sun on the 7th. Mercury's disk is 6″ across on the 1st and shrinks to 5.4″ on the 7th. Its phase changes considerably more slowly this month than it did in the last few weeks of October and resembles a ten-day-old Moon. For European and Asian observers, Mercury passes 4° north of the bright star Spica on the morning of the 1st. Those of us in the Western Hemisphere will see the two separated by a bit more than that, because we will observe the event later in the day. Spica and Mercury are at magnitude 1.0 and −0.8, respectively, in the predawn sky.

Venus continues to dominate the predawn sky this month, rising three hours before the Sun on the 1st. During November its phase changes very slowly and closely mimics that of Mercury. Venus' magnitude remains nearly constant at −4.0, and its diameter shrinks from 13.8″ to 12.1″. (The nearly constant magnitude is the result of the shrinking of Venus' apparent diameter being balanced by the increase in visibility of the sunlit side of the planet.) Venus also does a dance with Spica this month, passing 4° north of the star on the morning of the 17th.

For those who wish to make their last observations of Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune for this year, look very low in the southwest just after evening twilight. To possibly observe Saturn in reasonable seeing, begin viewing the planet as soon after sunset as you can find it, so it is as far above the horizon as possible. (Observing during twilight is often very successful because the atmosphere is sometimes nearly constant in temperature over a wide range of altitudes at that time, which minimizes turbulence.) Uranus and Neptune cannot be found during twilight without setting circles, so wait until dark to observe those planets.

NOVEMBER'S COMETS AND ASTEROIDS

Comet Tempel 2 dims from approximately 9th to 10th magnitude during November. Early in the month the best periodic comet of 1988 is visible very low in the southwest just after evening twilight for observers in the southern half of North America. In the latter half of the month Tempel 2 accelerates northward in the sky, which allows observers farther north to observe it. However, the Moon interferes with comet observations during the last half of the month. To find Tempel 2 this month, use the chart and table at lower right.

No bright asteroids reach opposition in November, though 1 Ceres and 18 Melpomene remain visible in the evening sky.

VARIABLE STAR'S MAXIMUM

We finally have a bit of room for a variable star, and there is no more fitting variable than the first one discovered: Omicron (ο) Ceti, or Mira. This pulsating red giant star varies in visual brightness by about six magnitudes over a period averaging 332 days. Mira was discovered in 1596 by Dutch astronomer David Fabricius, who believed it to be a nova. He named it Mira, which means "wonderful" in Latin. Johann Bayer observed the star in 1603 but thought it was a nonvariable of 4th magnitude and included it in his atlas as ο Ceti. Mira was finally recognized as a variable sometime later. Each cycle of Mira's variation has been observed since 1638.

The next maximum of Mira is predicted to be on or near December 4, so the long-period variable is already starting to brighten toward its probable maximum of 3rd magnitude. We'll cover Mira next month. ☐

MARTIAN CENTRAL MERIDIANS

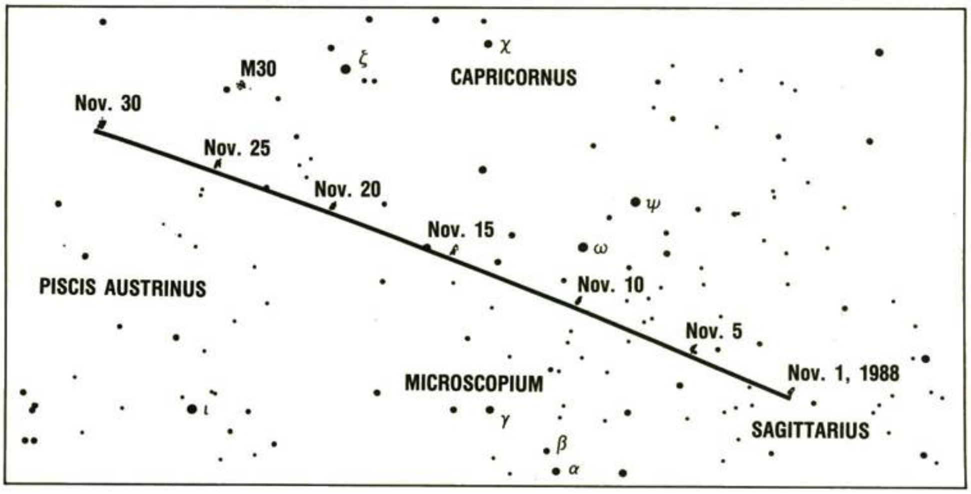
Date	Central Meridian
Nov. 1	319°
Nov. 5	282°
Nov. 9	245°
Nov. 13	207°
Nov. 17	170°
Nov. 21	132°
Nov. 25	94°
Nov. 29	56°

This table gives the central meridian on Mars at 10 p.m. EST (7 p.m. PST) on the date shown (3 UT the next day).

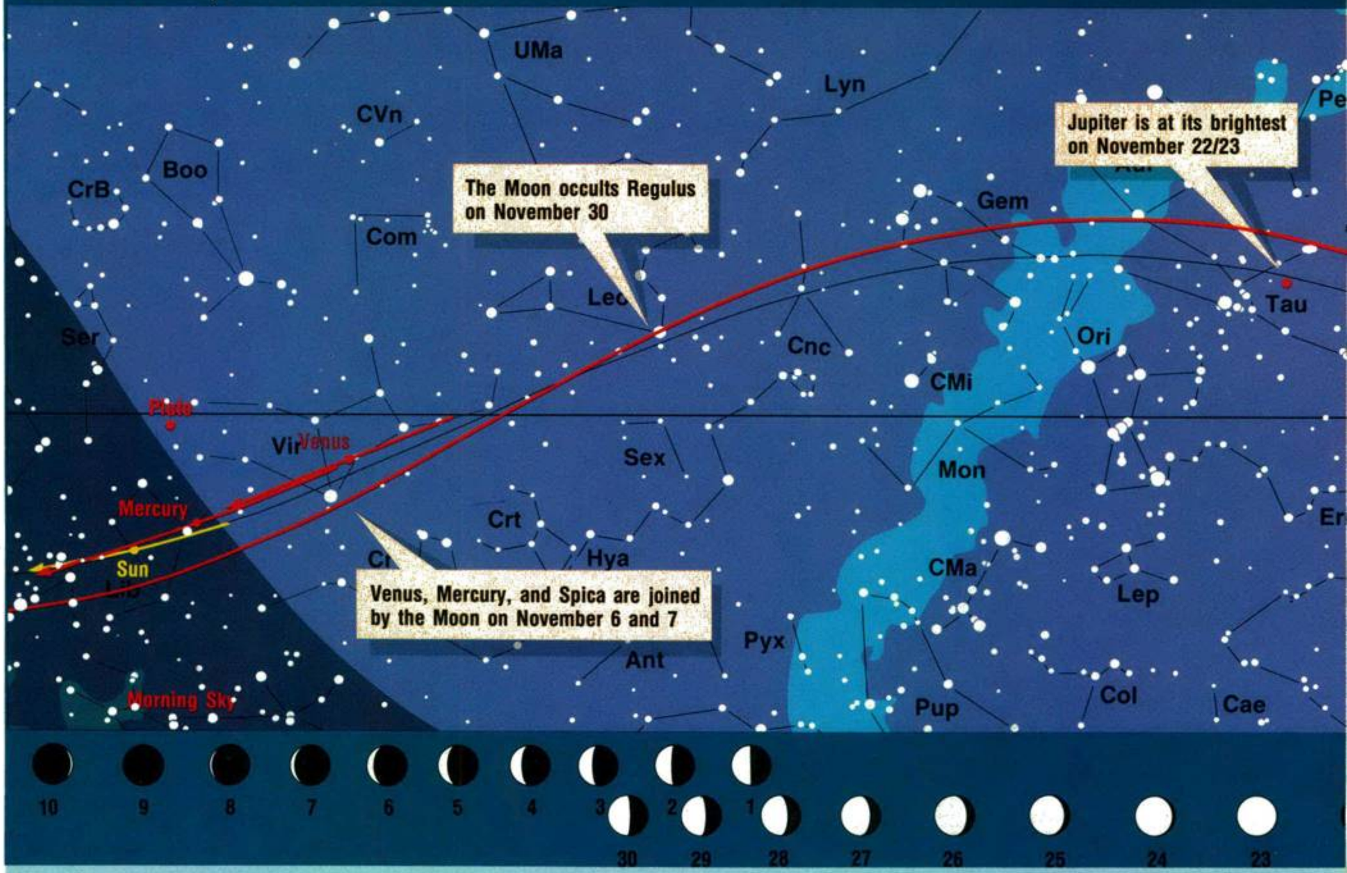
COMET TEMPEL 2 COORDINATES

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Nov. 1	20h20.1m	−30°01′
Nov. 6	20h38.4m	−29°23′
Nov. 11	20h56.3m	−28°36′
Nov. 16	21h13.7m	−27°41′
Nov. 21	21h30.6m	−26°38′
Nov. 26	21h46.8m	−25°29′
Nov. 30	21h59.4m	−24°31′

COMET TEMPEL 2 swings north this month, where it is slightly better placed for northern observers just after sunset in the southwestern sky.



The Solar System November 1988

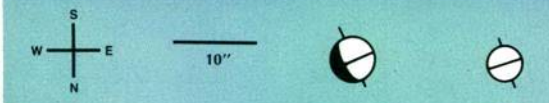


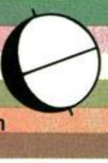
The Moon occults Regulus on November 30

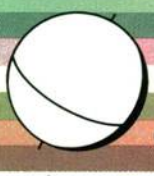
Jupiter is at its brightest on November 22/23

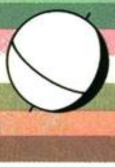
Venus, Mercury, and Spica are joined by the Moon on November 6 and 7

UMa
Lyn
CVn
Boo
CrB
Com
Leo
Gem
Tau
Ori
Cnc
CMi
Ser
Pluto
Vir
Venus
Sex
Mon
Mercury
Crt
Sun
Hya
CMa
Lep
Lib
Pyx
Ant
Morning Sky
Pup
Col
Cae
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23





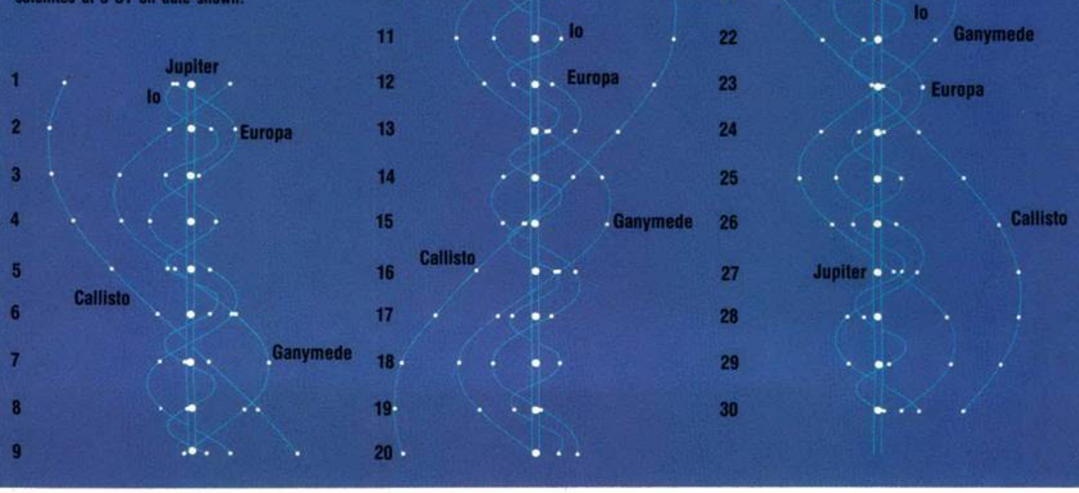


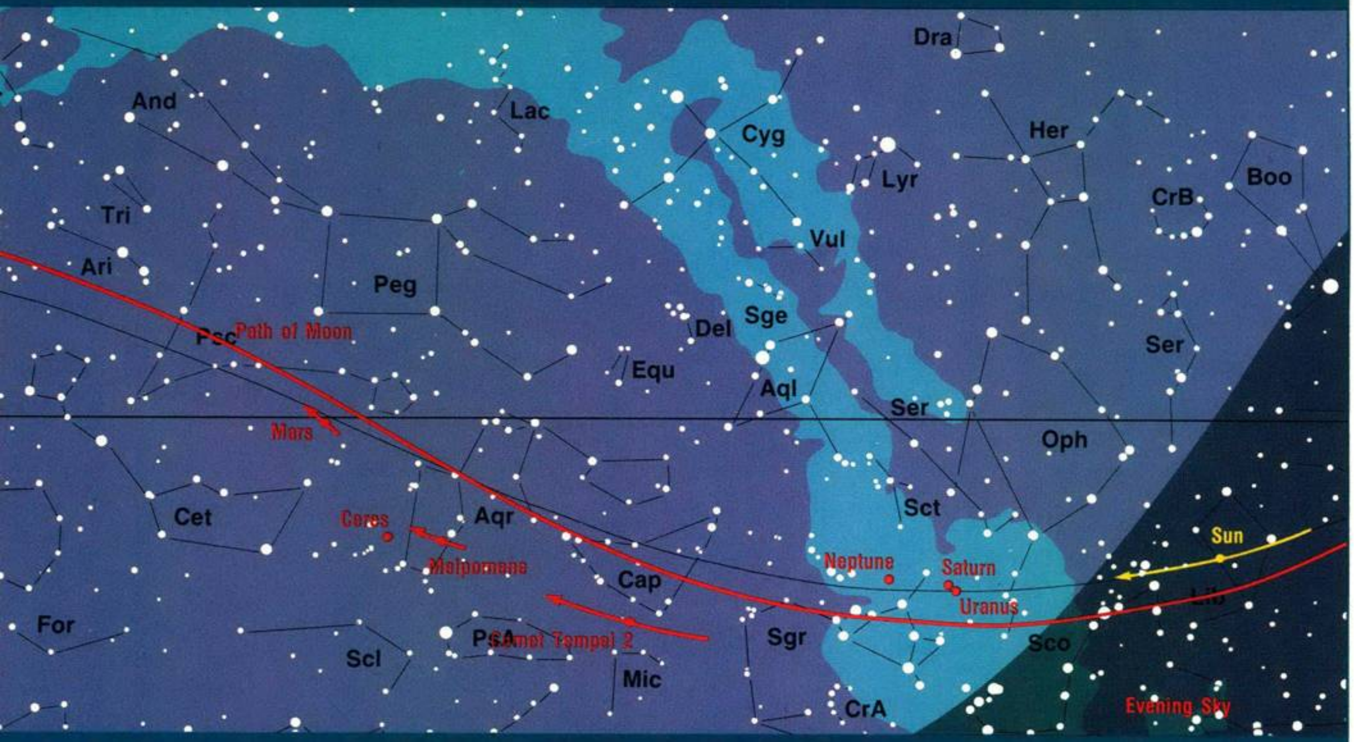


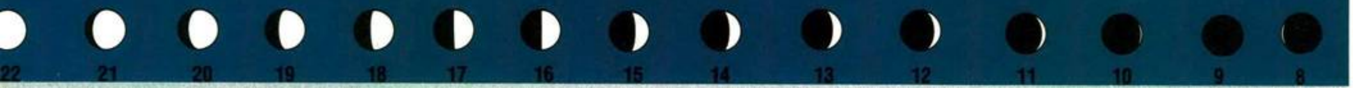
Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	November 1	November 30	November 15	November 1	November 30
Magnitude	−0.8	−1.2	−4.0	−1.8	−0.9
Angular Size	6.03″	4.64″	12.9″	18.4″	13.3″
Illumination	75%	100%	83%	95%	90%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.116	1.450	1.295	0.509	0.704
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.340	0.464	0.719	1.425	1.457
Right Ascension (2000.0)	13h23.6m	16h21.8m	13h15.2m	0h03.8m	0h23.8m
Declination (2000.0)	−6°30′	−22°12′	−6°00′	−1°51′	2°05′

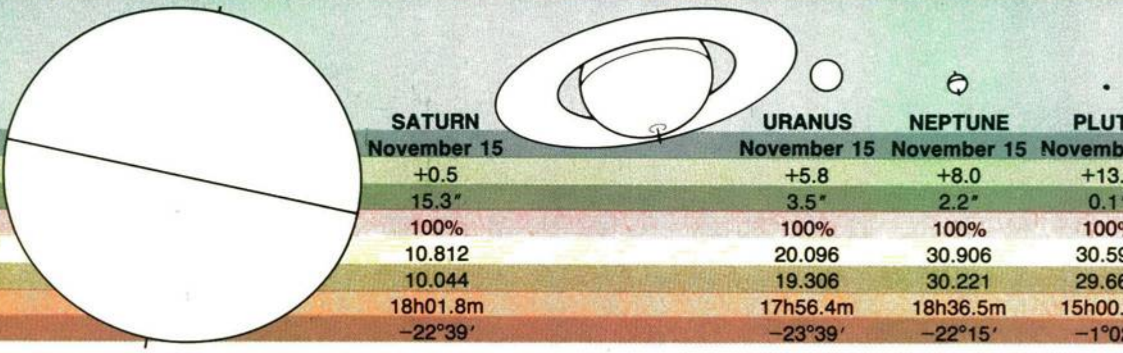
Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 3 UT on date shown.



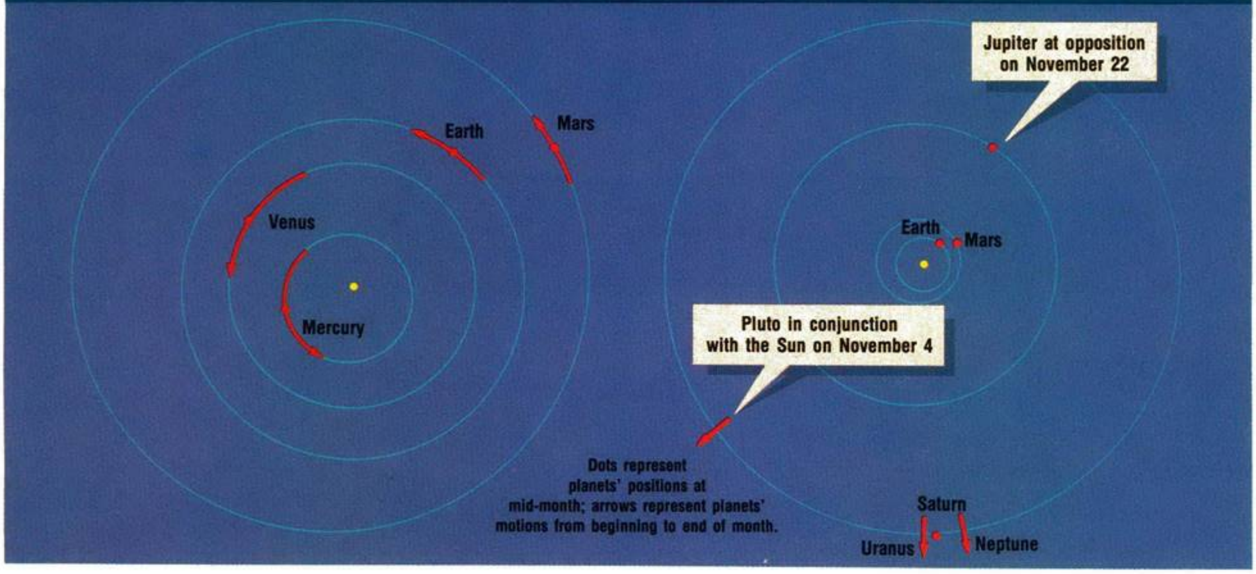

Dra
And
Lac
Cyg
Her
Lyr
Boo
CrB
Tri
Vul
Ari
Peg
Sge
Del
Ser
Psc
Path of Moon
Equ
Aql
Ser
Mars
Oph
Sct
Cet
Ceres
Aqr
Sun
Melpomene
Neptune
Saturn
Cap
Uranus
Lib
For
PsA
Comet Tempel 2
Sgr
Sco
Scl
Mic
CrA
Evening Sky


22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8



JUPITER November 15	SATURN November 15	URANUS November 15	NEPTUNE November 15	PLUTO November 15
−2.9	+0.5	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
48.7″	15.3″	3.5″	2.2″	0.1″
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.041	10.812	20.096	30.906	30.597
5.019	10.044	19.306	30.221	29.660
4h01.8m	18h01.8m	17h56.4m	18h36.5m	15h00.9m
19°36′	−22°39′	−23°39′	−22°15′	−1°02′

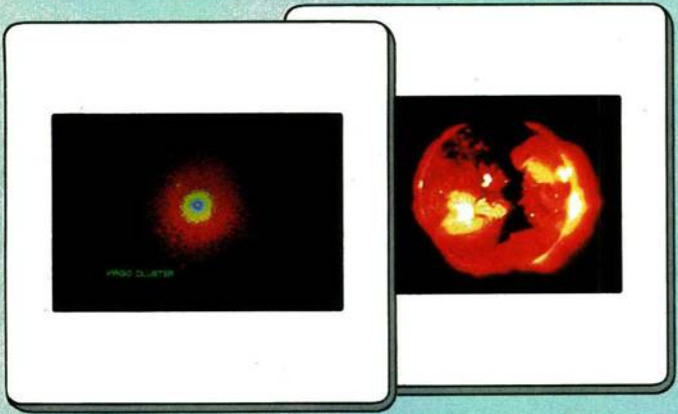
The Planets in Their Orbits


Earth
Mars
Venus
Mercury
Jupiter at opposition on November 22
Earth
Mars
Pluto in conjunction with the Sun on November 4
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

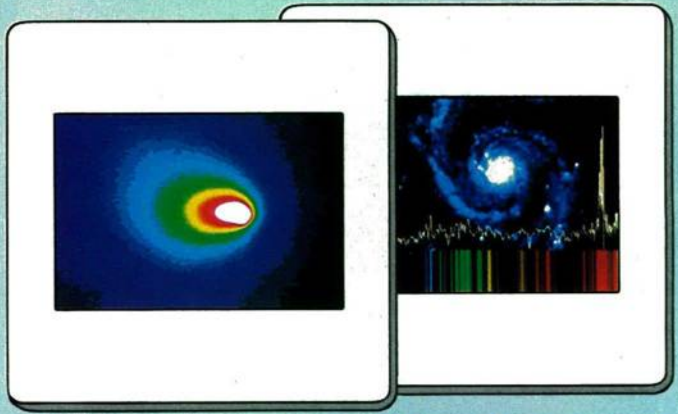
Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

These 6 sets of 35mm slides take you on spectacular voyages of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, discover the latest in x-ray astronomy . . . and more! Each set includes a descriptive booklet.



The first color photographs of deep space as seen in x-rays — here are supernova remnants, cosmic "bursters," black hole candidates, clusters of galaxies, and quasars! This set portrays the results of observations by HEAO-2, the Einstein Satellite launched in 1978. Produced in cooperation with the Smithsonian's High Energy Astrophysics Div. 56 slides (49 in color). #30147

VISIONS OF 'EINSTEIN' **$38.95**



These computer-processed images illustrate a sample of the new techniques now available to astronomers. Solid-state electronic light sensors and computers combine to produce unique and revealing images of the universe. Taken at the Smithsonian's Observatory in Arizona and reconstructed at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. 40 color slides. #30148

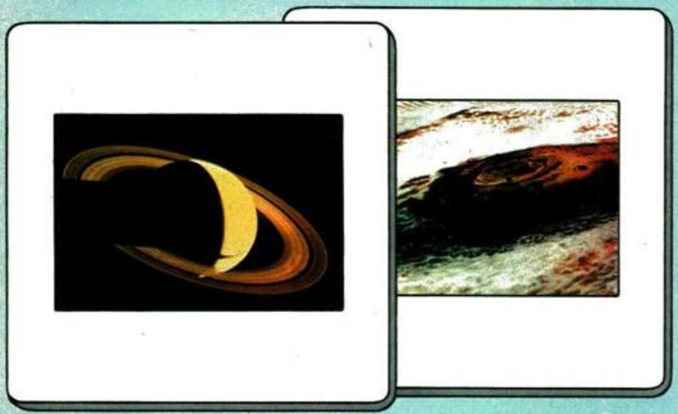
THE ELECTRONIC SKY **$31.95**

From its fantastic collection of dramatic space art, ASTRONOMY proudly presents this unique set. Tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists including Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. 48 color slides. #18025

ASTRONOMY SPACE ART **$38.95**

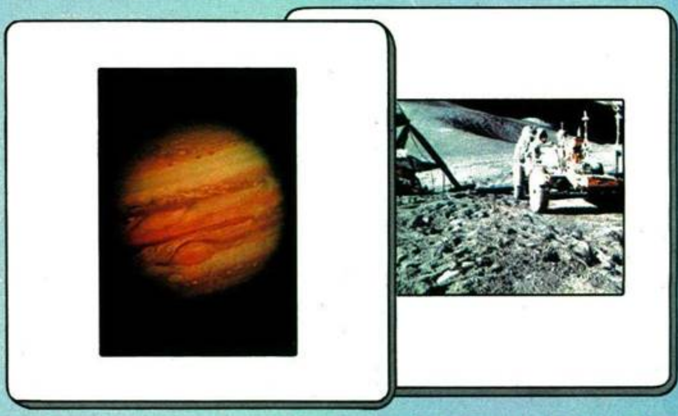
Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides. 60 color slides. #30105

THE MILKY WAY IN COLOR **$41.95**



Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, this set brings the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! 50 slides (24 in color). #30106

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 1 **$39.95**



More magnificent views from the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. Features all new images (no duplicates with Part 1) and includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color). #30107

SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSE-UP PART 2 **$39.95**

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only $71.95!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Edelman's

Your Best Bet

WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE!

SUPER SAVINGS SPECIAL

Meade TELESCOPES

2080LX3 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1199.95**
2080LX5 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1499.95**
2120LX5 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1899.95**
2120LX3 FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1659.95**
2120GEM FULL FACTORY PACK	**$1499.95**
2045 Telescope	**$499.95**
6600 Telescope	**$499.95**
8800 Telescope	**$559.95**
DS10 Telescope	**$599.95**

TeleVue TELESCOPES

GENESIS 4" Refactor Florite	**$1159.95**
ORACLE Telescope	**$629.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

SUPER POLARIS SPC8 PLUS Telescope	**$949.95**
SUPER C8 Special Coating	**$829.95**
SUPER C8 Starbrite	**$1299.95**
SUPER C8 Wedge	**$69.95**
SUPER C8 Tripod	**$189.95**
POWER STAR W/Tripod	**$1399.95**
POWER STAR II Star Brite W/Tripod	**$1499.95**
OTHER CELESTRON SPECIAL	
SPC102F Flourite	**$1899.95**
C90 ASTRO Telescope	**$699.95**
C90 ASTRO Brass Limited Edition	**$699.95**
C11 Optical tube	**$2300.00**
C14 Star Brite	**$6999.00**
C050 Brass	**$135.00**
C060 Equatorial	**$275.00**
C040 Telescope	**$60.00**
COMET CATCHER Telescope **$385.00** JR.	**$200.00**
C4.5 Reflector	**$375.95**
C5 Spotting scope	**$625.00**

BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPES

4000 ASTRO Telescope	**$469.95**
4000 PRO ASTRO Telescope	**$529.95**
4000 Telescope	**$249.95**
6000 Telescope	**$699.95**
8000 Telescope	**$799.95**
8000 PRO Telescope	**$899.95**
8001 PRO Telescope	**$949.95**

Meade BINOCULARS ASTRO

11x80 Binoculars	**$169.95**
11x80 Rubber Coated	**$259.95**

SWIFT BINOCULARS ASTRO

11x80 Binoculars	**$179.95**
20x80 Binoculars	**$189.95**

CELESTRON BINOCULARS ASTRO

20x80 Deluxe binoculars	**$449.95**
14x80 Binoculars	**$449.95**

PLENTY OF 20 AND 30 POWER MODELS AVAILABLE AT GREAT SAVINGS!

CELESTRON SPOTTERS

C65 Spotting scope	**$169.95**
C90 Big Eye	**$249.95**
C90 Rubber Armor	**$319.95**
C90 Spotter	**$339.95**
SS60 Black or Camo	**$89.00**
SS60 45° degree	**$109.00**
ZOOM MASTER Spotter	**$119.00**

Meade SPOTTERS

90B 1000mm F11	**$349.95**
102 1000mm F10	**$449.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB EYEPIECES

1.25" **PLOSSL** 32, 35, 26, 17	**$55.00**
1.25" **ERFLE** 16.3mm	**$69.00**
1.25" **ZOOM** 8.3-21	**$59.00**
1.25" **BARLOW** 2x	**$21.00**

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

.96" **ORTHO** 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12	**$33.00**
.96" **KELLNER** 18, 25, 30	**$30.00**
.96" **ZOOM** 8-21mm	**$79.00**
.96" **DELUXE ZOOM** 8-21mm	**$110.00**
1.25" **ORTHO** 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25	**$40.00**
1.25" **PLOSSL** 22, 26, 30	**$60.00**
1.25" **ERFLE** 16, 20, 24, 28, 32	**$40.00**
1.25" **ZOOM** 8.3-21	**$75.00**
2" **ORTHO** 18, 25, 32, 40, 50	**$110.00**
2" **KELLNER** 60, 70	**$110.00**
BARLOW 2" 2x	**$70.00**
STAR DIAGNAL .96 . . . **$25.00** 2"	**$210.00**
ILLUMINATED RETICLE 1.25"	**$120.00**

TeleVue EYEPIECES

NAGLER 2" 12mm	**$199.00**
NAGLER 2" 16mm	**$224.00**
NAGLER 2" 20mm	**$275.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 4.8mm	**$115.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 7mm	**$144.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 11mm	**$179.00**
NAGLER 1.25" 13mm	**$199.00**
PLOSSL 7.4mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 10.5mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 13mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 17mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 21mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 26mm	**$59.00**
PLOSSL 40mm	**$72.00**
PLOSSL 55mm	**$144.00**
WIDE FIELD 15mm	**$109.00**
WIDE FIELD 19mm	**$112.00**
WIDE FIELD 24mm	**$116.00**
WIDE FIELD 32mm	**$179.00**
WIDE FIELD 40mm	**$225.00**
STAR DIAGIONAL 2"	**$136.00**

Meade EYEPIECES

SUPER PLOSSL 12.4, 4, 15, 20, 6.4, 9.7	**$65.00**
SUPER PLOSSL 32, 40 . . . **$88.00** 56	**$145.00**
SUPER WIDE 13.8 **$117.00,** 18 **$110.00,** 24.5	**$119.00**
SUPER WIDE 2" 32 . . . **$175.00** 40	**$225.00**
ULTRA WIDE 6.7 . . . . **$145.00** 14	**$195.00**

PARTS & ACCESORIES

T-RINGS All camera makes Clestron, Meade, Bushnell our choice	**$10.00**

CELESTRON ACCESORIES

Car window mount	**$49.00**
Counter weight bar 8" or 11"	**$79.00**
Counter weight set 8"	**$45.00**
DC Inverter	**$90.00**
Dec control 8"	**$80.00**
Quartz S/A drive corrector	**$170.00**
Quartz dual drive corrector	**$220.00**
Heavy duty drive corrector	**$320.00**
Eye Pc. 1.25" or .96 filter set	**$55.00**
Eye Pc. 2" filter set	**$79.00**
Eye Pc. filter adapter .96 or 1.25"	**$15.00**
LPR #1 **$70.** #2 **$110.,** #3 **$45.,** #5, #6 or #7	**$80.00**
Series 6 filter set	**$40.00**
Skylight filter #1 or #2	**$29.00**
Off axis 5" Solar filter	**$189.00**
T-C Adaptor	**$19.00**
Image corrector 1.25"	**$40.00**
Star Diagional .96 . . . . **$25.00** 2"	**$210.00**
T-adaptor 8, 11, 14 . . . **$25.00** C-90	**$25.00**
Table top mount C-65	**$40.00**
Table top tripod	**$30.00**
Tangent assembly	**$225.00**
Chrome Star filter wheel	**$100.00**
Multiple eye pc. holder	**$95.00**
Piggy back mount. 8"	**$30.00**
Piggy back mount. SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	**$35.00**
RFA w/ 22mm or 20mm EP(93614)	**$95.00**
LAR C-90	**$19.00**
Product guide	**$10.00**
Sky Sensor **$399.00,** AC Power supply	**$95.00**
SPC8 half pier	**$89.00**
Tripod slow motion	**$35.00**
Finder scope 16x70 C8	**$219.00**
Finder scope R/A 8x50	**$70.00**
Photo Tripod	**$79.00**

Meade ACCESORIES

784 Quartz drive	**$179.00**
36 S.A. drive	**$85.00**
38 Elec. Dec 2080LX3	**$85.00**
Counter weight 8" or 10"	**$65.00**
600 Battery cell	**$115.00**
Star charts	**$5.95**
Acces Pack #6	**$132.00**
Var Proj cam adaptor	**$40.00**
Dew Star lens shades C8	**$15.00**
Power Star focus motor	**$85.00**
Image corrector 1.25"	**$40.00**
Visual back .96 or 1.25"	**$18.00**

Edelman's

PHONE & MAIL ORDERS
Wayne Store Only (201) 227-2515
Daily: 11-7, Sat. 11-5:30

VISA
master charge
VISA & M/C accepted

(add.2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash or Certified checks only. - 5% restocking fee
ALL UNITS SHIPPED AT OUR.SUPER LOW FREIGHT POLICY!

Metro N.Y. Area - 30 Min. West of N.Y.C.

WAYNE N.J.
465 Route 46 at Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(210) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515 *Zip 07470*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

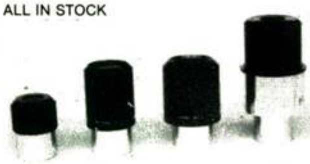
ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Unguided Konica SR-V 3200 Photo! Southern Milky Way over the Superstition Mountains (east of Phoenix, AZ), 2 minute unguided photo by Andre Bormanis, 28mm f/3.5, LUMICON hypered SR-V 3200.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$289
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**
4.25" **$149.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	$89.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	$145.00

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission=90-97%.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces		$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$59.50	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$99.50	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$99.50	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces		$199.50
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium		$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1¼" **$99.50, 48mm**		$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**		$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $45
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$35.00	$29.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$45.00	$35.00
67, 72, 77mm	$52.00	$45.00
82mm	$55.00	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$10.95** . . . **3/$29**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

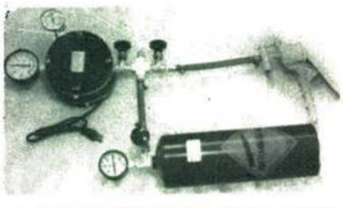
SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.
U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller .. **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	$169.50
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	$79.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	$89.50

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

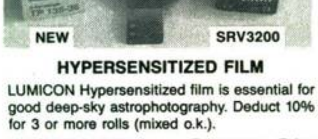
GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**
GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)...... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya 645 **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$89.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $70
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR3200, unhypered	24	$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only $498

Sky Vector ™
ON · OFF
2137+490
RA
DEC
DIM
MODE
STAR
LUMICON

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). Win $10: Identify the object at the coordinates given.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a break-through in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- Digital altitude readout to 1°
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, siderial time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080,2120,C-8,C-11,C-14 *(Specify)* **$498**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)* **$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT, includes computer, shaft encoders & cables. You must supply adapting hardware. For ATM's only **$469**

Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects
Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0) **$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0) . **$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects ... **$29.95**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens **$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) **$199.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185.00**
Adapter for Bronica SQ-A .. **$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing ... **$26.00**

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM
$49.50

LUMICON® DELUXE NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER on a 6" telescope.

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser **$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser **$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser **$79.50**
3 handles (see photo) for non-rotat. focuser **$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads **$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**

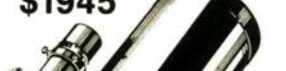
MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

2080/LX6 8" f/6 .. **$1945**
2120/LX6 10" f/6 . **$2495**
Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6 .... **add $475**
8200 object memory CAT computer .... **add $1195**

NEW 2080/LX6 $1945



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2½x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

MEADE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG ..**$1589**
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG .. **$1389**
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG . **$1995**
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG . **$1799**
2045/LX3 4" f/10 w/LX3 drive . **$795**
#39 declination motor for LX5 . **$109**
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr. **$99**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10" **$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080 .. **$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120 **$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects **$1195**

MEADE SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive .. **$589**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG **$639**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG **$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. mtr . **$189**

MEADE NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Model 628C 6" f/8 w/motor, 2" focuser **$798**
Model 645C 6" f/5 w/motor, 2" focuser **$698**
Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser **$975**
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus. **$975**
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser **$1975**
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography **$2195**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10,-16 .... **$109**

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼" eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	Price
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**
Adapter for 1¼" eyepieces			**$20**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT. **$32**
1¼" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system **$32**
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system **$32**
1¼" prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼" focuser **$22**
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser **$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type **$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle **$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ... **$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal **$195**
2" right-angle version, non-rotating focuser .. **$199**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* **$279**
2" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* **$309**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X) **$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver, **$145**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views **$59.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.... **$26.00**
2" adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 ... **$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100 ..... **$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F **$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor **$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 .. **$59.50**

How to Make Great Astrophotos

A solid telescope mount, careful guiding, and your own darkroom add up to the best astrophotos.

by Jack Newton

You want to try astrophotography? Here's the first thing you do. Load your camera with Konica 3200 film, put on your 50mm lens, and go out to a fairly dark site on a moonless night. Stick the camera on a tripod, set the lens to the lowest f/number, and take a 30-second exposure of the sky — of the Milky Way if it's visible.

Thirty seconds, no kidding! You'll get the Milky Way just burned across the film. You can make it even better if you borrow a 2-inch-diameter light-pollution filter and take a 10- or 15-minute shot through it with the camera riding piggyback on a telescope while you track on a star. Believe me, you can make a lot of goofs in the guiding and it won't show up with a 50mm lens.

Getting Started

I think *everybody* who starts out in astrophotography should begin with piggybacked telephoto shots on a telescope. Use the telescope as the guidescope. Camera lens focal lengths are short enough to be very forgiving of guiding errors. Once you have confidence you can guide on celestial objects for long exposures, start taking pictures through the telescope.

Besides a telescope on an equatorial mounting, the basics are an off-axis guider (or guide telescope), an illuminated reticle, a 2x or 3x Barlow to jack up the eyepiece power, an electric declination control (or a *very* smooth and slow manual one), and a variable frequency control to keep the drive chugging along at the right rate.

Guiding Is the Key

Once you've got a stable telescope you're in control of, guide with a magnification that's about five times the focal length in inches. The way I guide is to put a 9th- or 10th-magnitude star in the corner of the cross hairs and keep it there. I rotate the cross hairs until one of them lines up with the drift in right ascension.

If you find that all your correction seems to be in right ascension, then purposely make the star drift an equal distance in declination to keep your star images round. This can also salvage pictures taken with a poor mounting. It gives nice-looking star images and reasonably good pictures. The star images may be *bigger*, but at least they're round, and most people I talk to are very bothered by noncircular star images.

Actual guiding? Your cross hair has four corners. I usually put the guide star where the declination drift will send the star *into* the cross hair. I then leave the star a fractional gap off the hair. That way it's easy to see when the star begins to dig into the cross hair, and with the declination drive I nudge it back out again. If you put the hair right on top of the star, drive errors can make the star wander around behind the hair and you'll never catch it until too late, because the star's smaller than the cross hair.

How much slop you can tolerate depends on your exact setup, but you can find it easily with a set of carefully misguided photos. In my case, I know that if I let the star drift more than one star diameter off the cross hair, I'll see the error on film. But that's not as tough as it sounds, because when I'm guiding at 600x, stars aren't nice, sharp, little dots.

Are Big Telescopes Necessary?

I use a 20-inch f/5 Newtonian I built myself, but I've seen excellent photos taken with 8-inchers to 16-inchers. What really matters is having a rock-solid mounting with decent controls. I find that bigger telescopes just make photography that much easier. You can "overpower" the seeing and even on a mediocre night get some pretty darn good photos.

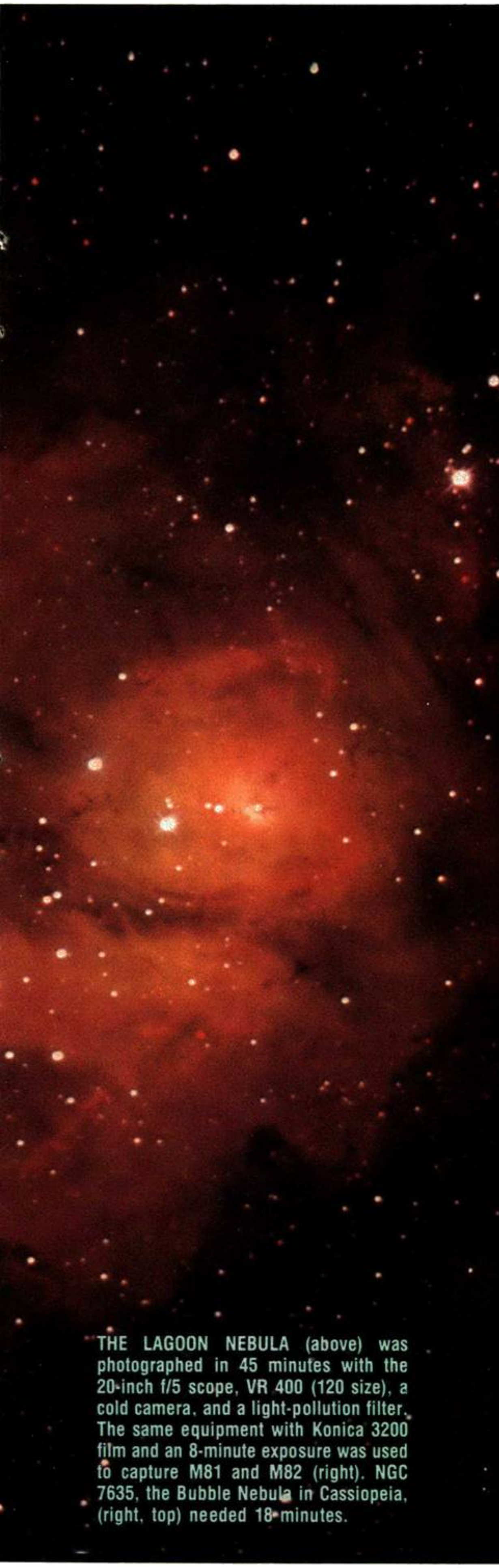
I also use a cold camera of my own manufacture. I've shot almost nothing but cold-camera photos for the last twelve years. They're so much more superior to anything else that I just automatically shoot cold. The only film that's useless cold is Tech Pan 2415 — that has to be gas-hypered. But when I use anything ISO 100 or more, the gain is so dramatic and the color balance is locked in.

I get out photographing about three nights a month, when there's no Moon in the sky. For me, in summer, darkness lasts from about 11:20 p.m. until 2:50 a.m. But by the end of August things are looking better. In winter I rush home from work, grab a bite to eat, and go out photographing. Unfortunately I don't get many good winter nights. Some of the best stuff I've done was in October, when the nights are long but the summer weather patterns haven't yet broken.

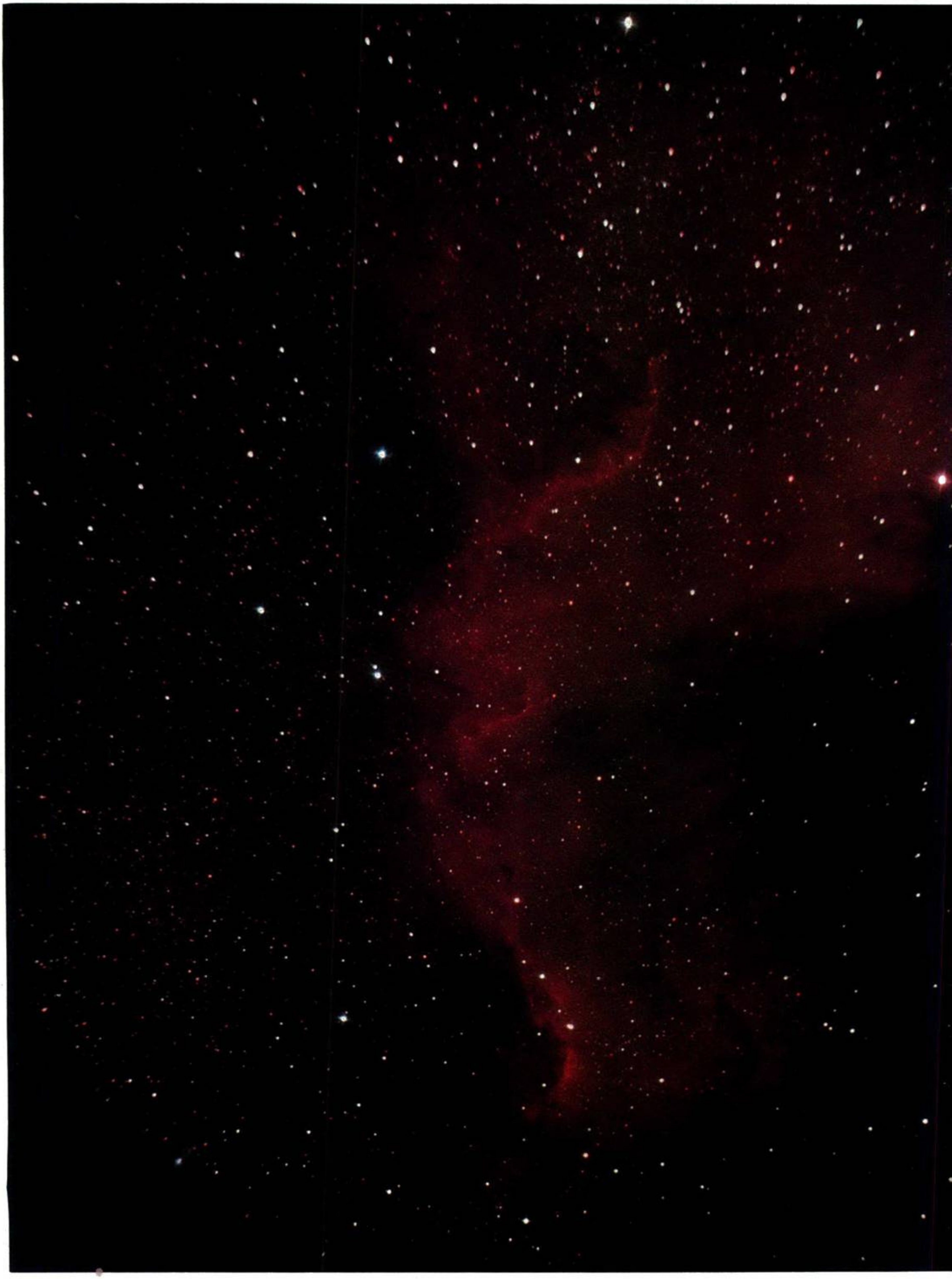
I'm twelve miles from downtown Victoria, British Columbia, and that's city hall. I'm actually only about six miles from the edge of town — it's not bad at all! Most of my photos were taken from home, but I've recently found a darker site a few miles farther out. Wind is difficult at times. You can't photograph in the wind. Anything more than three miles an hour shakes the scope too much.

Right now I'm having a field day with Konica 3200 film. It has better grain structure than any of the fast films such as Kodak's VR 1000, Konica's old 1600, or Fuji's 1600. It is so red and blue sensitive that it makes a fabulous combination with Lumicon's light-pollution filter. In 18 minutes at f/5 with a cold camera it can pull nebulosity out of the sky you won't even find in some of the best Schmidt shots. And when you use the 3200 film to shoot a galaxy like M101 with

TO CAPTURE THE VEIL NEBULA, Jack Newton used his 20-inch f/5 telescope, a 45-minute exposure on Kodak VR 400 (120 size), a cold camera, and a light-pollution filter.



THE LAGOON NEBULA (above) was photographed in 45 minutes with the 20-inch f/5 scope, VR 400 (120 size), a cold camera, and a light-pollution filter. The same equipment with Konica 3200 film and an 8-minute exposure was used to capture M81 and M82 (right). NGC 7635, the Bubble Nebula in Cassiopeia, (right, top) needed 18 minutes.



"MEXICO" in the North America Nebula was photographed with the 20-inch at f/5 with a 20-minute exposure on Konica 3200 using the cold camera and a light-pollution filter.

M33 WAS SHOT on Konica 3200, copied onto Vericolor, duped onto Ektachrome 64, copied onto VR 100, and finally printed!

all its red H II regions, the galaxy looks as if it's got the measles because all those red nebulae stand out.

For other objects I also like Kodak's VRG 400 very much because it has a really good green response — look at the Veil Nebula shot where the film's picking up the ionized oxygen.

Darkroom Doings

An essential part of the whole process is what happens *after* you do the photography. If you're striving for the very best, you've got to do your own darkroom work. On the other hand, I've got great respect for the local one-hour labs that put up with me. They do an awful lot of work to get background color balances right — I give the girls a box of chocolates from time to time! It's just a matter of finding a color lab that will fuss over you.

But if you want to fiddle and fuss with your work, you've got to do it yourself. At least 60 percent of the work is in the printing, not at the telescope. You save money too: 8x10 prints done at home cost me about $3 apiece; a custom lab would charge $14 each. I develop one complete package at a time, which is twenty-five 8x10 prints. I'll take a Saturday and spend about four or five hours making the prints.

Doing it yourself gives you so much more control. For example, the light-pollution filter transmits red easily. This shifts the entire photo to the red and you've got to remove most of that to get a normal photo. In fact, if you work on getting the *blue* right, the red will take care of itself. I start with an 80 magenta filtration and then often add 10 yellow to get the background blue-black.

I'm also working on another thing, though I haven't got a lot of results yet. I shoot a Konica 3200 color photo through a light-pollution filter, followed immediately by a black-and-white one on Tech Pan. Sandwiched, this ought to give a high-density beautiful shot — good color with sharp resolution.

And duping is another piece of darkroom magic you can do. I have been copying my negs onto Vericolor to get a positive image and then recopying this onto VR 100. Boy, talk about Disneyland colors! You can also copy the Vericolor positive onto Ektachrome 64 and then onto VR 100 for a high-contrast, high-color print. This gives a ton of grain, but the star images don't swell very much and the colors just leap off the paper at you. The beauty of home processing is that it encourages you to fuss and fiddle.

Right now it's almost as cheap to make color prints as black and white. The only catch is that you've got to do it all in one go because the chemistry can't sit around once it's mixed.

If outfitting a darkroom looks expensive, try to find a local camera club so you can see just what you really need. Then go ahead and get outfitted. Your family will love it too, because you can take pictures of everyone and print them up. That's just good psychology! □

Jack Newton is an executive with a Canadian department store chain. He has been an astrophotographer for over thirty years and confesses that he's never satisfied with anything he's photographed. He was interviewed by Richard Berry.

THE ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE SWEEPSTAKES

GRAND PRIZE

Your choice of $3000 in astronomical equipment and accessories!

Illustrations are representative of prizes available. Actual prizes dependent upon winner's selection and product availability.

Enter the ASTRONOMY Magazine Sweepstakes and you could win your choice of $3000 in astronomical equipment and accessories! Here's how: The Grand Prize winner of the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes will select $3000 in astronomical products – telescopes, eyepieces, books, binoculars, tripods, and more – from advertisements in the November '88, December '88, and January '89 issues of ASTRONOMY! Any astronomical product advertised can be selected. It's your chance to win the equipment and accessories you've always wanted!

Here's more good news! Each month, from December 1988 through February 1989, we'll be awarding other superb prizes. You could win $500 in your choice of equipment and accessories selected from advertisements in ASTRONOMY. Or you could receive a complete library of astronomy books! Or you could win a 5-year subscription to ASTRONOMY!

And here's the best news of all: You can use the Official Entry Form found in this issue to enter the ASTRONOMY Magazine Sweepstakes – and to assure yourself of receiving the world's most beautiful astronomy magazine every month! Subscribe to ASTRONOMY now and you'll enjoy all the discoveries, all the challenges, all the beauty of astronomy! If you're already an ASTRONOMY subscriber, use the form to enter the Sweepstakes and take this perfect opportunity to renew or extend your ASTRONOMY subscription!

OFFICIAL ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE SWEEPSTAKES OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM (enclosed in this magazine) or a facsimile. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You need not subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.

2. Entries are limited to one per-person per-month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month (i.e., November 30 for the December drawing). Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1988, January 1989, and February 1989. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1989. The grand prize will be awarded in February 1989. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the grand prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the grand prize.

3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.

5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of U. S., and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.

6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. Grand prize winner will select his/her choice of products from advertisements placed in the November 1988, December 1988, and January 1989 issues of ASTRONOMY. The winner of the December 1988 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1988 issue. The winner of the January 1989 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1988 issue. The winner of the February 1989 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1989 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.

For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: ASTRONOMY Magazine Sweepstakes Winners, 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

PLUS, these valuable prizes presented each month through February 1989!

1st Prize

$500 in your choice of astronomical products!

1 prize each month

2nd Prize

URANOMETRIA 2000.0
NORTON'S STAR ATLAS
Guide to the Stars
A Starhopper's Guide To MESSIER OBJECTS
The Light-Hearted Astronomer
Discover the Stars
THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION
BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
THE STAR BOOK
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II
observational astronomy for amateurs
STAR NAMES
amateur astronomer's handbook

A Complete Library of Astronomy Books

2 prizes each month

BOOKS: Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars • The Light-Hearted Astronomer • The Star Book • Amateur Astronomer's Handbook • Astronomical Companion • Astronomy with Binoculars • Astrophotography I • Astrophotography II • Build Your Own Telescope • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. 1 • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. 2 • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. 3 • Discover the Stars • Norton's Star Atlas • Observational Astronomy for Amateurs • Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning • A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects • The Universe from Your Backyard • Uranometria 2000.0, Vol. 1

3rd Prize

ASTRON
SPECIAL! TELESCOPE BUYER'S GUIDE

A 5-year Subscription to ASTRONOMY Magazine!

3 prizes each month

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

BAUSCH & LOMB

3000	$149	4000 SS	$249
1000	$395	4000 PRO	$459
4000 TEL	$195	8000	$649
4000 AST	$409	8001	$895

PAULI'S WHOLESALE/DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: 203-746-3579 9 a.m. – 9 p.m. Mon. – Sat.
Catalog/Data Package (1 lb.) $3.00; VISA, M/C 3%

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**

ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

— PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Astro Photographer's Dream

New Vista Camera Tracker

- Precision tracking
- 96 tooth bronze worm
- 117 V. syncro motor
- Equatorial mount
- Sturdy construction
- Weighs only 4 lbs.
- Mounts on tripod
- Polar axis boresight
- Optional borescope
- Optional weights
- Opt. DC-AC converter

$249 PLUS $5 SHIPPING
CA add 6% sales tax
Send for free literature or call
(805) 922-2545

VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.
P.O. Box 1919-B
Santa Maria, CA 93456

Jigsaw Puzzle
Sagittarius and Scorpius
$12.00

This 1,000-piece puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way. Constellations and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are identified in color. Learn the sky indoors!

For shipping and handling, add $3.00 for UPS or Priority Mail. Call for any other method. Texas residents add $1.20 sales tax.

(Foreign add $6.00 for surface or $15.00 for air instead of $3.00. Send International Postal Money Order or U.S. Bank check.)

Send $1.00 for postpaid 35mm color slide of puzzle.

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

Faraday & Wheatstone
Computer Graphics

VIDEO FOR ASTRONOMY!

Our **Vision 16** frame grabber:
*accepts color or monochrome signal from a TV camera, either CCD or television type.
*freezes frame at 512 X 485 pixels resolution. 262K gray scale.
*Lists at $1795.00; Our price **$1400.00**
Free with every purchase while they last: a 15" Barco monitor.

Special: our **Cohu** low-light-level TV surveillance camera, originally $8000.00. Single-stage light-intensifying image tube for high sensitivity. **$1600.00**

Extra Special: 36" f/4 aerial lenses, by Perkin-Elmer/Baker. Six elements, 11" diameter. Two left; each: . . . **$2500.00**

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
194 Main St., Marlborough MA 01752
(508) 485-1144

NASA SPACE VIDEOS!

Relive the excitement of Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Space Shuttle flights! Official NASA full color sound films on video. Each cassette is approximately two hours long.

Apollo 8, 11, 15, 17	$39
The Early Days—Project Mercury	$29
Gemini XII, IV, VI VII, VIII	$29
Space Shuttle Columbia STS 5,6,7,8	$39
Universe and Space Exploration Earth/Sun, Jupiter Odyssey, Mercury and Mars	$29

Special Offer: Any four tapes $120. All 5, $140. Include $4.00 shipping for 1-3 tapes; $7.00 for 4-5. California residents add 6% sales tax. Express shipping available.

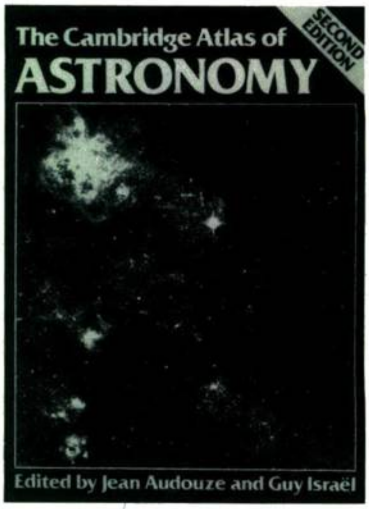
To order, call toll free 800-437-0800 In CA 800-437-0888
Unconditional 30 day guarantee!

Hayes & Nolly Productions Inc.

Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy
The complete one-volume astronomy library!

Absolutely up-to-date, filled with stunning pictures and diagrams, written by 44 leading astronomers and painstakingly edited for clarity – it's so good you have to SEE and FEEL this beautiful, oversize atlas to believe the fantastic value it presents!



- **2nd edition is fully updated**
- **1100 photos**
- **330 color diagrams**
- **432 pages, 11″ x 15″**
- **Covers all astronomy**

$75.00
#30123

(if ordered before 12/31/88, $90.00 afterward)

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50 Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Meade Instruments from Cosmic Connections

Meade at competitive prices! *Call now!* **312-851-5353 800-634-7702**

2080/2120 LX6
Superfast F/6.3

- 59% Wider Field
- 60% Shorter Exposure
- New Advanced Electronics
- CAT & DSC Options

Meade CAT Option

Find Deep Sky Objects in a flash with CAT

Meade DSC Optional Digital Setting Circles

Series 4000 eyepieces
Super Plossls
Super Wide Angle
Ultra Wide Angle

Cosmic Connections
Chicagoland's only Astronomy Specialist
1460 N. Farnsworth
Aurora, IL 60505

STOP

NEW MEADE WIDE-FIELD F/6.3 SCT'S: 2080 AND 2120 LX6 IS HERE

STOP

IN STOCK

LX6 IS:

- Wide–Field F/6.3 Optical System
- All–New Ultra High Contrast Light Baffling (High–Contract Lunar and Planetary Images)
- Built–In Digital Readout Capability.
- All–New Multi–Function Electronic Command Center
- Quartz Microprocessor – Controlled Electronic and Drive System – Tracks Within ±.005% of the Sidereal Frequency.
- Advanced–Design Power Panel for Your All Electronic Plug In.
- All The Features You Expect On A Top–of–the–line Meade Schmidt–Cassegrain

F/6.3 IS:

- 59% wider field of view than F/10 get true field over 2° when using 40mm S.W.A. on 2080LX6.
- 2 1/2 X brighter images (visually and photographically) than F/10
- 60% reduction in astrophoto exposer times. (30 minute exposer become 12 minute exposer, 15 minute exposer become 6 minute exposer).
- Use the optional telecompressor lens and get F/3.15 for further time reduction.

2080LX6 ONLY 1849 2120LX6 ONLY 2449

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE WITH EVERY LX6 PURCHASED, CALL FOR AMOUNT

NEW

The Meade CAT

(Computer Aided Telescope)

Leads Your SC Telescope From Object to Object In Seconds.

Attach The CAT To Your Telescope In Minutes.

OBJECT DATABASE:

- Positions Of 8199 Objects
- 7,840 Deep–space Objects
- 110 Messier Objects
- 7730 (CNGC) Objects
- 351 Bright Stars Including 100 Double And Multiple Stars.
- Position Of 8 Major Planets.

AVAILABLE FOR;
2080, 2120, C8 AND C11

Call For Our Low Prices

(VISA–MC)3% SHIPPING EXTRA

Meade Series 4000

Super Plossl	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	$69
32, 40mm	$89
56mm/2"	$149
Super Wide Angle	
13.8mm	$119
18mm	$129
24.5mm	$139
32mm/2"	$189
40mm/2"	$249
Ultra Wide Angle	
4.7mm	$129
6.7mm	$159
8.8mm (1 1/4 /2")	$189
14mm (1 1/4 /2")	$209
2x Barlow	$69

Meade Giant Binocular

11X80R	$299
20X80	$349

Meade MTS Telescopes

MTS–SN6	$549
MTS–SN8	$899
MTS–SC8	$899
No. 66A	$39
No. 66C	$59
No.38M Dec. Sys.	$89

CELESTRON

Firstscope 80	$499
SP–C102	$999
SP–C8	$999
S–C8 Plus	$1399
Powerstar III	$1499
C–11	$3299
C–14	$6799
Compustar 11	$6299
Computar 14	$10299

Celetron Binocular.

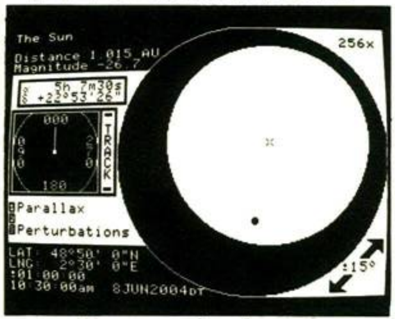
11X80	$299
14X80 Deluxe	$499
20X80 Deluxe	$499

TeLeVue Eyepieces

PLOSSLS	
7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26mm	$69
32, 40mm	$89
55mm/2"	$149
Wide Field	
15mm	$119
19mm	$129
24mm	$139
32mm/2"	$189
40mm/2"	$249
Nagler	
4.8mm	$129
7mm	$159
9mm	$189
11mm	$199
13mm	$209
12mm II	$209
16mm II	$239
20mm II	$299

CENTURY TELESCOPE 12555 Harbor Bl. Garden Grove, CA. 92640 • **(714) 530-3861**

THE OBSERVATORY®



Venus crossing the Sun

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on Earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

"THE OBSERVATORY *leaves the competition behind. All in all, it's one of the finest microcomputer programs on the market."*

—Sky & Telescope, May, 1986

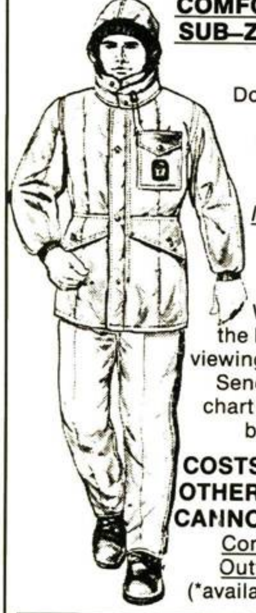
APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIc, IIgs $49.95

LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE
Suite 185, Dept. A, 2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704 ★ (415) 540-0671

Make Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software. International orders add $8 shipping. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

STOP WINTER COLD

ENJOY ASTRONOMY IN COMFORT EVEN IN SUB–ZERO TEMPS



Don't "pack it in" for the winter. Seal in warmth with Rugged, Wind-tight, *Industrial-Grade Cold-Blocking Equipment!*

Winter provides the best astronomy viewing. Be out there! Send for *free* sizing chart and full-details brochure.

COSTS LESS THAN OTHER GEAR THAT CANNOT COMPARE

Complete 3-Piece* Outfit...**ONLY $219**

(*available separately)

–also, from Jim's Mobile Ind.–

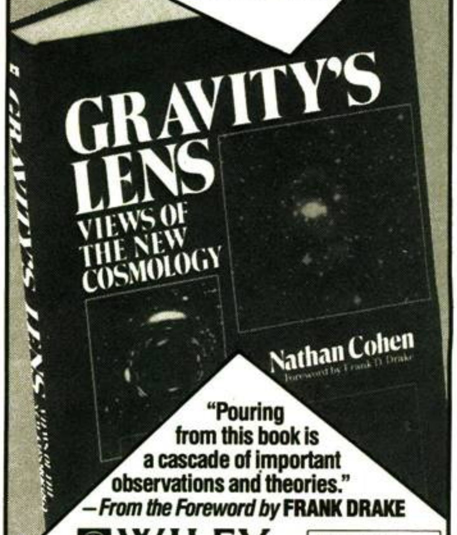
MOTOFOCUS • MOTODEC • MOTOTRAK

Special Introductory Discount

30% OFF LIST

Spectra™
Astro-Accessories
8726-D S. Sepulveda Blvd., Ste. 441, Los Angeles, CA 90045
For info., write or call 213/ 649-3842

Journey to the outer limits of knowledge about the cosmos



"Pouring from this book is a cascade of important observations and theories."

—From the Foreword by **FRANK DRAKE**

WILEY

WILEY SCIENCE EDITIONS

Send ____ copy(ies) of GRAVITY'S LENS (1-63282-1) @ $19.95 per copy.
☐ Payment enclosed, Wiley pays postage & handling.
Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Acct. # ______________________ Exp. __________
Signature ______________________________

Send along with your name and address to
JOHN WILEY & SONS, Attn: M. Schustack
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158

TELESCOPE COVERS

CUSTOM COVERS TO PROTECT A VALUED POSSESSION.

Sun Fun Covers
by S & K Coverworks
2857 Johnson Ave.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

-Please send $1.00 for brochure/data package.-

METEORITES!

IRONS. STONES. STONY-IRONS.

Display stands, space jewelry, books, photographs. Catalog $1. (Refundable)

BETHANY TRADING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 3726-A,
NEW HAVEN,
CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203) 393-3395

You won't be late...

....for the next lunar eclipse with this reliable and stylish swiss-made MOONPHASE watch. It has day and date dials and gold-plated case. Just send &79.95 in check or money order to: K&T Assc., BOX 11154, Santa Rosa, Ca., 95401

Money back guarantee
1312 Crestview Ct.

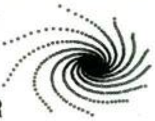
Evaporated Metal Films

Astronomical coatings since 1936

6" dia.	$20.00
8" dia.	$31.00
12" dia.	$49.50

(minimum order $35.00)

Write for brochure:
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Phone - (607) 272-3320



COSMOLOGY REVIEW

PROGRAMS FOR GALAXY FORMATION

GRAPHICS BASED ON CHAOS & MANDELBROT SET THEORY
BASIC LANGUAGE STEPS FOR PC'S

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY __________ STATE ____ ZIP ______

SEND $6 TO COSMOLOGY REVIEW
60 TIDE MILL TERR, FAIRFIELD, CT, 06430

CELESTRON • QUESTAR TELE VUE

DISCOUNTS
Lowest possible pricing.

Authorized dealer for Questar, Aus Jena, Brandon, Tele Vue, and Celestron–honest advice, large stock. All Celestron scopes in stock 50% off. Send S.A.S.E. for free catalog.

ARIES OPTICS (509)878-1713
Rt. 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161

Meade

ADVANCE HAS IT ALL!

- ● LOW PRICES
- ● EXPERT SERVICE
- ● IN-STOCK ITEMS
- ● FAST DELIVERY

50% OFF All MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

★ NEW 60mm Brass Refractor, Intro Special $333.

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS, REFRACTORS NEWTONIANS, REFLECTORS, SPOTTING SCOPES, BINOCULARS
★ C90SS, erect image $399.

25-40% OFF Tele Vue® EYEPIECES
• RENAISSANCE • ORACLE 3
ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SINCE 1947
ADVANCE CAMERA CORP.
15 West 46 St.
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410

VISA MasterCard

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

163,187*

ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Sales Manager
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

* Average paid circulation for the six months ended Dec. 31, 1987, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
on heavyweight, T-Shirts, long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Caledonian Graphics,
Dept. A,
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 34283.

1-800-223-4607

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★ Input time, date & location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day #, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More., Theory included in Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. "I recommend it to anyone.", Obs. Dir.** **$29.95**

★ASTROFINDER™★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics & dot matrix printer. **$69.95**

★ASTROSTELL™★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minn. IBM or Apple only** **$29.95**

★ASTROBASE™★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. **IBM or Apple only. $29.95**

★SUNTRACKER™★ Calculates a solar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map. Computes eclipse elements, accurate to 12 miles. With EclipseMaster data, accuracy is to within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted & limits of visibility for a partial eclipse. Tabular data for eclipse includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics **$29.95**

★MOONTRACKER™★ Calculates a lunar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map, including penumbral & umbral phases, and rise/set lines. Tabular data includes fraction coverage of Moon's diameter, position angle of shadow, longitude & latitude of point under Moon, angular radius of penumbra & umbra, angular diameter of Moon. Accuracy is 16 miles; one mile accuracy with EclipseMaster input. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★NITEMAPPER™★ For any date & time calculates Earth/Sun conditions & generates on-screen world map showing day area, night area & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are Moon rise/set line & the ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto the Earth. Updates information in real time, keeps a fixed time for study, or advances one hour every recalculation. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★ECLIPSEMASTER™★ Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude for solar or lunar eclipses. Accurate to 3" of arc in longitude & 1" in latitude. Includes: central line, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes the elements of an occultation of a star or planet by the Moon. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM **$29.95**

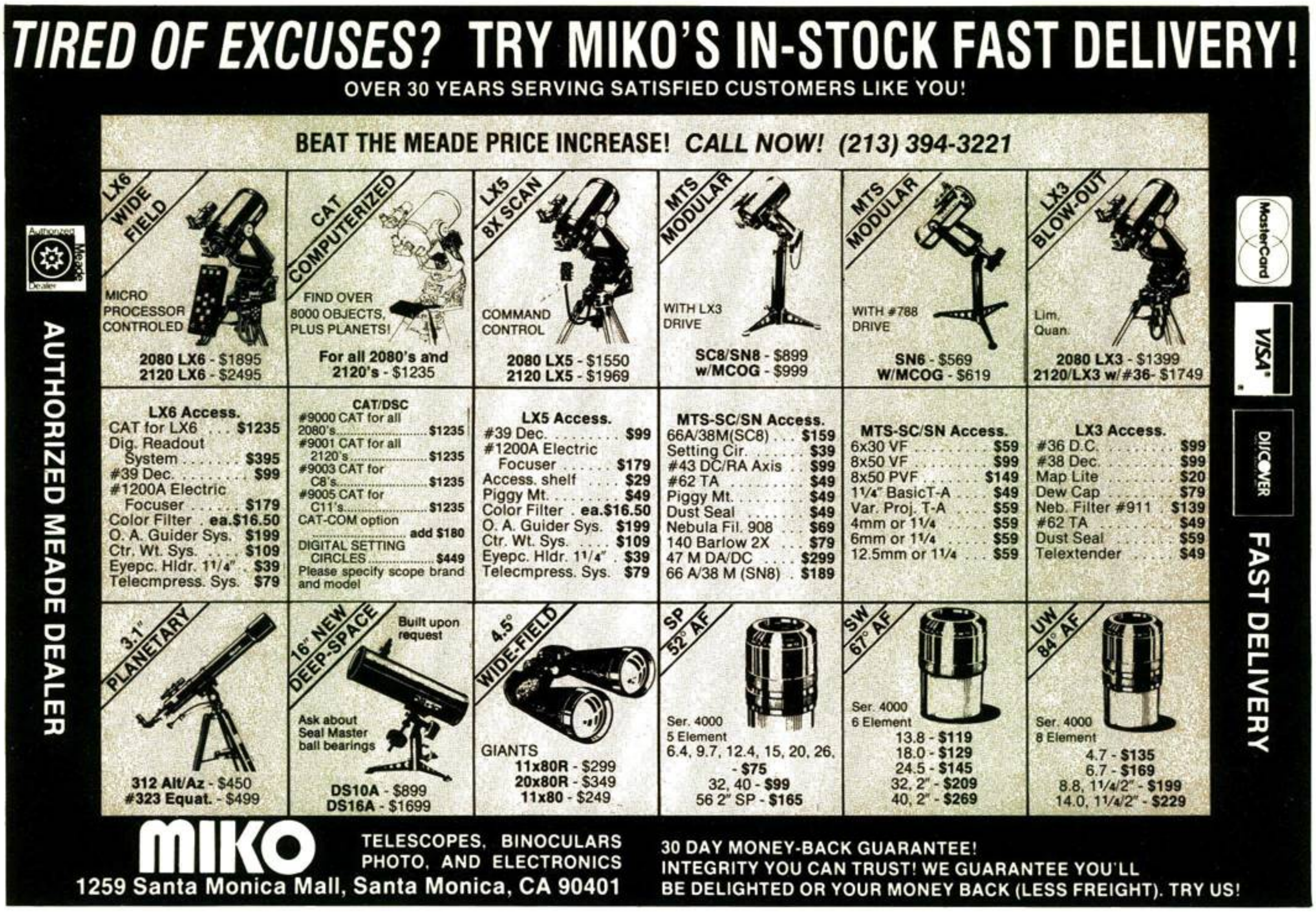
★ASTRO-AID™★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: **Time Conversions-**Julian, Gregor, Sidrl, UT, ET, Solar; **Coordinate Conver.-**Equatorial, Eclip, Galactic, Alt-Az; **Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design-**Resolution, Coma, Diag. Size,Etc; **Equinox; Solstice; Polaris Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Solar System Data-**Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. $29.95**

VISA **ORDER TODAY!** MasterCard

1-800-533-6666 9-9,Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!**

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 7th YEAR OF BUSINESS



TIRED OF EXCUSES? TRY MIKO'S IN-STOCK FAST DELIVERY!

OVER 30 YEARS SERVING SATISFIED CUSTOMERS LIKE YOU!

BEAT THE MEADE PRICE INCREASE! ***CALL NOW! (213) 394-3221***

AUTHORIZED MEADE DEALER

Authorized Meade Dealer

FAST DELIVERY

LX6 WIDE FIELD
MICRO PROCESSOR CONTROLED
2080 LX6 - $1895
2120 LX6 - $2495

CAT COMPUTERIZED
FIND OVER 8000 OBJECTS, PLUS PLANETS!
For all 2080's and 2120's - $1235

LX5 8X SCAN
COMMAND CONTROL
2080 LX5 - $1550
2120 LX5 - $1969

MTS MODULAR
WITH LX3 DRIVE
SC8/SN8 - $899
w/MCOG - $999

MTS MODULAR
WITH #788 DRIVE
SN6 - $569
W/MCOG - $619

LX3 BLOW-OUT
Lim. Quan.
2080 LX3 - $1399
2120/LX3 w/#36- $1749

LX6 Access.

CAT for LX6	**$1235**
Dig. Readout System	**$395**
#39 Dec.	**$99**
#1200A Electric Focuser	**$179**
Color Filter	**ea.$16.50**
O. A. Guider Sys.	**$199**
Ctr. Wt. Sys.	**$109**
Eyepc. Hldr. 1¼"	**$39**
Telecmpress. Sys.	**$79**

CAT/DSC

#9000 CAT for all 2080's	**$1235**
#9001 CAT for all 2120's	**$1235**
#9003 CAT for C8's	**$1235**
#9005 CAT for C11's	**$1235**
CAT-COM option	**add $180**
DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES	**$449**

Please specify scope brand and model

LX5 Access.

#39 Dec.	**$99**
#1200A Electric Focuser	**$179**
Access. shelf	**$29**
Piggy Mt.	**$49**
Color Filter	**ea.$16.50**
O. A. Guider Sys.	**$199**
Ctr. Wt. Sys.	**$109**
Eyepc. Hldr. 1¼"	**$39**
Telecmpress. Sys.	**$79**

MTS-SC/SN Access.

66A/38M(SC8)	**$159**
Setting Cir.	**$39**
#43 DC/RA Axis	**$99**
#62 TA	**$49**
Piggy Mt.	**$49**
Dust Seal	**$49**
Nebula Fil. 908	**$69**
140 Barlow 2X	**$79**
47 M DA/DC	**$299**
66 A/38 M (SN8)	**$189**

MTS-SC/SN Access.

6x30 VF	**$59**
8x50 VF	**$99**
8x50 PVF	**$149**
1¼" BasicT-A	**$49**
Var. Proj. T-A	**$59**
4mm or 1¼	**$59**
6mm or 1¼	**$59**
12.5mm or 1¼	**$59**

LX3 Access.

#36 D.C.	**$99**
#38 Dec.	**$99**
Map Lite	**$20**
Dew Cap	**$79**
Neb. Filter #911	**$139**
#62 TA	**$49**
Dust Seal	**$59**
Telextender	**$49**

3.1" PLANETARY
312 Alt/Az - $450
#323 Equat. - $499

16" NEW DEEP-SPACE
Built upon request
Ask about Seal Master ball bearings
DS10A - $899
DS16A - $1699

4.5° WIDE-FIELD
GIANTS
11x80R - $299
20x80R - $349
11x80 - $249

SP 52° AF
Ser. 4000
5 Element
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26, - **$75**
32, 40 - **$99**
56 2" SP - **$165**

SW 67° AF
Ser. 4000
6 Element
13.8 - **$119**
18.0 - **$129**
24.5 - **$145**
32, 2" - **$209**
40, 2" - **$269**

UW 84° AF
Ser. 4000
8 Element
4.7 - **$135**
6.7 - **$169**
8.8, 1¼/2" - **$199**
14.0, 1¼/2" - **$229**

MIKO
TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS
PHOTO, AND ELECTRONICS
1259 Santa Monica Mall, Santa Monica, CA 90401

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
INTEGRITY YOU CAN TRUST! WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL BE DELIGHTED OR YOUR MONEY BACK (LESS FREIGHT). TRY US!

ASTROGOGGLES™

At Last! A product that allows dark adaptation under any condition - daylight, dusk or artificial lighting. A red lens goggle - ASTROGOGGLES allow you to dark adapt and prepare for viewing under normal white light conditions since only red light reaches the eyes.

No more waiting to dark adapt for viewing those faint celestial structures. Step up to your scope ready to observe. No more interrupted viewing from car headlights or from trips into the house for your favorite beverage. No more fussing at (or by) the family for "**Lights out**" when you come back in the house to find a chart.

Second to total darkness ASTROGOGGLES are the best answer to sensitizing your eyes to far flung photons. Listen - these things work! So lengthen your effective viewing nights and order a pair.

_____ Pair of Astrogoggles @ $19.95 ________

Plus $1.50 postage and handling U.S. ________

$3.00 foreign (for each pair)

Texas residents add 7½% sales tax ________

Total ________

Rose Star Products
2913 Teague Dr.,
Tyler, Texas 75701
1-214-592-5218

CANADA

Suppliers of:
Bausch & Lomb
Celestron
Lumicon
Meade
Optec
TeleVue
Hypered films & More

Catalog — $4.00

All Shipping Prepaid

QUASAR OPTICS
7220A Fairmount Dr. S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633

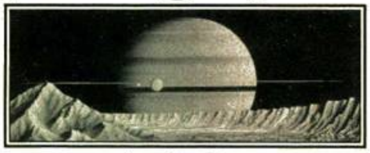
Tele Vue

THE FINEST OPTICS FROM THE ONLY AUTHORIZED TELE VUE *"ASTRONOMY ONLY"* DEALER IN NEW ENGLAND

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th year

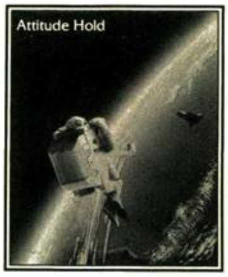
MasterCard Complete TeleVue Package VISA
$2.00

These are not photographs!



Saturn from Dione

These realistic views can only be captured through the creations of space artist Kim Poor. His colorful paintings appear in books and magazines throughout the US, Europe, and the USSR, poetically illustrating scientific fact and theory. Over 20 of his most popular images are available in collector's editions, posters, and cards from NOVAGRAPHICS. We also carry Michael Carroll, Alan Bean, Robert McCall, and many other space art greats. We offer prompt shipping, a money-back guarantee, and a toll-free orderline.



Attitude Hold

SEND $1⁰⁰ FOR OUR COLOR CATALOG

NOVAGRAPHICS

please ask for catalog #6
P.O. BOX 37197 TUCSON, AZ 85740

A New Dimension to Winter Sky Objects

Photographs reveal the faint structure, the breathtaking colors, and the full extent of winter deep-sky wonders.

by David J. Eicher

Astrophotography is powerful stuff. It can extend your visual observing experiences by providing a new dimension to what you see in a telescope. Subtle details, colors, and overall structures too faint to be seen with the eye come alive in long-exposure photographs. By doing a second type of observing — carefully studying photographs — you can see the sky in a new light.

Film provides a fresh look at deep-sky objects in two ways. First, film can store up light during a long exposure. Almost magically this lets a bright image emerge after many minutes of collecting faint light. Second, film records color in faint objects because it retains a broad spectral sensitivity at low light levels. The human eye cannot do this because your retina's color receptors respond only to relatively bright light. When it comes to "seeing" faint objects and detecting color in them, film gives you an important, different look at your favorite objects.

The winter Milky Way contains intricately detailed deep-sky wonders. One of the most beautiful is the Rosette Nebula in Monoceros, a cloud of gas surrounding the bright star cluster NGC 2244. The stars in the cluster are forming out of the surrounding gas, which makes the Rosette one of the nearest and grandest star-making factories known in our Galaxy.

The eye cannot do justice to the Rosette Nebula: only photography reveals its full glory. Small scopes show *the* star cluster but not the nebula. Large scopes reveal faint traces of the nebula but show no details to speak of. Long-exposure photos, however, reveal the Rosette in all its splendor.

The photo on the opposite page shows the Rosette's overall structure and network of fine detail. Dozens of bright and faint cluster stars lie within the nebula's central dark "hole," a void created by the strong winds produced by the cluster's stars. Bright ridges of glowing nebulosity curve around the Rosette's center and backlight tiny, dark specks called Bok globules. (These are clumps of dust slowly condensing into stars.) This photograph transports you far deeper into the Rosette than any telescope can and lets you see the object as a complex, active region with many distinct features.

West of the Rosette Nebula lies Orion the Hunter. A small, inconspicuous patch of light tucked in the Hunter's sword is the Orion Nebula, M42. The Orion Nebula is the brightest star-forming region visible from the Northern Hemisphere.

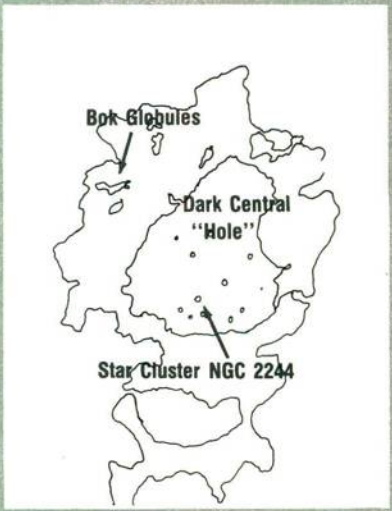
The eye shows the Orion Nebula as a pale, green, misty cloud with several stars embedded in it. Long-exposure photographs reveal that the entire sword of Orion is covered with nebulosity. The top photo on page 97 shows the Orion Nebula lost in a blanket of dust and gas. Faint streamers of nebulosity extend away from the white, overexposed Orion Nebula. The difference between the nebula in a telescope and its shape in a "deep" photo of the region is breathtaking.

A long-exposure photograph reveals that Orion is draped in swaths of nebulosity. The top photo on page 96 shows a veil of glowing light spread across the constellation, as well as five "hot spots" where nebulae are visible. A ruddy glow lies below the belt stars in Orion. A group of nebulae lies in this area, including NGC 2024, IC 434, and the Horsehead Nebula.

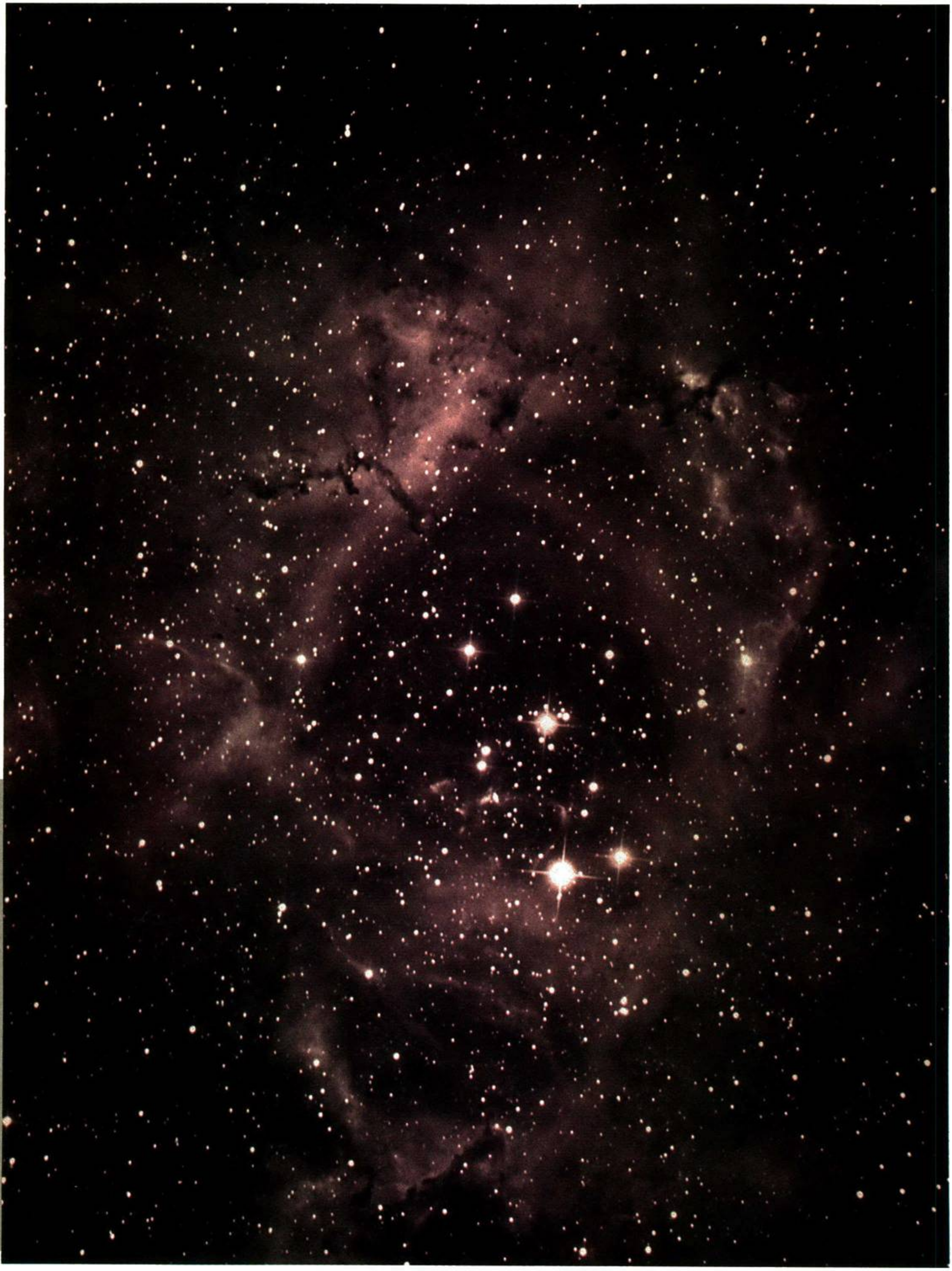
Forming a giant arc in the lower half of the photograph is Barnard's Loop, a bubble of warm hydrogen gas expanding in Orion's Milky Way. The brightest pieces of this object are visible in large backyard telescopes, but photography enables us to see Barnard's Loop as a single object. In the loop, bright areas twist like puffs of smoke. These mark the shock front where warm gas inside the bubble is colliding with the cold material in the surrounding space and causing the nebulosity to shine.

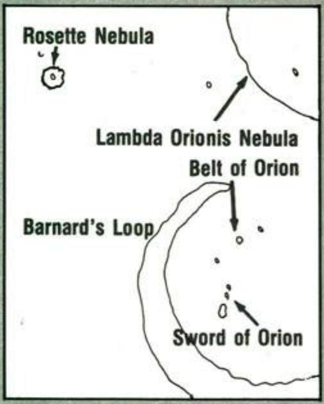
At the top of Orion is a smaller, circular glow called the Lambda Orionis Nebula. This is also a bubble of gas. However, it is younger than Barnard's Loop and appears less spread out. This object is not visible in telescopes: photography alone reveals its existence.

In the vicinity of Zeta Orionis, the easternmost belt star, a glow cuts by a dark patch east of Zeta. Large telescopes show a faint, gray spot of nebulosity southeast of the bright star. The largest backyard scopes, used on a perfect night, reveal the Horsehead Nebula south of Zeta.

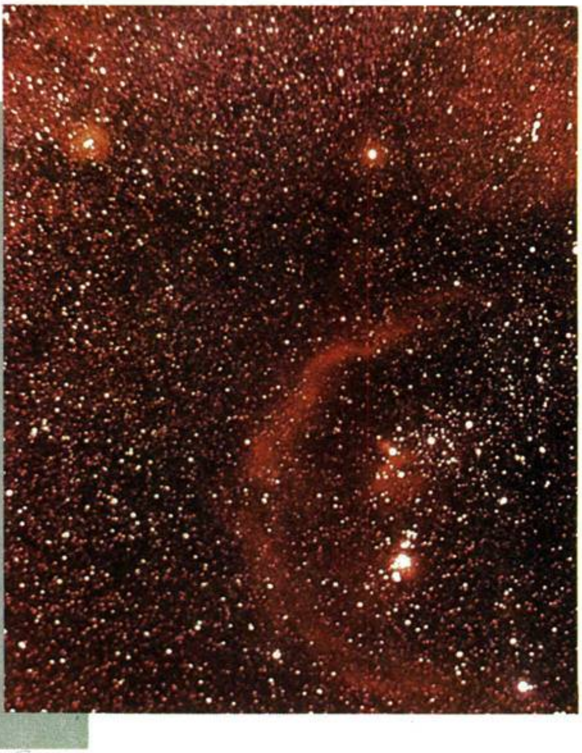


A WREATH OF SOFT LIGHT, the Rosette Nebula in Monoceros shows tiny dark globules in photographs. Only the central star cluster is visible in small telescopes. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

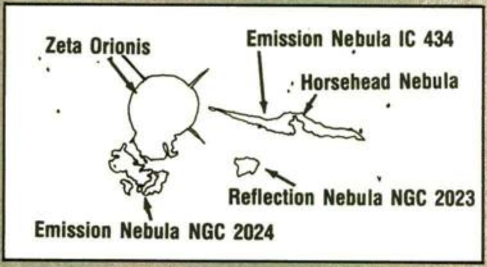




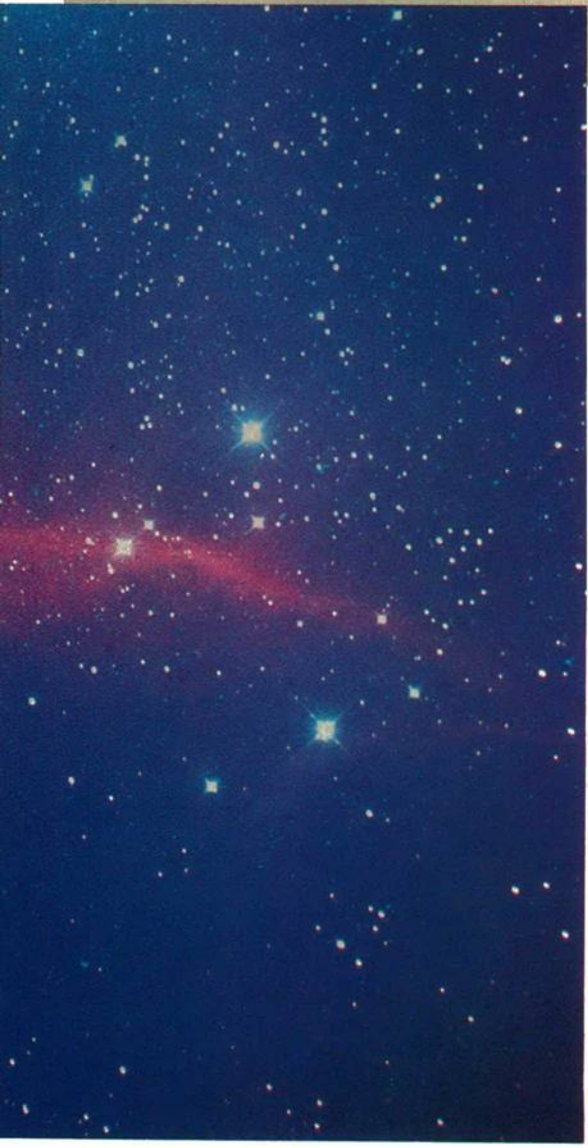
Rosette Nebula
Lambda Orionis Nebula
Belt of Orion
Barnard's Loop
Sword of Orion

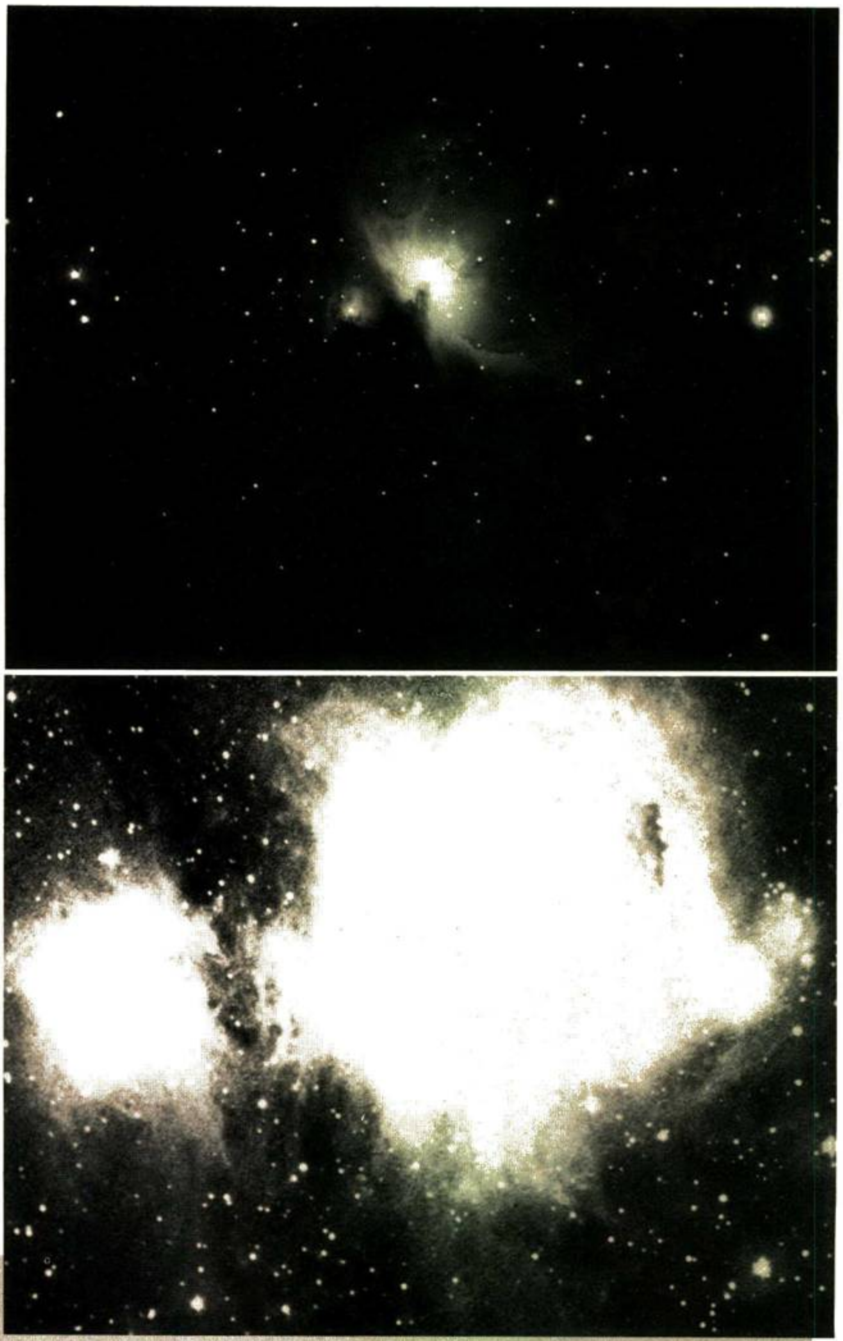


ABLAZE WITH STARS AND NEBULAE, the constellation Orion looks unfamiliar in this long-exposure photograph. Photo by Chris Schur.

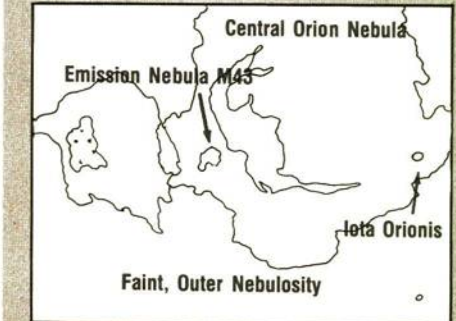

Zeta Orionis
Emission Nebula IC 434
Horsehead Nebula
Reflection Nebula NGC 2023
Emission Nebula NGC 2024

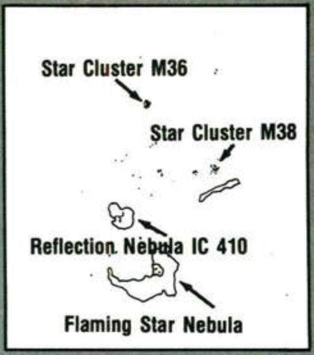
COLORS INVISIBLE TO THE EYE come alive in photographs. Jack Child's photo of the Horsehead Nebula region in Orion shows tawny yellow NGC 2024, reflection nebula NGC 2023, and the strip of light, IC 434, that lies behind the Horsehead.



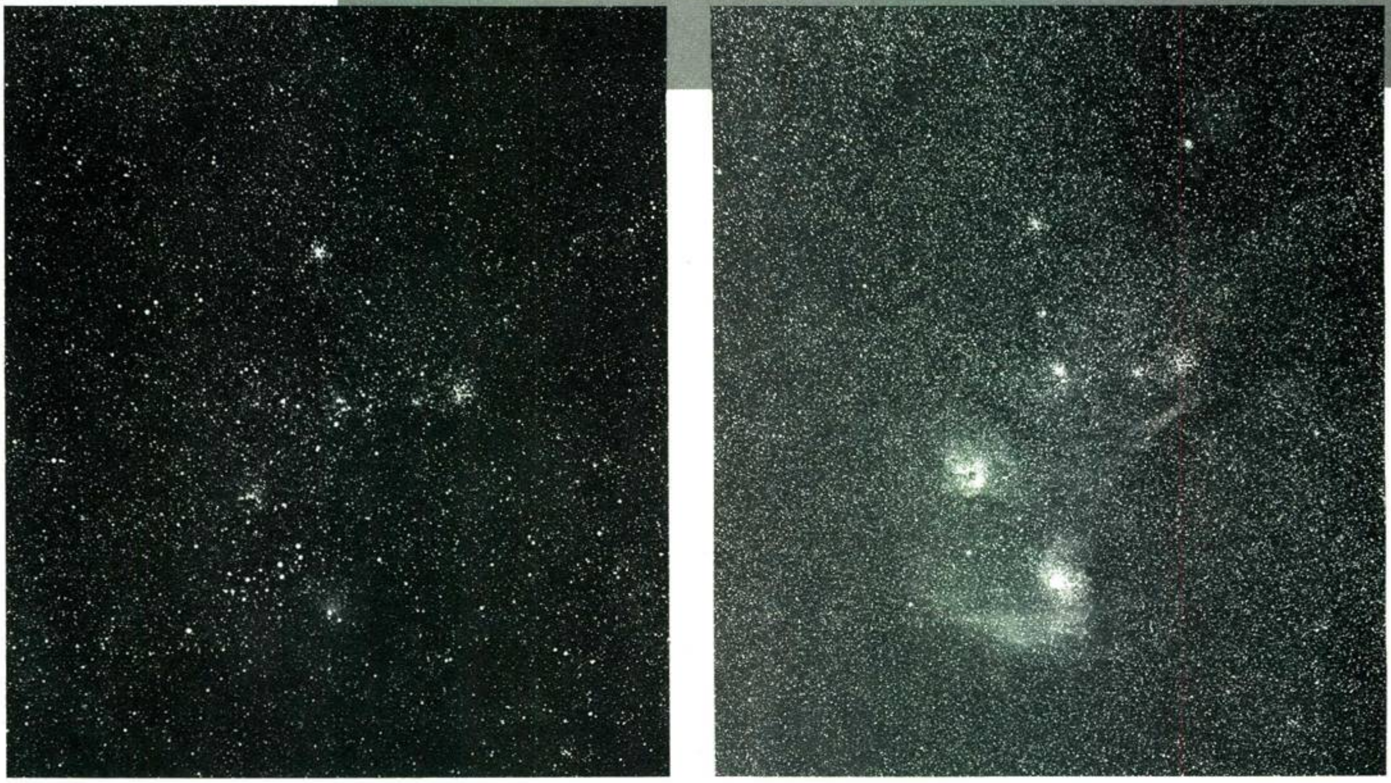


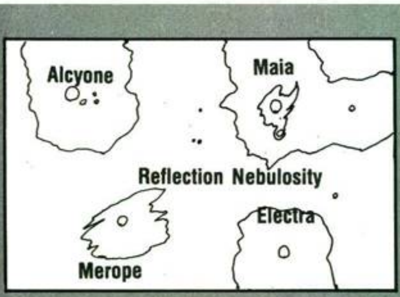
THE VISIBLE ORION NEBULA, simulated by a short-exposure photograph (top), is a roughly circular patch of greenish light 1° across. Photo by Dan Gordon. More exposure time reveals that the entire sword of Orion (above) is engulfed in nebulosity, far too faint to be observed with a telescope. Photo by Robert Reeves.


Central Orion Nebula
Emission Nebula M43
Iota Orionis
Faint, Outer Nebulosity

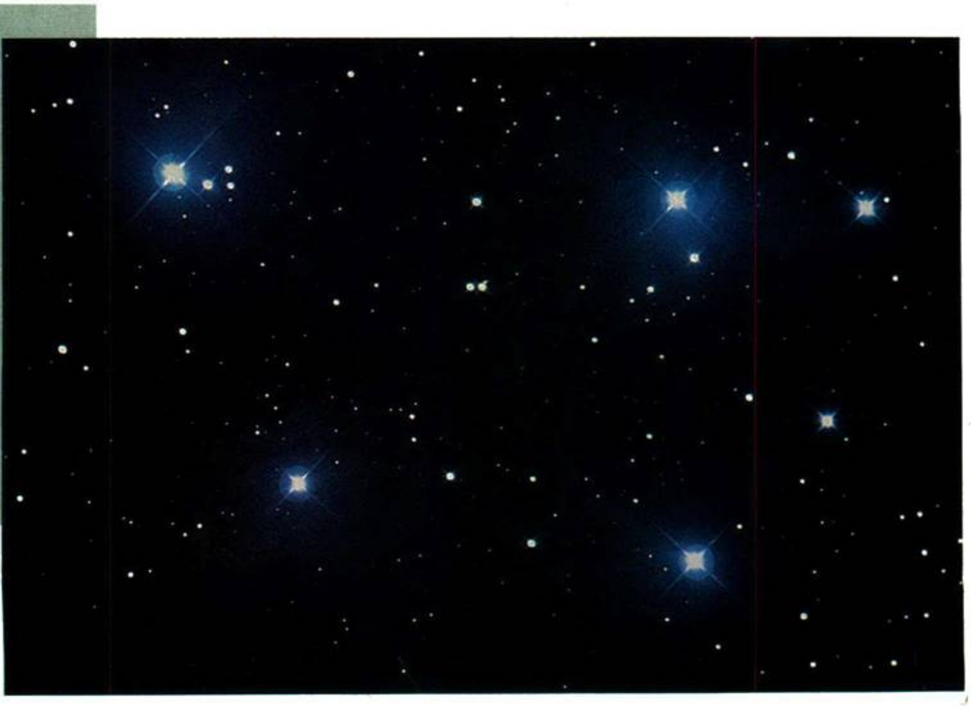

Star Cluster M36
Star Cluster M38
Reflection Nebula IC 410
Flaming Star Nebula

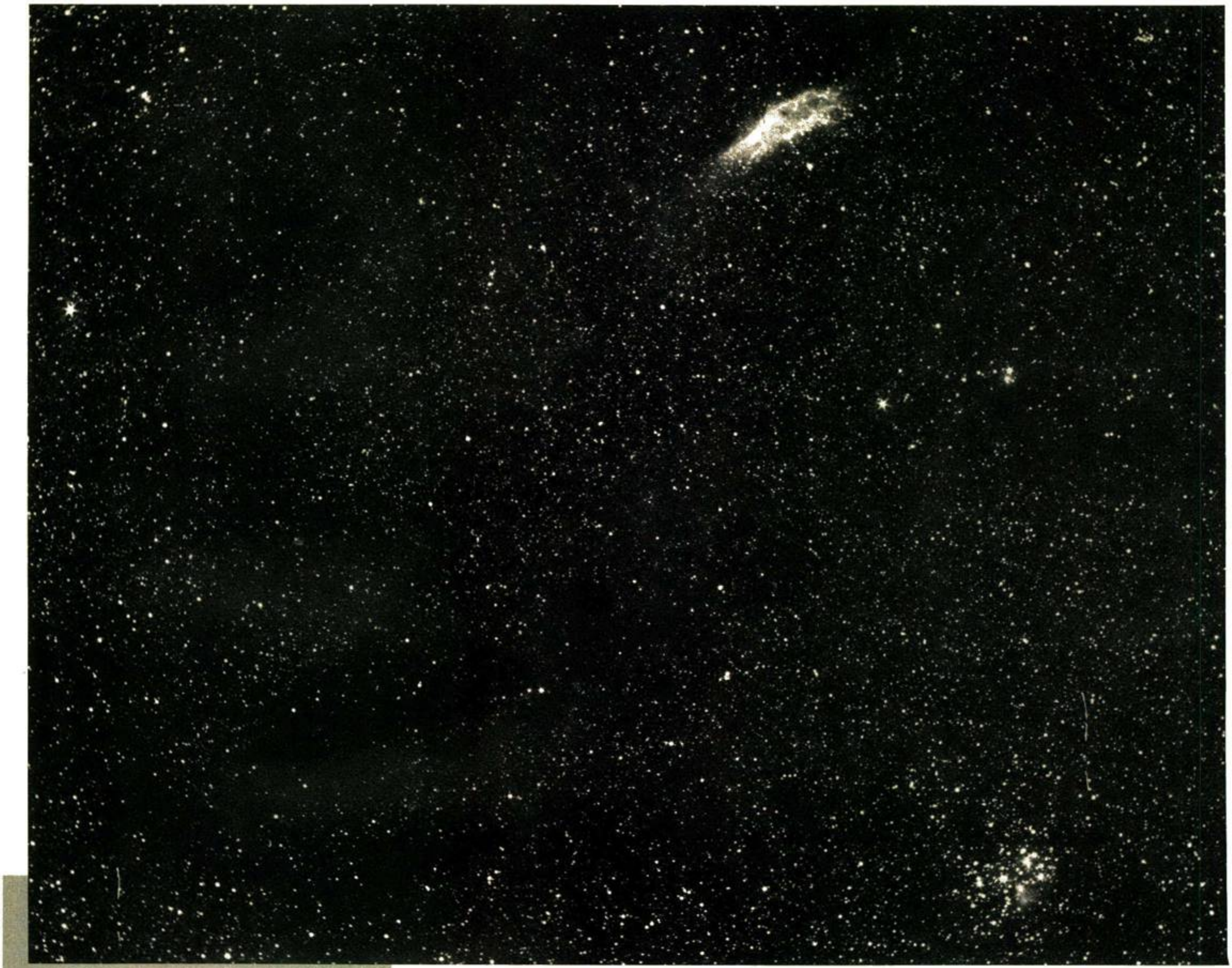
OBJECTS JUMP OUT when photographed in the right color of light. Central Auriga in blue light (below left) shows star clusters, but the same region in red light (below right) shows an extensive network of nebulosity out of the reach of observers. Photos by Ronald Royer.

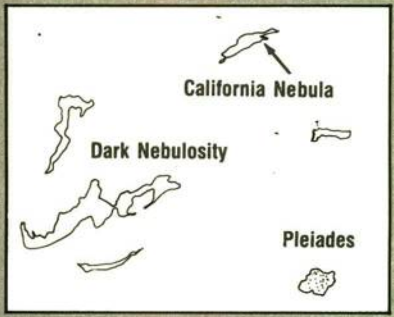



Alcyone
Maia
Reflection Nebulosity
Electra
Merope

WISPS OF BLUE GAS surround bright young stars in the Pleiades star cluster in Taurus. Visible in telescopes only with great difficulty, photography shows the Pleiades nebulosity in a 5-minute exposure. Photo by Jack Newton.







THE CALIFORNIA NEBULA in Perseus is a difficult target for telescopes, faintly visible on the best nights. Photography shows its outline and the surrounding lanes of dark nebulae. Photo by Martin C. Germano.

A color photograph of this area records a diversity in the objects' structures and colors. NGC 2024 is now a yellow nebula bisected by a curving dust band. NGC 2023, southeast of Zeta, is a blue-white spot of dust reflecting Zeta's light toward us. IC 434, the long, thin strip of red gas, frames the Horsehead Nebula.

Photography shows detail in the Pleiades star cluster, a bright object familiar to every winter stargazer. The cluster is a dipper-shaped group of blue-white beacons. A photograph shows that faint, bluish nebulosity surrounds the cluster's brightest stars, as if they were streaked with a paint brush. The nebulosity is residual dust from the formation of the cluster's stars and is difficult at best to detect with the largest amateur telescopes.

Northeast of the Pleiades is another challenging object for visual observers. The California Nebula in Perseus is a tube of gas heated so it glows by a nearby hot star. The photo above shows the nebula's faint outer extensions, its curving body variously illuminated across its surface, and an extensive network of dark lanes etched into the background stars.

Near the California Nebula in central Auriga lies a complex of nebulosity. The pair of photos on page 98 shows central Auriga in both blue and red light. The blue-light photograph shows star clusters M36 and M38 and resembles a backyard telescope view. The photograph made with red-sensitive film reveals a scattered group of faint nebulae. The largest, the Flaming Star Nebula, surrounds the star AE Aurigae, which appears as a lone star in the blue-light photo.

Enjoy observing the faint and challenging deep-sky objects scattered throughout the night sky. But also explore a second type of observing. Pull out your astronomy books and magazines and observe the wonders of the universe as they appear in photographs. You'll get a new perspective on the objects that you just can't get anywhere else. ☐

The Revolution in FAST FILM

Not only do the new fast films make astrophotography faster, but they also work for most types of astronomical objects.

The use of new fast films is spreading through the astrophotography world like wildfire. These new films will revolutionize astrophotography because they offer superb results with unprecedented short exposures.

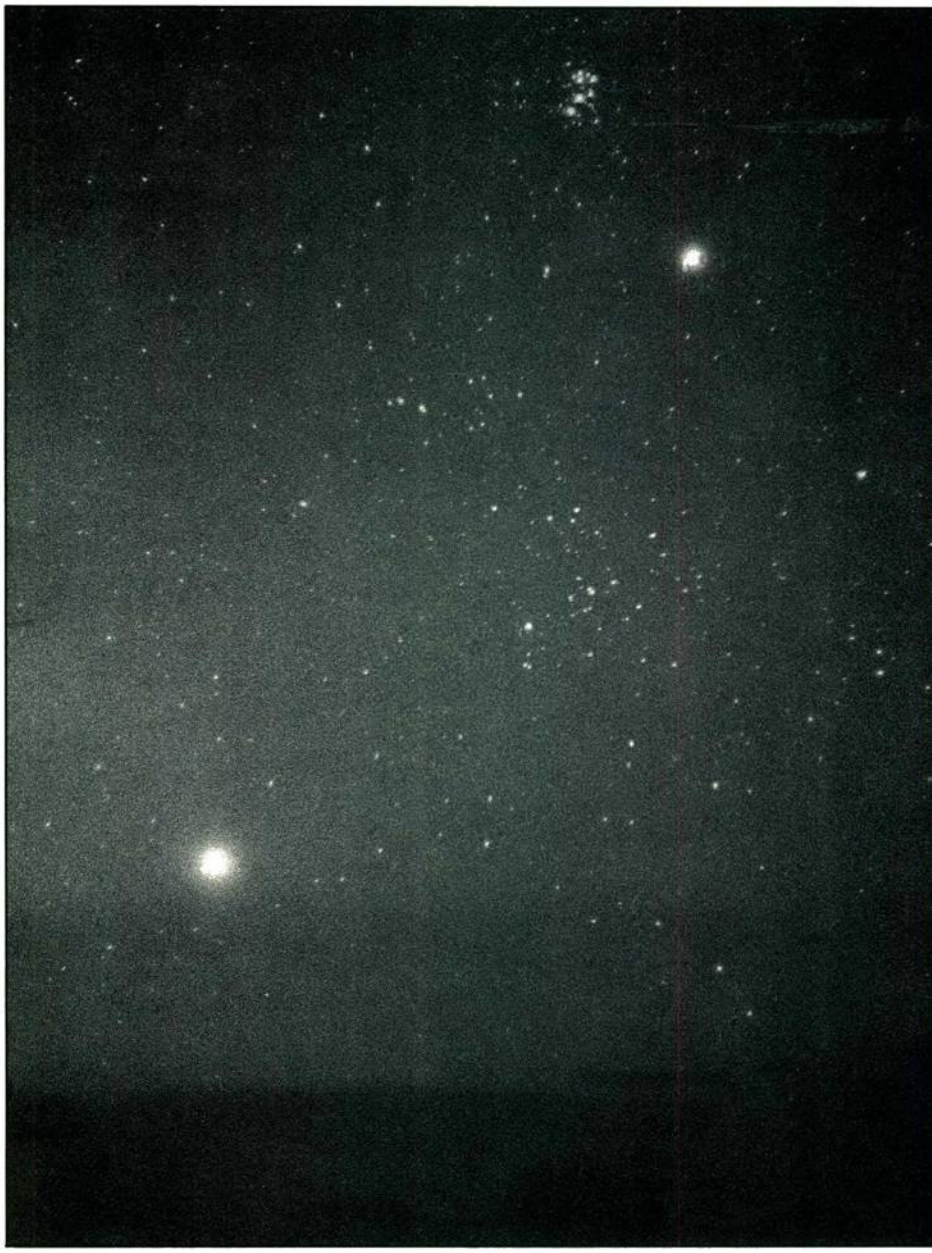
In the last two years manufacturers introduced ultrahigh-speed films like Konica's SRV-3200, Kodak's P3200, and Fuji's D1600. To understand the influence of these films, along with the slightly older 3M 1000 and Kodak Ektachrome Professional 800/1600, consider what they can do.

The new high-speed films make camera-and-tripod photography exciting. On a dark night you can record stars as faint as 10th magnitude with a 50mm lens by opening the shutter for 10 seconds. You no longer need to track a camera on the stars for a detailed constellation portrait.

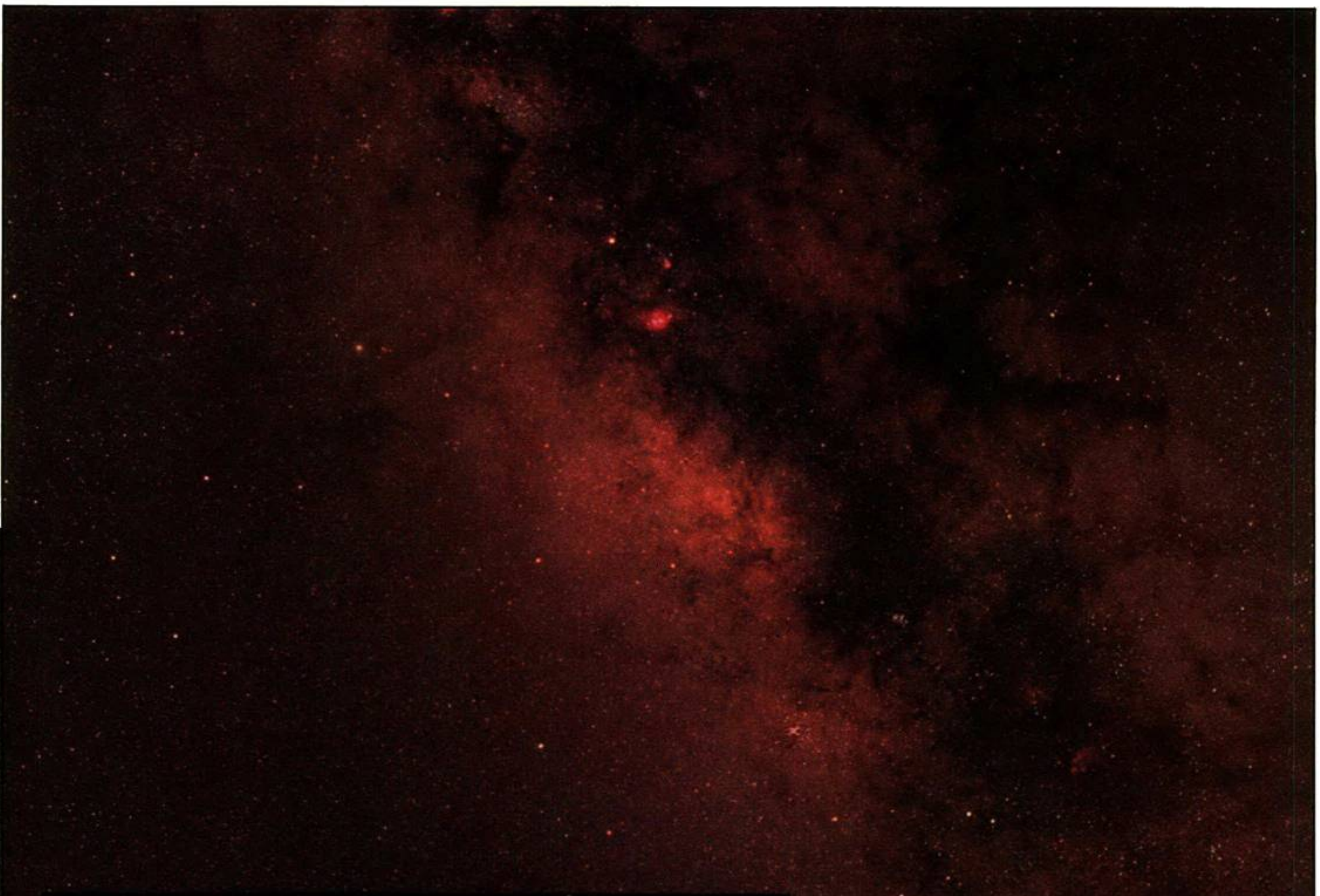
The new films may also breathe life into photographing the Moon and planets. Planets are very small, so photographing surface detail requires high magnification. This reduces their apparent brightness. And because the exposures must be so long, the planet usually moves during the exposure and its image smears on the film. The new films, however, eliminate this problem. Exposures can be as short as 1/15 or 1/30 second: the same exposure you use on a cloudy day at the beach.

With guided astrophotography, fast films shorten exposure times. They let you take more photos per night, and you only have to guide for a few minutes at a crack. Photographing the motion of an asteroid is now reduced to two 2-minute exposures taken a few days apart.

If you've always been intimidated by astrophotography, try a roll of high-speed film with your camera and tripod. When the pictures come back, you'll be astounded at the direction astrophotography is heading. ☐

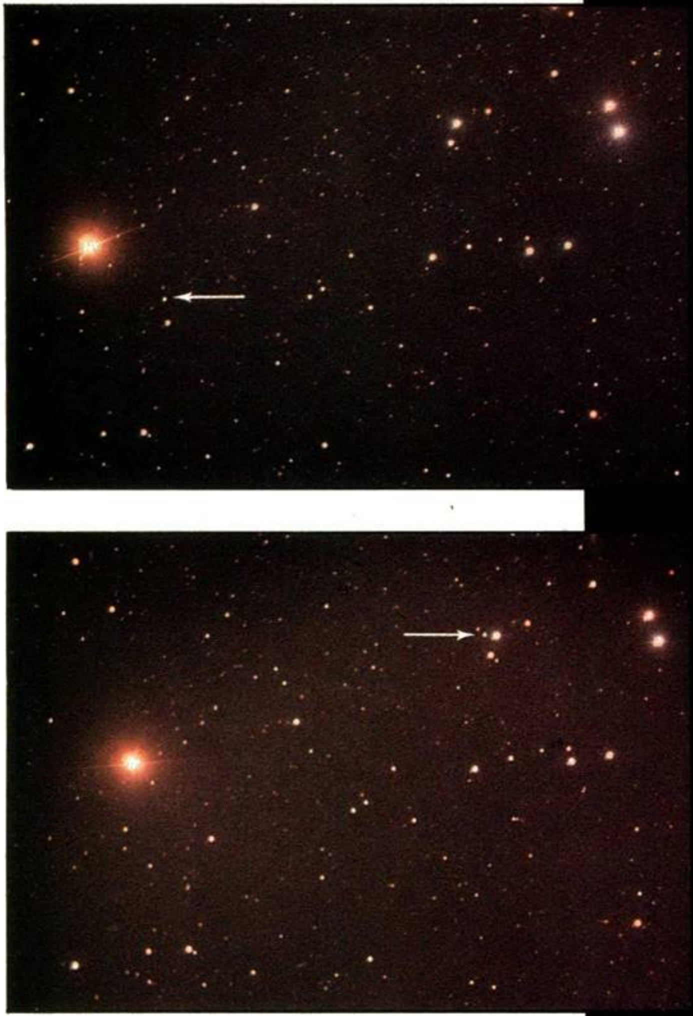


A 10-SECOND EXPOSURE on P3200 film push-processed to ISO 6400 shows stars as faint as 10th magnitude. Jupiter lies between the Hyades and Pleiades clusters at upper right and Venus is at lower left. Photo by Richard Berry with a 50mm f/1.4 lens.



A GUIDED PHOTOGRAPH of the summer Milky Way shows deep-sky objects by the dozens. Jason Adamik piggybacked a Pentax 6x7cm camera and a 105mm f/4 lens on his clock-driven telescope. He exposed Konica 3200 film for 8 minutes.

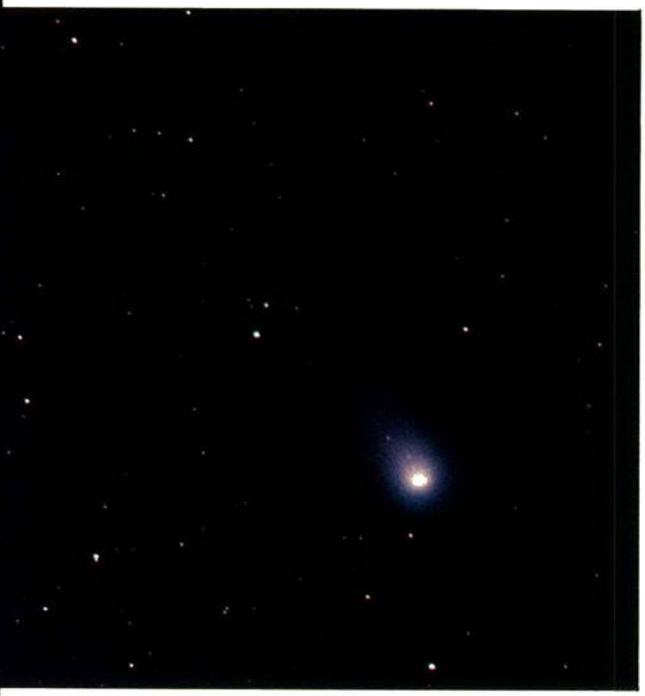
A CLOSE-UP of the Hercules Cluster and spiral galaxy NGC 6207 demonstrates how fast film can record small details over a long exposure. Jeffrey Jones used an 8-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Konica 3200 film, and a 30-minute exposure.



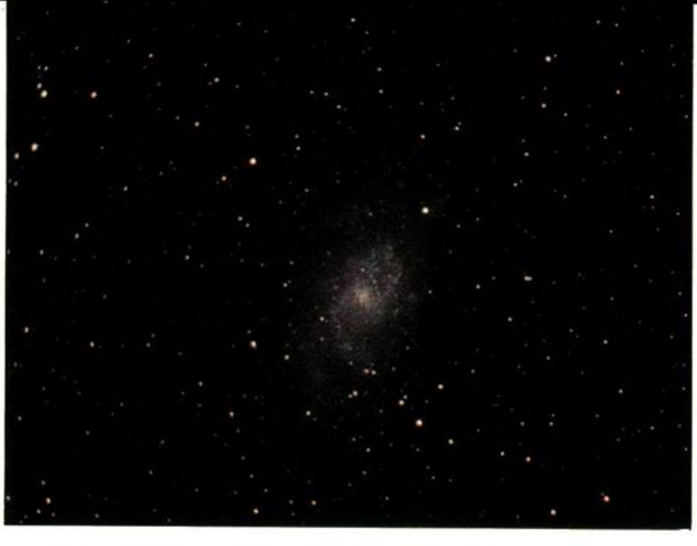
ASTEROID 44 NYSA passes through the Hyades cluster in this pair of Konica 3200 exposures. The film's high speed makes it possible to record motions of faint asteroids in as little as two minutes. Photos by Steven Simmerman with a 5.5-inch f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope.

LUNAR ECLIPSE AT DAWN on April 26, 1986, is visible in an exposure of only 6 seconds. Jerry Schad used an 85mm f/4 lens and Ektachrome P800/1600 film developed at ISO 800.

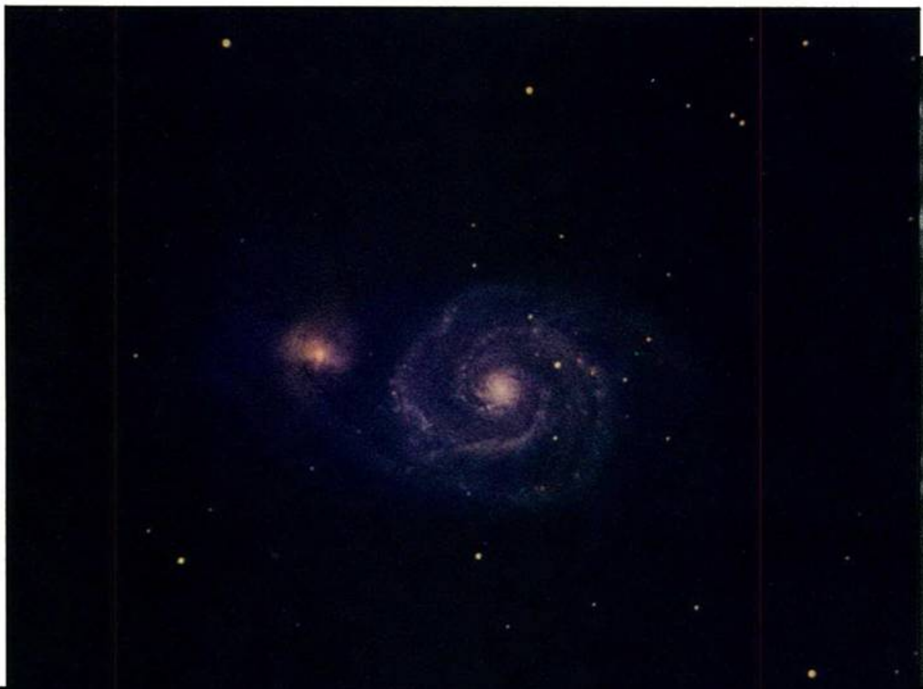
THE MOON AND VENUS lie less than 1° apart in this 2-second exposure on Fujichrome 1600 film. Martin Hale photographed the pair with his 6-inch SCT at prime focus.



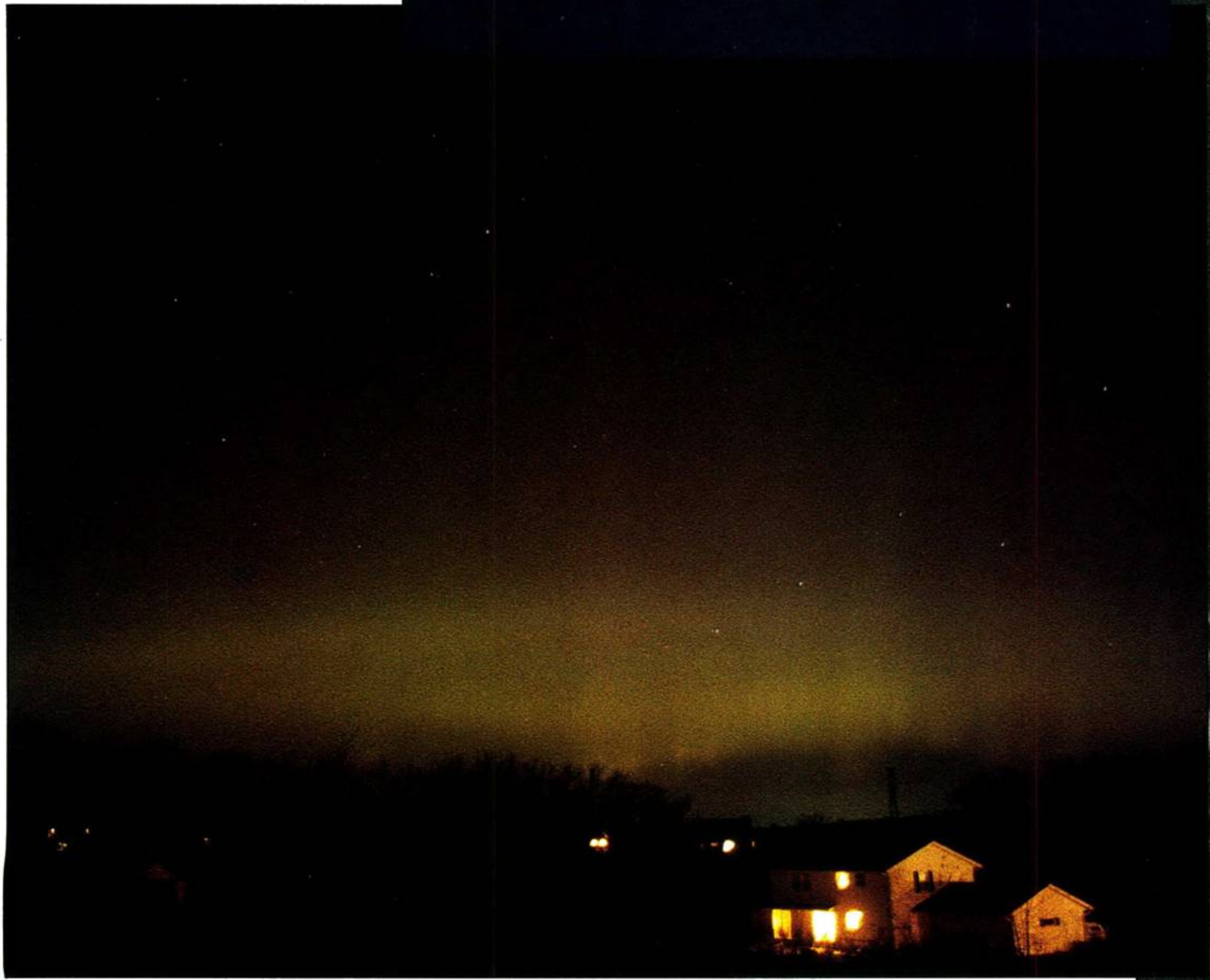
COMET LILLER 1988a displays a bright bluish coma and a faint, lavender tail in this 6-minute exposure on hypered Konica 3200 film. Before fast films, comet photographers needed much longer exposures to record the subtle objects. Photo by Jeffrey L. Jones with an 8-inch f/10 SCT.



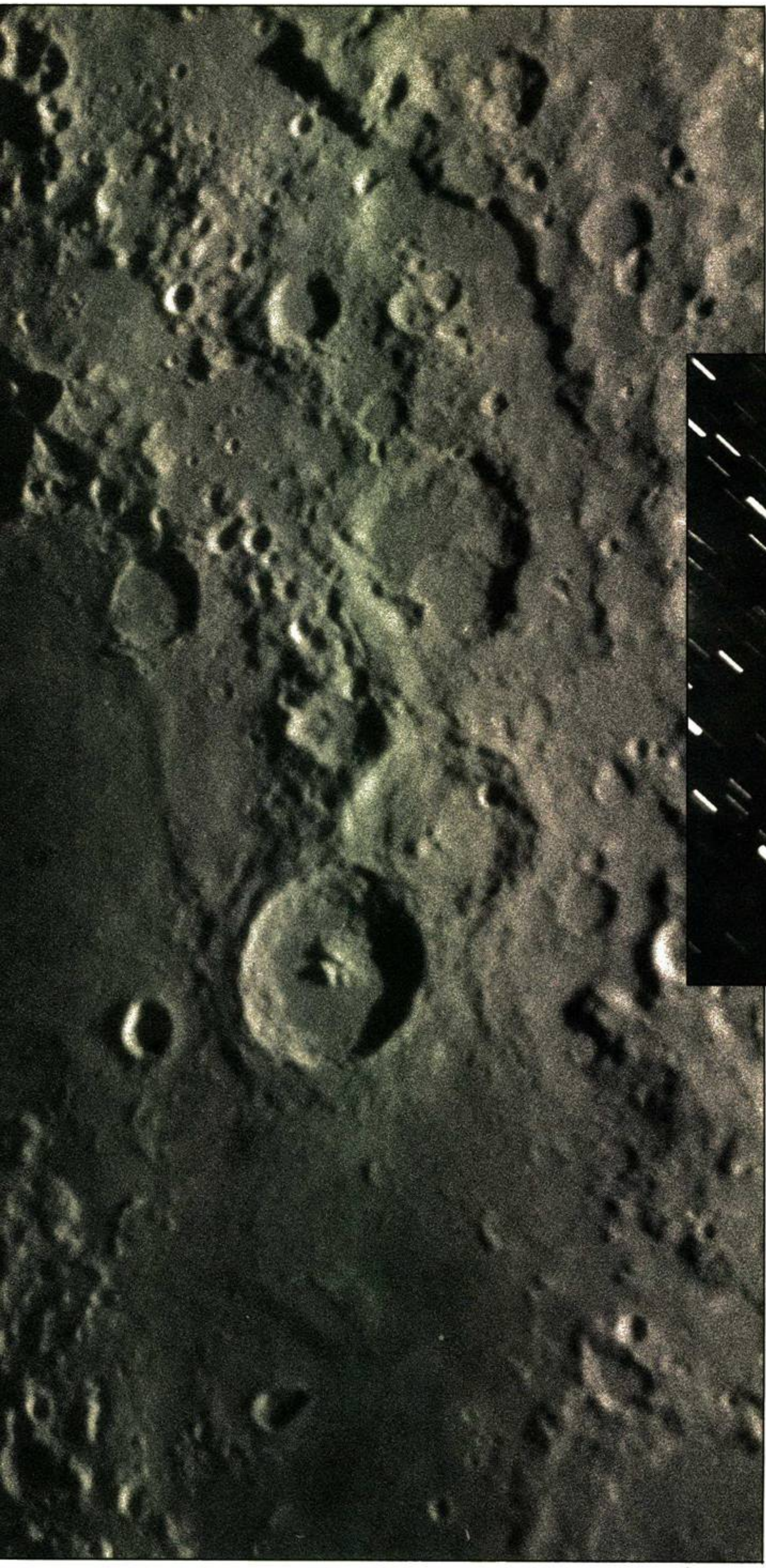
SPIRAL ARMS IN M33, a faint, low surface brightness galaxy, were recorded in this 30-minute exposure on hypered Konica 3200 film. Photo by Scott McGurk with a 6-inch f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian.



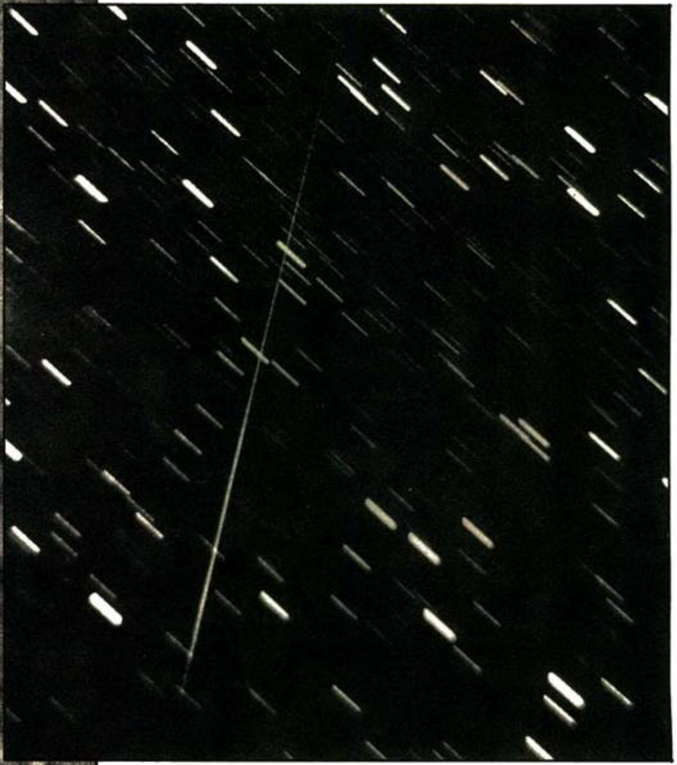
THE WHIRLPOOL GALAXY in Canes Venatici shows minute structural detail in this 70-minute exposure on hypered Konica 1600 film. Kim Zussman used an 11-inch f/10 SCT.



A GREENISH AURORA glows eerily as the Big Dipper rises in this 3M 1000 exposure. Jim Bailey used a 50mm lens, set his camera on a tripod, and exposed for 5 minutes.



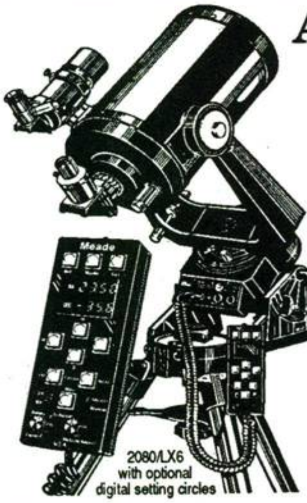
A HAND-HELD MOON PHOTO shows craters Theophilus, Cyrillus, and Catharina adjacent to Mare Nectaris. Richard Berry held his camera and a 50mm lens up to a 7.4mm eyepiece mounted in a 10-inch f/6 Newtonian. He snapped a 1/30-second exposure on P3200 film push-processed at ISO 6400.



A PERSEID METEOR ZIPS BY in this exposure showing the trailed stars of Cassiopeia. Lee Coombs used a 50mm f/2 lens and 3M 1000 film.

Low prices on new products!

The new products from Meade are in and we have them at low, low introductory prices. The price we pay goes up November 30, however, and we can't guarantee these low prices past then – so don't miss your chance for some extra savings! We carry only name-brand telescopes and accessories – from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, TeleVue, Questar, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Motofocus, University Optics, Vernonscope, DayStar, Zeiss, and others – *and we save you money on all of them!*



2080/LX6
with optional
digital setting circles

A $4400 Meade 2080/LX6 for only $1995!

The $6400 Meade 2120/LX6 is only $2649!

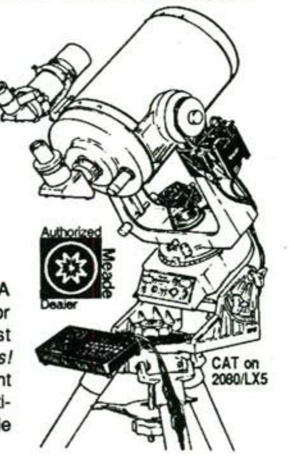
Stunning deep space photos in 5 minutes? It's no problem with the revolutionary new Meade 2080/LX6 and 2120/LX6 wide-field telescopes! These new state-of-the-art 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains have unprecedentedly fast f/6.3 focal ratios for visual and photographic deep space images 2.5 times brighter than an ordinary f/10 focal ratio Schmidt – but their lunar and planetary views still have the same high contrast as the finest f/10 optical systems. You get the best of both worlds – bright deep space images, without giving up high contrast solar system performance. And each can use the optional CAT system that makes finding deep space objects *and planets* as simple as pushing a few buttons! Standard equipment includes a 9 x 60mm illuminated polar axis finder; multi-coated optics; Super Plossl eyepiece; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC, DC, and penlight battery operation; hand control with provisions for adding plug-in digital setting circles or the CAT system; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; and much, much more! You get all the equipment the factory supplies – at a 55% to 59% savings from Ad-Libs Astronomics! Quantities are limited at these introductory prices, so don't miss out!

LX6 CATs and Digital Setting Circles . . .

The CAT for either LX6 model is $1149. The digital setting circle module that plugs into the LX6 hand control is only $349.

The Meade CAT for only $1149!

Meade takes the guesswork out of finding 8,199 deep space objects – *and the planets!* A few strokes on the Meade Computer Aided Telescope touchpad, and within 5-10 seconds or less, the CAT system tells you where to move your telescope manually to find even the most obscure object you're looking for – *with 25 times the accuracy of telescope setting circles!* Mounts easily and quickly on any fork mount Meade 2080 or 2120, as well as any fork mount Celestron C8, the Celestron C11, and most German equatorial mount Newtonians. Multi-function digital setting circles alone, without the computerized locating feature, are available for Meade and Celestron fork-mount Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for only $395.



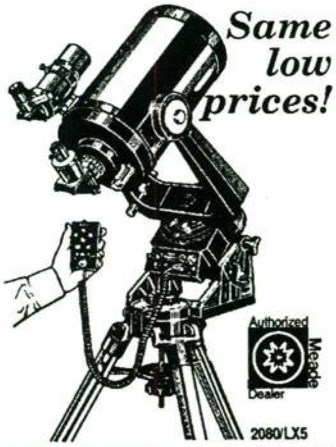
CAT on
2080/LX5

Holding the price line on present products!

The $3800 Meade 2080/LX5 is still only $1595!

Meade raised the price of their 2080/LX5 by $200 on July 15 – but we still have them at the old lower price! You get all these features: 2000mm f/10 multi-coated optics; 9 x 60mm illuminated polar axis finder; 2" mirror star diagonal with 1.25" adapter; 1.25" Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC, DC, and penlight battery operation; hand control with built-in map light and controls for optional electric focuser, drive corrector, and 8x image scanning; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty, and more! *$3800 list,* **for only $1595!** (The optional $\$160^{00}$ #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$99^{50}$.) We're down to less than 40 available at this low price, so don't wait. Prices go up when these are gone.

Same low prices!



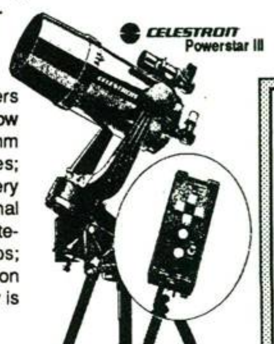
2080/LX5

The $5400 Meade 2120/LX5 is still only $1995!

We'll save you over $3400 on the best 10" f/10 telescope in the world – the Meade 2120/LX5. That's better than 63% off the list price! You get all the features of the 2080/LX5, above, but with a 10" optical system that gathers 57% more light than even that extraordinary 8" scope. Sensational for astrophotography and serious deep space observing from suburban and dark sky sites. Incredible performance within the solar system as well. *$5400 list,* **for a mere $1995!** (The optional $\$160^{00}$ #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$99^{50}$.) Now less than 30 still available at this special sale price, so don't miss out. Prices definitely go up when these are gone.

The $3000 Celestron Powerstar *III* is still only $1599!

Don't settle for the discontinued Celestron Powerstar or Powerstar II some dealers still offer – not when you can have the latest Celestron Powerstar *III* at the same low price! You get all these features: the latest Starbright optical coatings; 8 x 50mm illuminated polar axis finder; 26mm Plossl (77x) and 7mm ortho (286x) eyepieces; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC and penlight battery operation; drive corrector/hand control with built-in map light and controls for optional electric focuser; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; heavy duty Samsonite-type foam-lined carrying case; T-adapter; tele-extender; dew shield; Sky Maps; lifetime warranty; and more! *$3000 list,* **only $1599!** (An optional $\$140^{00}$ declination motor that converts the drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$97^{50}$.) Quantities are *very* limited at this low price – so don't miss out.



CELESTRON
Powerstar III

FREIGHT ADDITIONAL ON CREDIT CARD SALES

Prices shown include free insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card ($2 minimum freight charge).

WRITE FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information about how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a *large* stamped ($1.05 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 64-page, 40,000 word catalog that even our competitors admit is the most informative and complete in the telescope industry.

ad-libs
astronomics Our tenth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and orders shipped motor freight or air. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

The Astrophotographer's Gadget Box

Handy gadgets can make guiding, tracking, accurately exposing film, and copying slides easier.

Astrophotography should be a joy, not a tribulation. And yet too often our enthusiasm is dampened by the unsatisfactory results caused by shutter vibration or guiding errors. In reality these mishaps don't have to occur. In fact, as proven by astrophotographers who have "been there," many of the insoluble problems in astrophotography can be easily resolved with spare parts and a little ingenuity.

REPHOTOGRAPH YOUR ASTROPHOTOS

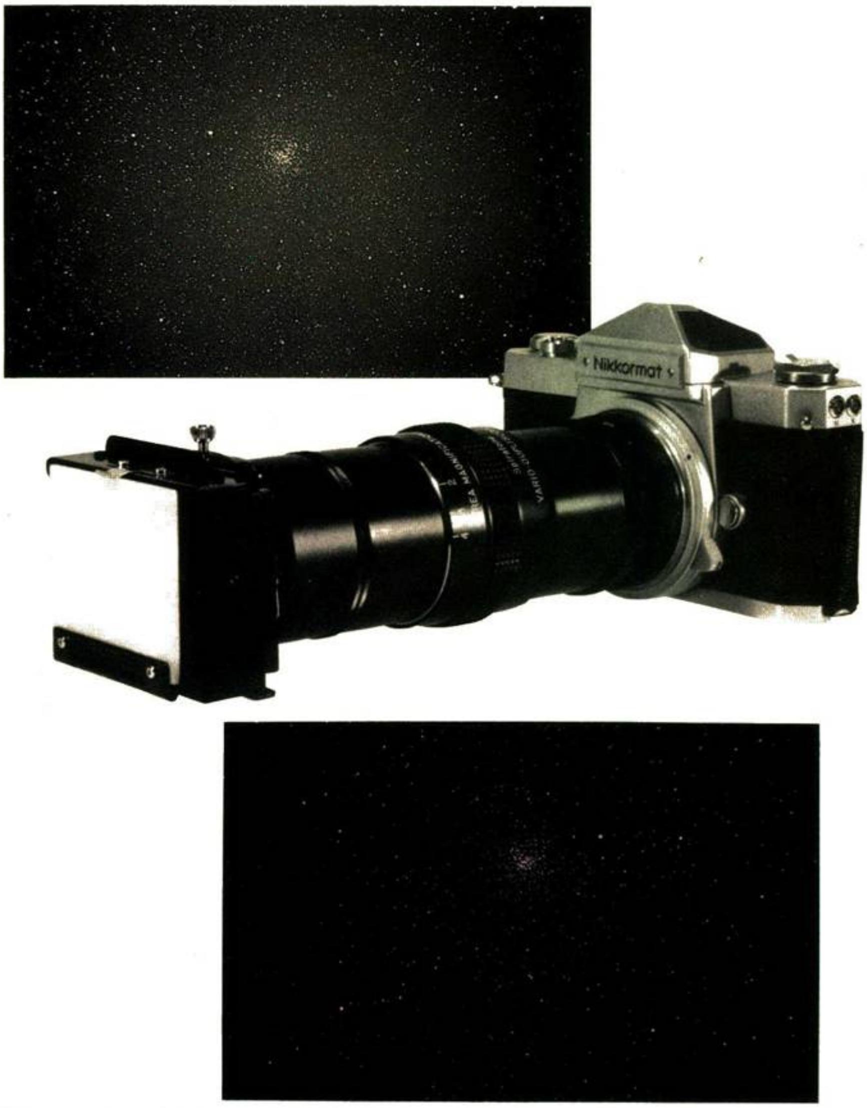
Do your slides lack spectacular color and contrast? Is light pollution washing out your sky backgrounds? Maybe it's time to enhance your slides by rephotographing them. No, I don't mean packing up the astrophoto gear and preparing for another long night of guiding. You can improve your astroslides simply by rephotographing them with a slide duplicator in the comfort of your own home.

Slide duplicators can be attached to any 35mm single-lens reflex camera body (sans lens) by using a standard T-mount. The duplicator is prefocused so all you have to do is frame your slide or negative and provide the correct exposure.

Slide duplicators, aside from allowing you to make slide copies, let you compensate for exposure errors and low-contrast features in the original slide. Good results can be obtained by using a daylight, fine-grain film like Ektachrome 100 and aiming the duplicator near (not at) the Sun. With an automatic camera the exposure will be very close to the setting computed by the camera's light meter.

Dark, underexposed slides can be brightened by bracketing two stops

Slide Duplicator



Improve your astroslides by copying them in a slide duplicator. The photo of M37 (top) was taken with 3M 1000 film. The duplicate above was copied onto Ektachrome 200 film with a magenta filter.

longer. For example, if your meter reads 1/60 second, take photos at 1/30 and 1/15 second. Bright slides with excessive fogging can be darkened somewhat by bracketing two stops shorter than the true meter reading. So if your meter reads 1/60 second, take photos at 1/125 and 1/250 second. Record your data so that when the film is processed, you'll know which exposure turned out best and you can repeat this without wasting film.

Brightening slides brings out detail nearly invisible in the original slide. Faint outer regions around nebulae and galaxies and delicate wisps in comet tails are beautifully enhanced by slide duplication. There may be a slight loss in sharpness and stars will lose some color in the process, but this is a small price to pay for the gain in detail and contrast.

Another way of improving contrast is to use color filters with a slide duplicator. By placing the appropriate color filter in front of the duplicator's diffuser, you can filter out objectionable sky background colors in the original slide and create an aesthetic, dark sky. For example, the greenish hue typical of 3M 1000 slide film exposed in a slightly light-polluted sky can be filtered out with a magenta filter.

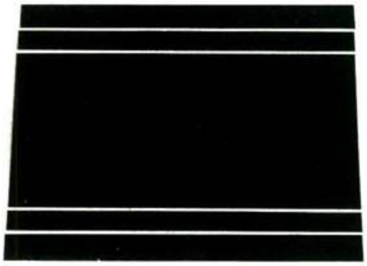
These filters are available in most camera stores that carry darkroom supplies. Color filters can strongly enhance the reds of a nebula or the blues in a galaxy and thus increase the contrast of the object with the sky background. The same magenta filter really brings out the color and contrast of the North America, Rosette, and Horsehead nebulae. For additional red enhancement of emission nebulae, try using a 150-watt incandescent bulb as a light source with the duplicator about 6 inches away. Color filter duplicating is an area where trial and error and experimentation pay off.

Slide duplicators can also make slides from black-and-white negatives. Place a negative (mounted in a slide mount) in the duplicator and photograph it with a high-contrast black-and-white negative film (Technical Pan 2415). The result will be a beautiful high-contrast positive ready for projection as a black-and-white slide.

Color negatives can also be produced in a slide duplicator. Just load your camera with print film (Kodak VRG 100 works very well) and rephotograph your slides as you would using 100 ISO slide film. In this way you produce a set of internegatives of your best color slides that can be made into spectacular prints and enlargements. Try getting them developed at a one-hour photo lab. If you make the the lab's staff understand what you want, you may be pleased with the results. — *Hal Jandorf*

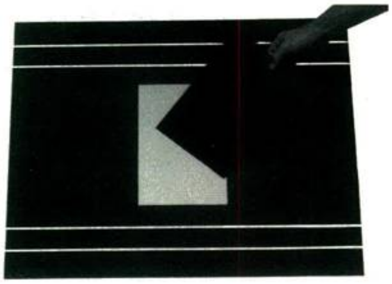
Manual Shutter

A



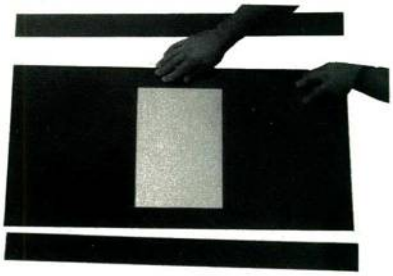
Cut out sections for your shutter from an oversized piece of black matte board. The dimensions of the shutter depend on the size of your telescope (see text).

B



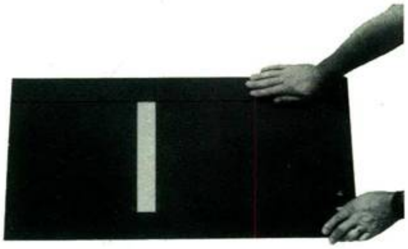
Cut out the slit window and set it aside; this will be your adjustable slit cover.

C



Glue down the slit tracks, making sure the slit cover fits snugly and slides smoothly between the tracks. Then glue down overlapping tracks.

D



The slit cover should slide up and down in its tracks but not slip out of position once it's set. This gives you an adjustable aperture opening.

A VIBRATION-FREE CAMERA SHUTTER

With just a minimum of effort and skill, you can construct a hand-held slit to go in front of the telescope's aperture that will give you a short, vibration-free exposure.

The shutter is basically a vertically shaped device with a window or slit in the middle, and the opening can be varied to allow for different-speed exposures. You will need an oversized piece of heavy, flat, black cardboard (such as matte board) to cut the pieces of the shutter from. In addition you will need glue, a yardstick, a utility knife, and a few heavy books.

The shutter's dimensions depend on the telescope's aperture. The length of the main piece should be six times the aperture; the width should be three times the aperture. Cut this section from the of matte board and set it aside. Next, cut out the slit guides. These consist of four narrow sections of cardboard. The first two guide pieces are as long as the main piece of cardboard, but each is only half the telescope's aperture wide. The second two guide pieces are the same length but are a half-inch wider.

The slit opening is cut from the center of the main piece. The width of the slit should be twice the aperture and the length should equal the aperture size. Save the piece you remove; this will become your slit cover.

Glue the narrow guides along the edges of the main piece with the slit cover placed snugly between the guides. The slit cover should be adjustable but not loose. Next glue the wider guides on top of the narrow guides. Allow this assembly to dry under a few heavy books.

Floating Reticle

A

To make a floating reticle, you need an old eyepiece, a pencil eraser, and a small-gauge sewing machine needle.

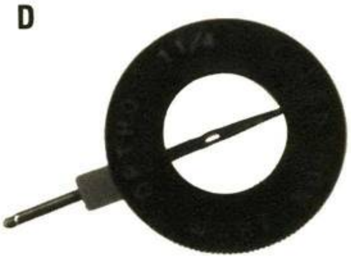
B

Drill a hole at the focal plane of the eyepiece. The hole should be slightly smaller than the diameter of the eraser. Then push the sewing needle through the eraser.

C

Insert the sewing needle point-first into the eyepiece hole.

D



The needle's thread guide becomes a star guide in the eyepiece. It can be adjusted in or out and the eyepiece rotated to locate a suitable guide star.

To use, hold the shutter vertically in front of the telescope's aperture so one end of the shutter covers the aperture while the slit opening and the opposite end of the shutter lie above the aperture. Lock open the camera shutter, let vibrations die out, and move the shutter down at a steady rate so the open slit passes across the aperture. When the opposite end of the card covers the telescope aperture, close the camera's shutter and advance the film for the next exposure.

Exposure time depends on the size of the slit opening and how fast you pass the shutter across the aperture. With the slit fully open, the exposure will be about one quarter of the time it takes to pass the card over the telescope's aperture. If this movement takes one second, then the exposure is 1/4 second. Reducing the slit to half open gives a 1/8-second exposure; one third its aperture gives 1/12 second.

For solar eclipse or lunar and planetary exposures with fast films, try dropping the shutter vertically, but be sure to catch it before it falls too far! Exposures as short as 1/60 second should be possible with the slit about one quarter open. — *P. P. Coleman*

THE FLOATING RETICLE

Diffuse objects like comets, nebulae, and galaxies are difficult to track without a definite point to fix upon. And it can be a tedious affair to reset your finder or guidescope on a suitable guide star. A better idea is to place a distinct reference device in the guiding eyepiece — a floating reticle — that can be easily adjusted to track most stars in the field of view.

All you need to make a floating reticle is an old eyepiece you don't mind drilling into, an unmarred pencil eraser, a drill bit slightly smaller than the eraser, a drill, and a sewing machine needle — the smallest you can find. My needle was a size nine. Bear in mind that the floating reticle can be attached to any eyepiece that rotates or can be made to rotate in its holder. Therefore, it is not only useful in finders but in the telescope itself.

Drill the hole at the focal plane of the eyepiece. (The focal plane can be determined by looking through the eyepiece while probing up the open end of the eyepiece with the needle and noting where the needle's point comes to focus.) Push the needle through the eraser and then insert the whole assembly point-first into the hole. It should fit very snugly. If not, a drop of Super Glue will hold it.

As you look through the eyepiece, the needle point should be in focus. Turn the needle point until the hole in the point is visible. The idea is to center a star or comet nucleus in the telescope or camera field, and then look through the finder or guidescope for a suitable guide star. You "trap" that star in the hole of the needle by rotating the eyepiece and pushing or pulling the needle through the eraser.

Don't expect to have room to fully rotate the eyepiece in finders or guidescopes. It isn't necessary. All you need is 180° to cover the entire field of view. In telescopes the eyepiece will fit into the focuser only as far as the needle, so take care that you have enough focusing distance to allow for the difference. — *Greg Beavers*

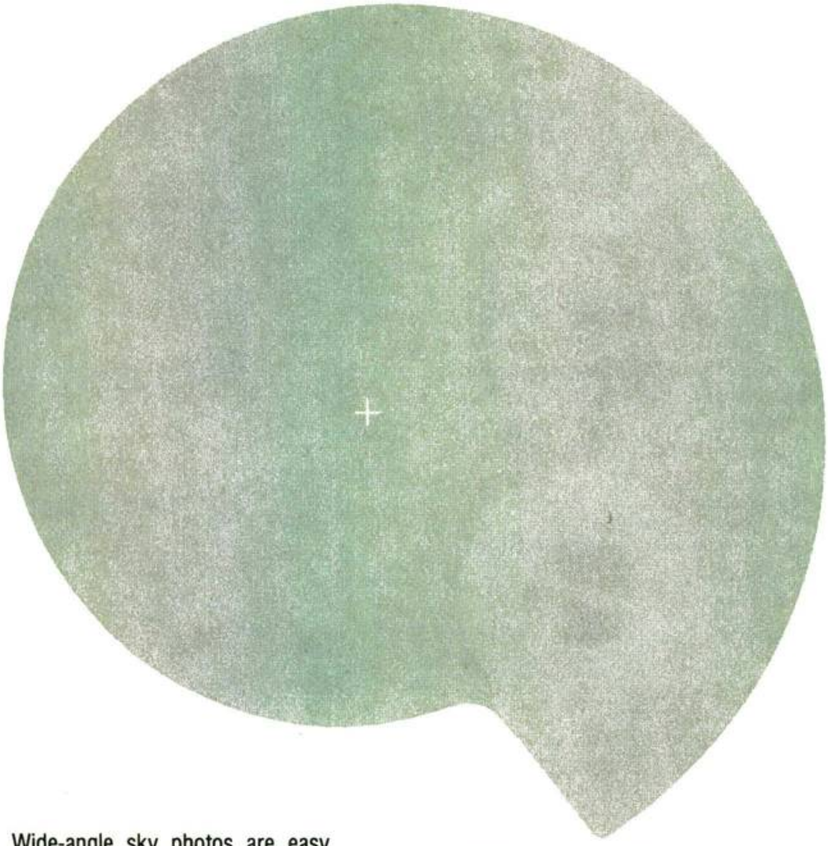
A STURDY CAMERA PLATFORM

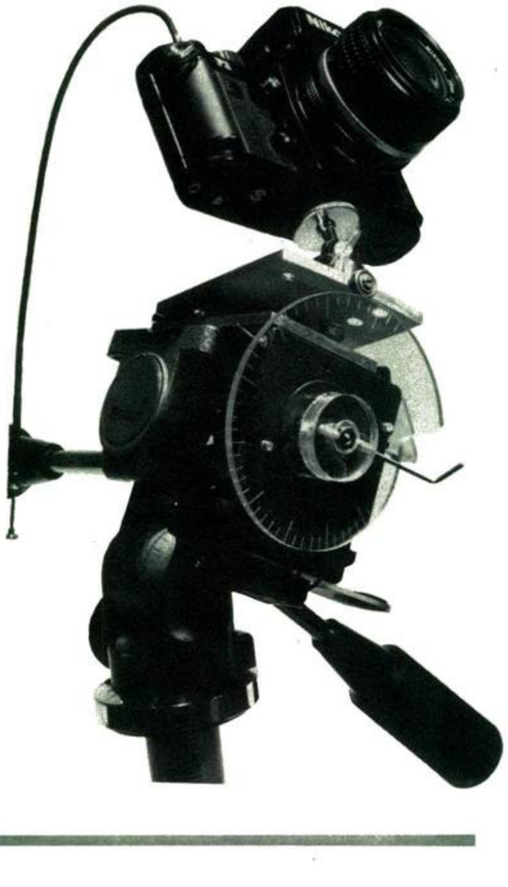
To prepare for Comet Halley, I needed a camera drive system that was simple in design, compact, accurate, and able to operate in subzero temperatures. From these criteria, I built a camera platform without using special techniques. Most of the materials add up to only about $10. The two main platforms can be made of whatever you can find that's stiff — scrap metal, aluminum, or wood.

Gravity is the power source for this camera drive system; the clock acts only as an escapement to control the rate of fall. The cam compensates for both sidereal motion and sine error, the latter of which is a problem with many "barn door" designs.

The clock is an impulse-wind mechanism, which means it winds itself approximately every seven minutes. Thus, there is not a steady drain

Camera Platform





Wide-angle sky photos are easy with a sturdy camera platform (right). This platform was constructed with a clock mechanism, two hinges, and scrap material. The outline of the cam (above) is the actual size of the cam in the photograph; use it as a template for making your own cam.

Clock Mechanism Suppliers

H & R Corporation
401 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Jerryco Inc.
601 Linden Place
Evanston, IL 60202

on the battery and vibration is kept to a minimum because no one has to crank a drive bolt or touch the drive in any way while making an exposure. If the battery voltage is low because of freezing temperatures, the rewind motor may operate slower but the timekeeping is not affected.

Such a clock mechanism is available from surplus dealers. Other clock escapements can be used if you solder the clutch that allows the hands of the clock to be set.

The cam, which I constructed from Lexan, a thermoplastic similar to Plexiglas (and available from various plastic distributors and fabricators), is simple to lay out and cut on the band saw. Sanding to the layout line with a disk sander is all the accuracy necessary.

The formula for producing a cam for any length platform leaf of the hinge is $S = 1.5 + [R \text{ x sine } (\theta \text{ x } 0.04150461)]$, where S is the cam radius, θ is the angle on the cam, and R is the radius from the center of the hinge pin to the contact point of the bearing on the cam. The 1.5-inch dimension is simply the distance from the center of the cam to the bearing contact at its lowest travel point; the other value is the rate the sky moves per hour divided by 360°.

When I made my cam, I took a point every 10° and connected the points with a French curve. Then I carefully sanded or filed close to the layout line in one smooth curve.

The lower platform leaf is mounted to the top of the clock and has the standard ¼-20 tapped hole to mount on a tripod. The upper platform leaf has a bearing that rides on the cam and a row of holes to accommodate a universal ball head for cameras and lenses of different weights. The ball head is mounted so the weight of the camera keeps the bearing riding on the cam but not with such force that the cam pushes the clock into a gallop. The short leaf eliminated problems of flexure with heavy cameras. As a result, the platform can accommodate my Nikkormat with its 220mm lens pointed anywhere in the sky.

A small platform mounted at the bottom of the clock with a sticky pad can hold a watch for timing exposures. A battery box on the bottom powers an LED, which illuminates the watch. The switch could be eliminated if you don't mind taking out the batteries to turn the diode off.

For $10 and a little work, this drive has rewarded me with many evenings of satisfying, trouble-free astrophotos. For $10 and a little work, that ain't bad. — *Gerard L. Cutting*

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY-Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

CHALLENGER
BRAND GIBSON McCANDLESS McNAIR STEWART

STS 41B
#35054

HART ✦ VAN HOFTEN ✦ NELSON
CRIPPEN ✦ SCOBEE

STS 41C
#35055

HARTSFIELD COATS
MULLANE
WALKER
DISCOVERY
HAWLEY RESNIK

STS 41D
#35056

Crippen·Sullivan·Leestma·Ride·McBride
Garneau·Scully-Power

STS 41G
#35057

ALLEN FISHER GARDNER
HAUCK WALKER

STS 51A
#35058

MATTINGLY SHRIVER
ONIZUKA BUCHLI
PAYTON

STS 51C
#35059

BOBKO ✦ WILLIAMS
SEDDON · GRIGGS ✦ HOFFMAN
WALKER ✦ GARN

STS 51D
#35061

SPACELAB 3
LIND THAGARD OVERMYER GREGORY THORNTON
VAN DEN BERG WANG

STS 51B
#35062

BRANDENSTEIN CREIGHTON
NAGEL
FABIAN LUCID
BAUDRY AL-SAUD

STS 51G
#35063

SPACELAB 2
FULLERTON BRIDGES MUSGRAVE ENGLAND HENIZE
ACTON BARTOE

STS 51F
#35070

ENGLE · COVEY · LOUNGE · FISHER · VAN HOFTEN

STS 51I
#35071

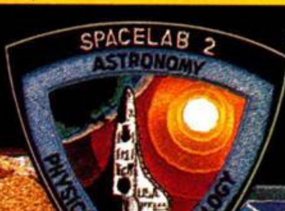
BOBKO
GRABE
STEWART
HILMERS
PAILES

STS 51J
#35072

4″ each, $5.49 each. Set of 12 Space Shuttle – $42.95 #35072SET

NASA
#35064
$4.49

GALILEO
#35066
$4.95


SPACELAB 2
ASTRONOMY
PHYSICS
BIOLOGY

SPACELAB 2
#35067
$5.49

SPACELAB 3
#35068
$5.49

Spacelab
3
MICROGRAVITY
NASA

VOYAGER
#35065
$4.95

To order, specify the patch code (or set name) and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3.00 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

Meade

SUPER SALE!

Meade's famous 8 & 10"
LX3 Schmidt-Cassegrains

IN STOCK!

Shown:
2120/LX3 MCOG

Includes Hand Control Unit! (2120 only)

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT:

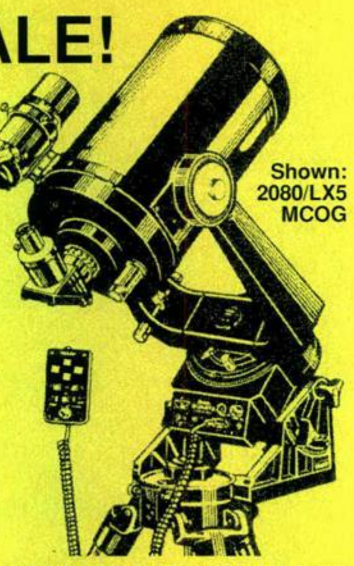
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25"; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit **(10" 2120/LX3 only)**; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SUPER SALE PRICED!

2080/LX3 MCOG	(List: $3,320)	**CALL**
2120/LX3 MCOG	(List: $5,000)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3's shown above

SUPER SALE! Meade's BEST! IN STOCK!



Shown:
2080/LX5
MCOG

The most fully-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains on the market today! They come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, & giant 9x60mm finderscope!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SUPER SALE PRICED!

2080/LX5 MCOG	(List: $3,600)	**CALL**
2120/LX5 MCOG	(List: $5,200)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's shown above

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN SPECIAL

Meade's pier-mounted 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain is their very best value in a large-aperture, general-purpose f/10 astronomical instrument!

INCLUDES LX3 MOTOR DRIVE

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2,000mm focal length); ultra-smooth focus mechanism; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; 1.25" MA 25mm (80x) eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles; LX3 quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate worm-gear drive system; LX3 Power Control Panel with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory electronic equipment; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe pier-type mount with latitude scale; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SC8	(List: $2,200)	**CALL**
MTS-SC8 MCOG	(List: $2,350)	**CALL**

Special Astrophotography Guiding Accessory Package:

Includes Meade's Mod. 38M Electric Declination Motor and Mod. 36 Dual-Axis Electronic Hand Control Unit for precise, dual-axis electronic tracking corrections during astrophotography. Simple bolt-on, plug-in installation.

SC8-PKG#1	(List: $ 370)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SC8's shown above

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN SPECIAL

Meade's 6" f/5 and 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonians are the very best wide-field instruments available, providing extremely bright, crisp, clear images for visual or photographic work. They are available, ***with motor drives*** (Mod. 788 for the SN6, Mod. LX3 for the SN8) at extraordinarily low, low prices. Call for details regarding specifications, standard equipment and special accessory packages available from California Telescope Company.

MTS-SN6	(List: $ 1,220)	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 MCOG	(List: $ 1,340)	**CALL**
MTS-SN8	(List: $ 2,200)	**CALL**
MTS-SN8 MCOG	(List: $ 2,350)	**CALL**

Special Astrophotography Guiding Accessory Package:

SN8-PKG#1	(List: $ 390)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SN's shown above

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

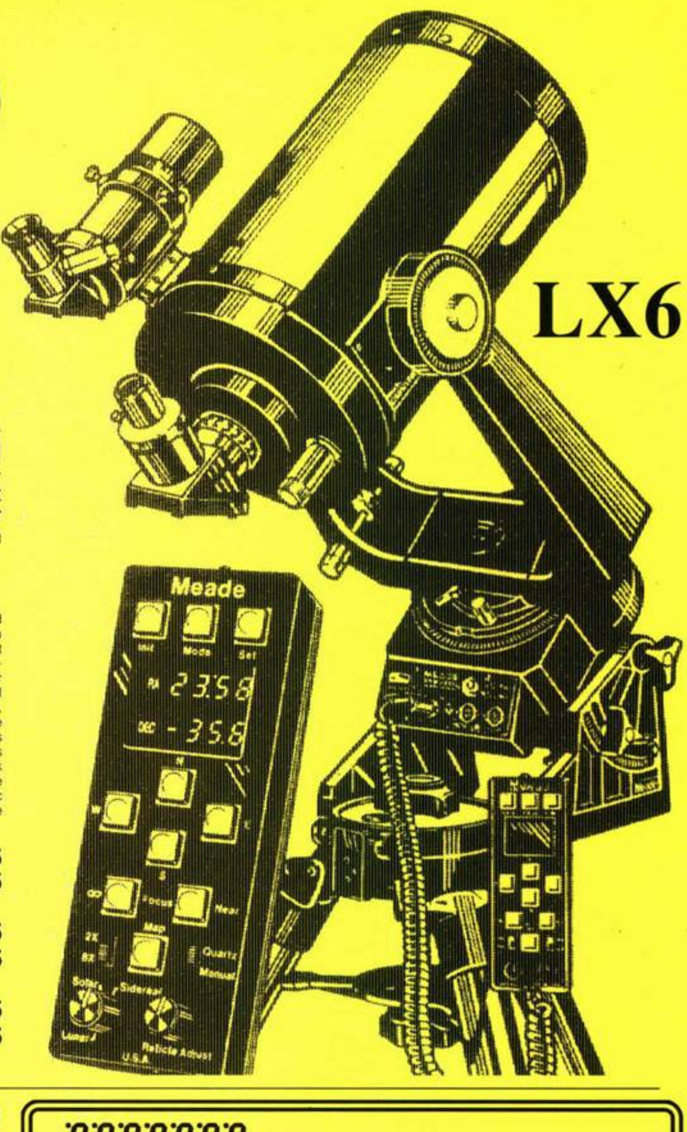
P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

Astronomy AS88-07M PUB

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

The *newest!*
The *fastest (f/6.3)!*
The *best-equipped!*
The *most fully-integrated!*
Meade's *top-of-the-line LX6's!*



Meade's new LX6's boast an *f*/6.3 optical system which permits astrographic exposures in only four-tenths of the time required by an *f*/10 system! In addition, they come complete with quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic pulse-motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with astrographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, giant 9x60mm finderscope, built-in provision for optional digital readouts or CAT system, and much more!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP:

Complete *f*/6.3 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 1,280mm or 1,600mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (49x or 62x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit (note: Meade's Digital Readout System is an ***optional*** accessory); 115Vac/60Hz power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX6	(List: $4,400)	**$1,887.95**
2120/LX6	(List: $6,400)	**$2,477.95**

Optional Digital Readout System:

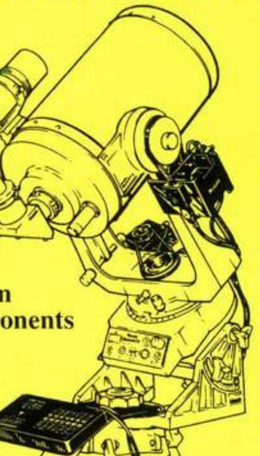
Mod. 9068, *for* 2080/LX6	(List: $ 590)	**$ 337.95**
Mod. 9070, *for* 2120/LX6	(List: $ 590)	**$ 337.95**

Package: Telescope *and* Optional Digital Readout System, together:

2080/LX6 *with* Mod. 9068	(List: $4,990)	**$2,187.95**
2120/LX6 *with* Mod. 9070	(List: $6,990)	**$2,777.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX6's shown above

Meade's Computer-Aided Telescope System

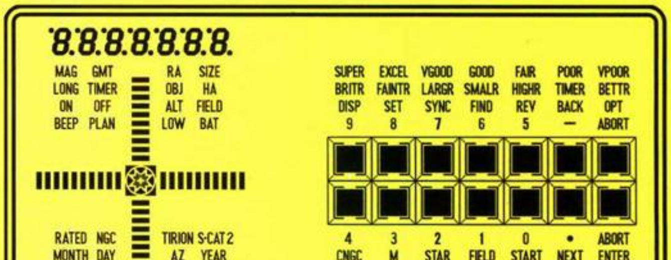


CAT
System
Components

Meade's **C**omputer-**A**ided **T**elescope (the "CAT") system has most of the advantages of a computer-controlled telescope at only a fraction of the cost. Consisting of a specially-designed, high-speed, extremely powerful computer, along with a pair of high-resolution incremental shaft encoders and their associated mounting hardware, drive components and cabling (*see general arrangement drawing at left, and panel layout drawing at right*), the CAT can readily and quickly direct you to any of the thousands of celestial objects whose coordinates and other descriptive information are permanently stored in its 1Mb plug-in EPROM database, ***including all of the planets***, as well as to any other celestial object of known coordinates (comets, asteroids, quasars, super-novae, etc.). The computer is loaded with extra features and functionality as the panel legends, at right, indicate.

For the computer-literate, there is also a version of the CAT available with an RS-232C port (the "CAT-COM") for connection to a "PC" compatible personal computer. CAT-COM includes four "demonstration" software subroutines, written in BASIC, to show you how to address and control the CAT from your own computer, as well as the necessary RS-232C interconnect cable. The software is supplied on a 5.25" 360Kby diskette, with backup source-code listings in the instruction manual.

The CAT is available for most fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, but has been ***electronically integrated*** with the new LX6 series, so that the encoders and the CAT computer plug directly into the drive-base. Consequently, during our introduction of the LX6 series telescopes, we are offering extra savings on packages consisting of an LX6 telescope and one or the other of the CAT systems.



Optional Computer-Aided Telescope (CAT) System:

CAT *for* 2080 or 2120/LX6	(List: $1,990)	**$1,187.95**
CAT-COM *for* 2080 or 2120/LX6	(List: $2,290)	**$1,362.95**

Package: Telescope *and* Optional CAT System, together:

2080/LX6 *with* CAT	(List: $6,390)	**$2,987.95**
2080/LX6 *with* CAT-COM	(List: $6,690)	**$3,137.95**
2120/LX6 *with* CAT	(List: $8,390)	**$3,577.95**
2120/LX6 *with* CAT-COM	(List: $8,690)	**$3,727.95**
Hardcopy Listing of CAT Database	(List: $ 60)	**$ 34.95**

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales

Astronomy

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780
AS88-11M.PM3

YELLOW DUST CLOUDS ON MARS

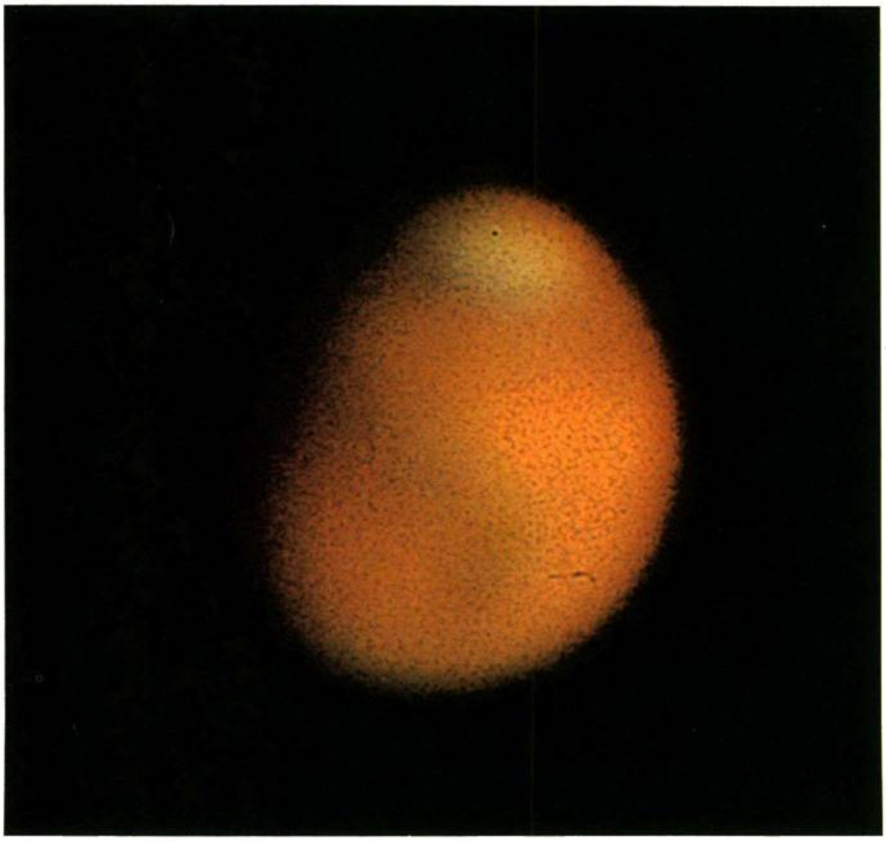
As Mars increased in size toward its maximum in September, the planet continued to provide an active show for amateur astronomers. During June and July dozens of observers reported yellow dust clouds at various places on the planet's surface.

By June 19 the dust covered at least 90° of aerographic longitude, according to Jeff Beish and Donald C. Parker, Mars Recorders for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. Beish said that "according to Japanese astronomers, by June 17 the following edge of the dust cloud, visible at high magnifications, was located over western Noachis at approximately 350° longitude."

On June 19, Isao Miyazaki, Masatsugu Minami, and nine other members of the Oriental Astronomical Association's Mars Section reported no further development in the Noachis cloud but found a yellow cloud in the region of Argyre I.

After June 20 the dust storm subsided. However, Lowell Observatory's Leonard Martin reported an increase in the brightness of the Martian south polar cap. Other observers, including Beish and Parker, observed a yellowish haze covering the polar cap until mid-July.

Unusual variations in the albedo of Mars followed the dust storms. On June 23, Miyazaki reported that Hellespontus, which had been obscured during the storm, was dark and conspicuous. By June 27, Mare Hadriacum was faintly visible, and by mid-July it was dark and easily seen. Also in July the region known as Sabaeus Sinus enlarged to the southeast and "attached" itself to Mare Serpentis, which gave this region an appearance not seen for over a decade.



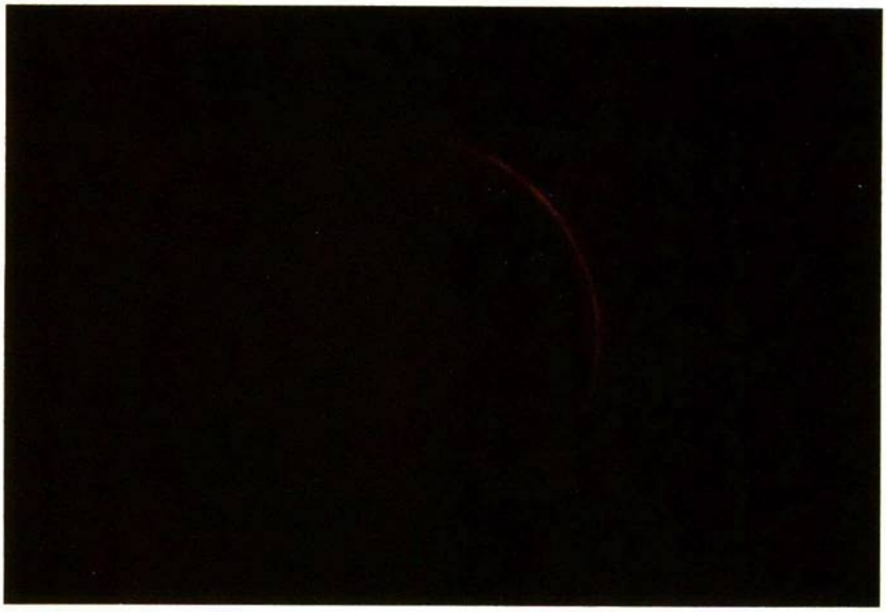
POLAR CAP AND DUSKY MARKINGS show on the surface of Mars (above) in this photo made on June 15, 1988. Donald C. Parker used a 12.5-inch reflector at f/165. On July 12, Parker again photographed Mars (right, top), then larger and brighter than it appeared in June. Parker used the same instrument with Tech Pan film and a 3.5-second exposure. Isao Miyazaki's sketch (right), made with an 8-inch f/7.9 reflector at 395x, shows Mars with a dark rift in its polar cap on June 29. South is at top in each view.

YOUNG MOON SPOTTED

One of the summer's most unusual observing opportunities came in July when stargazers had the chance to see an exceptionally young Moon. On July 14 a tiny crescent Moon just twenty-five hours old was visible low in the west just after sunset. The event was observed and photographed by many amateur astronomers, and the U.S. Naval Observatory sponsored an observing program to see who would see the young Moon from various locations.

From Sallisaw, Oklahoma, Bob Moody spotted the young Moon at 8:55 p.m. CDT on July 14. Moody spotted the Moon with the naked eye despite the fact that the sky was somewhat hazy and an anvil-shaped cloud top lay just 2° below the Moon. He later sketched the young Moon with a 6-inch f/8 reflector at 45x and 90x and identified the craters Gauss and Humboldt near the Moon's edge.

From Belgium, Wisconsin, Richard Berry searched for the young Moon in a sky containing "hazy cloud bands to an

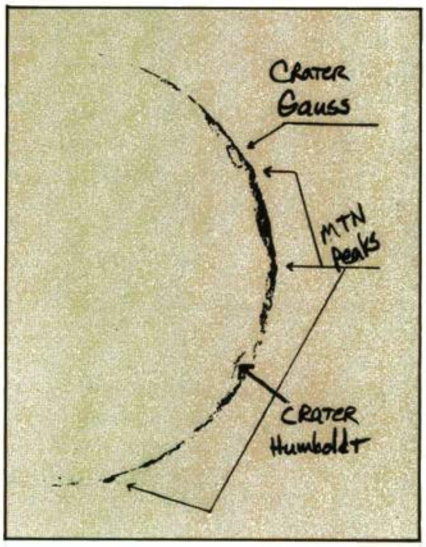


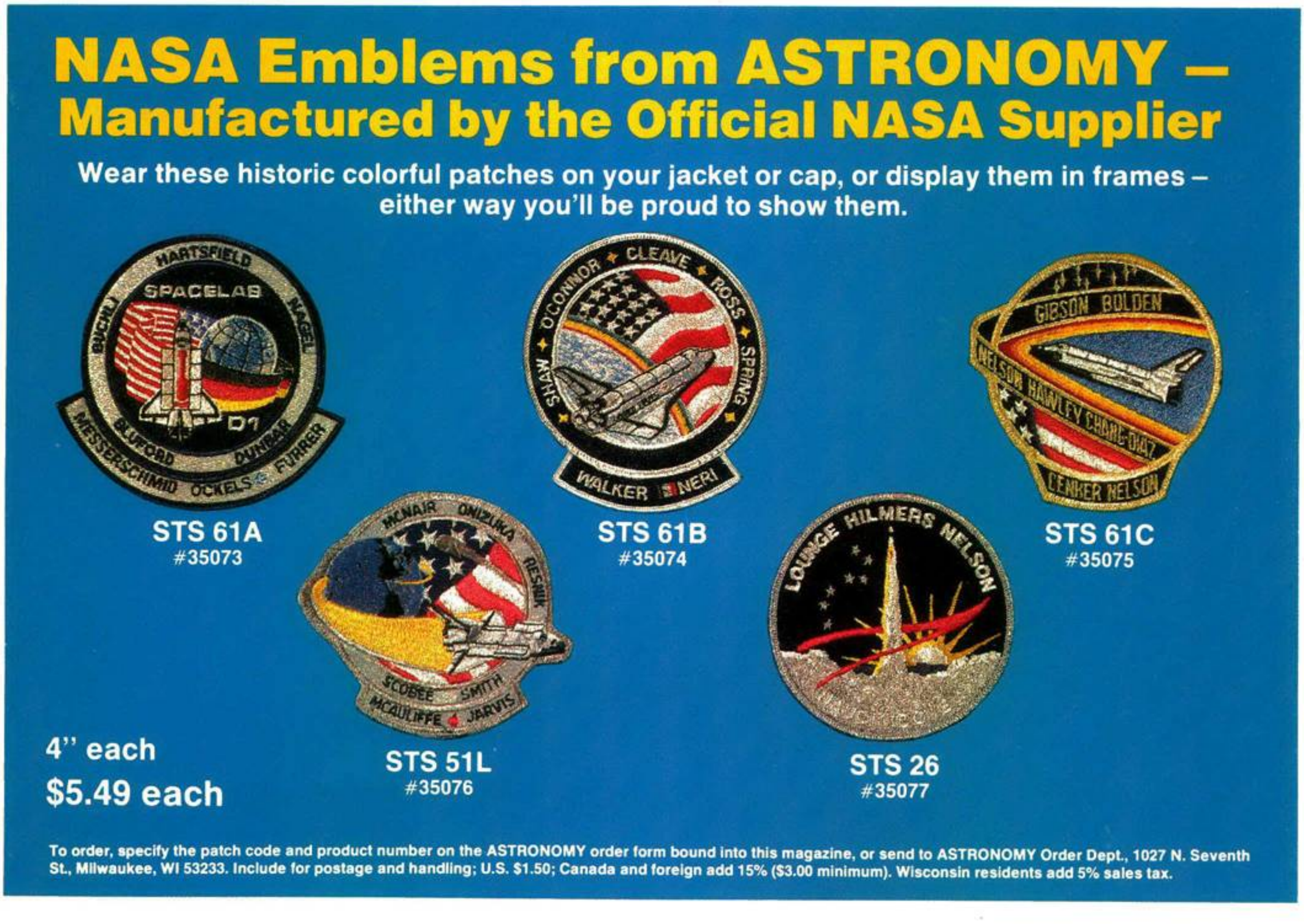
JUST TWENTY-FIVE HOURS OLD, the Moon is a sliver of light in this photograph made at 9 p.m. CDT on July 14, 1988. William W. Sager photographed the young Moon from College Station, Texas, with a 3.25-inch f/6 refractor, Ektachrome 200 film, and a 1/2-second exposure.

altitude of 10° and mare's-tail clouds over the rest of the sky." Berry didn't see the Moon with eyes alone, but 11x80 binoculars showed a "120° arc of crescent Moon at an altitude of about 3°. I saw the Moon for about three minutes before it set into a long band of clouds at an elevation of 2°."

Robert Burnham observed the young Moon from the northern edge of Milwaukee. According to Burnham, "After sundown the northwestern sky was yellow

CRATERS ON THE MOON show in this sketch made by Bob Moody in Sallisaw, Oklahoma. Moody made his sketch five minutes before Sager photographed the Moon. Moody spotted the Moon without optical aid and sketched it with a 6-inch f/8 reflector at 45x and 90x.


CRATER Gauss
MTN Peaks
CRATER Humboldt



NASA Emblems from ASTRONOMY – Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames – either way you'll be proud to show them.

HARTSFIELD
SPACELAB
NAGEL
BUCHLI
D1
BLUFORD
DUNBAR
MESSERSCHMID
OCKELS
FURRER
O'CONNOR
CLEAVE
ROSS
SHAW
SPRING
WALKER
NERI
GIBSON
BOLDEN
NELSON
HAWLEY
CHANG-DIAZ
CENKER
McNAIR
ONIZUKA
RESNIK
SCOBEE
SMITH
McAULIFFE
JARVIS
LOUNGE
HILMERS
NELSON

STS 61A
#35073

STS 61B
#35074

STS 61C
#35075

STS 51L
#35076

STS 26
#35077

4" each
$5.49 each

To order, specify the patch code and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling; U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3.00 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

(from dust and normal scattering) with dark cirrus streaks across it. Had it not been for the cirrus, I think I would have seen the Moon naked-eye."

Burnham used 8x30 binoculars to spot the Moon's thin crescent at 9:05 p.m. CDT. "The crescent was irregular in its edges. I thought I could see a hint of Earthshine on the unilluminated part, but I couldn't swear to this because the Moon was setting through the cirrus streaks and they intruded too much. The crescent extended less than half a circle — probably between a third of a circle and a half. Its altitude over a horizon of trees and a barn about a mile and a half away was about 2° or 3°."

JOURNEY TO SEE THE SOUTHERN SKY

After waiting nearly thirty years to see the wonders of the southern sky, Ivan Dryer of Van Nuys, California, finally got his wish. Last April Dryer traveled to Bora Bora in French Polynesia.

"The first strange thing is the Sun — it's in the wrong place! I arrived before dawn, and when the Sun rose in the northeast and arced across the *northern* sky, it seemed like afternoon rather than morning. When I left Los Angeles, Venus was above and a little south of the Sun. Now it was north of the Sun. And that night when the sky darkened, Orion was upside-down! Later on, the Big Dipper was just visible, bowl down, along the northern hills. And Sirius was high — way up high.

"After the sky fully darkened, the crown jewels of the southern Milky Way appeared. The Eta Carinae Nebula overwhelmed previous views I have had of M42 in Orion. I also saw globular clusters M22 and 47 Tucanae high in the sky, both surpassing the splendor of M13 in Hercules. Omega Centauri seemed to be in a league of its own, appearing like a white Chinese lantern in the sky.

"Everyone who has taken portable photographic equipment to the southern sky knows it isn't easy to adjust to the sky. (Polaris is really a blessing for the north.) Where is Octans, let alone Sigma Octantis? After scratching my head for a while, I used a compass, an inclinometer, and a lot of imaginary lines in the sky to make exposures slightly longer than those I could have made with a fixed tripod. Hypersensitized SRV 3200 had to do the rest.

"At about 3 a.m. I fell asleep. An hour and a half later I awoke. The camera and tripod were packed away and the film exposed, but I wanted another look at the sky. I went outside and was stunned to see, directly overhead, the Milky Way stretching from horizon to horizon. It really looked like an enormous edge-on spiral galaxy with a bulging nucleus, bifurcated by dust lanes and tapering symmetrically as each side fell toward the horizon. It was a spectacular view."

PERSEIDS PRODUCE FIREBALLS

This year the Perseid meteor shower produced a spectacular show because the Moon was absent from the sky, which allowed observers to see faint meteors as well as bright ones. Throughout the early mornings of August 11, 12, and 13, ama-

ASTROTOONS☆
BY SPENCER MARTON STUDIO
12 FUNNY POST CARDS FOR ASTRONOMERS
EACH ONE DIFFERENT
SEND $7.20 (PLUS 80¢ SHIP.)
TO: SPENCER MARTON STUDIO
P.O. BOX 8476, F.D.R. STATION
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10150-1919
(N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD TAX)
1988
© SPENCER MARTON STUDIO
243 W. 54 ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 10019

ASTRONOMICAL SAVINGS ON FUJINON BINOCULARS

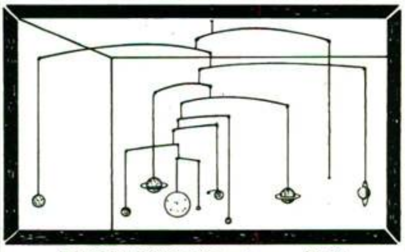
FMT-SX binoculars with 95% light transmission, flat-field distortion-free optics, 27mm oculars, 23mm eye relief. Meet U.S. mil specs. Waterproof.

7x50 FMT-SX--List 519.00 -- **$389.25***
10x70 FMT-SX--List $679.95 -- **509.95***
25x150MM--*world's largest.*
List $10,000--**$8995.00**

U.S. models with Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty. 10-day trial. *Add $5.95 for UPS/Insurance. Credit cards and certified checks accepted. Send for catalog.

The Focal Point
Box 5166 Westport, CT 06880
To order, call collect (203) 838-9847

ORBIC'S SOLAR SYSTEM MOBILES-Intrigued by outer space? Put our mobile in your inner space.-3D, kinetic, fully assembled & balanced, independent orbits, ready to hang.



SPACE SAVER#0010-410(above) ---------- $50.00*
SOLAR FAMILY#0010-354 ---------------- $175.00*
(WITH 54 SATELLITES & COMET MODEL)

Send 45 cent SASE for color brochure and literature
* Contiguous U.S.A.: * N.Y. residents add sales tax
ORBIC SYSTEMS INC., 109 Eltingville Blvd.,
Staten Island, N.Y. 10312, (718)-356-2328
Solar System Models & mobiles For Schools-Homes-Offices

J-ASTRO
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY HELP FOR BEGINNERS. Easy to use tables to find exposure times for your camera/telescope for *ANY* film speed for many planetary/deep sky objects $15. IBM PC/compatible software programs available $30.

Write or call 615-693-9425. Business Hours 7-9pm EST. (Answer machine other times).

SPACE TECHNOLOGIES AND RESEARCH

Hypered Film
Tech Pan 2415 Ultra Fine Grain
B/W 12 Exp. $5.50
Hypered Film
EKTA 200 Fine Grain
Slide 12 Exp. $6.50

MARK IV Lens Warmer
Length 21" - 12 volt
Lenses up to 6" Dia.
Choice of ends - please specify
(pigtail, clip, cig. lighter)
$10.00 Guaranteed
Add $2.00 postage and handling.
Inquiries on other sizes

- Out of U.S. order. Min.$10.00 per purchase plus 10% postage and handling
- $1.50 per item for postage and handling
- No C.O.D. or Credit Cards
- Florida Res. add 6% tax

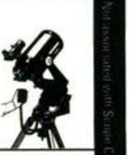
700 Seminola Blvd.
Casselberry, FL 32707

CANADIANS
WHY PAY MORE?
CALL (416) 783-4140

TELEVUE/CELESTRON/BAUSCH & LOMB/MEADE/EDMUND

Fantastic Meade Values on Schmidt-Cassegrains

2120 LX5 10"	**$2900** CAN
2120 LX3 10"	**$2750** CAN
2080 LX5 8"	**$2350** CAN
2080 LX3/CD 8"	**$2195** CAN
NEW 2080 LX6	**CALL FOR PRICE**

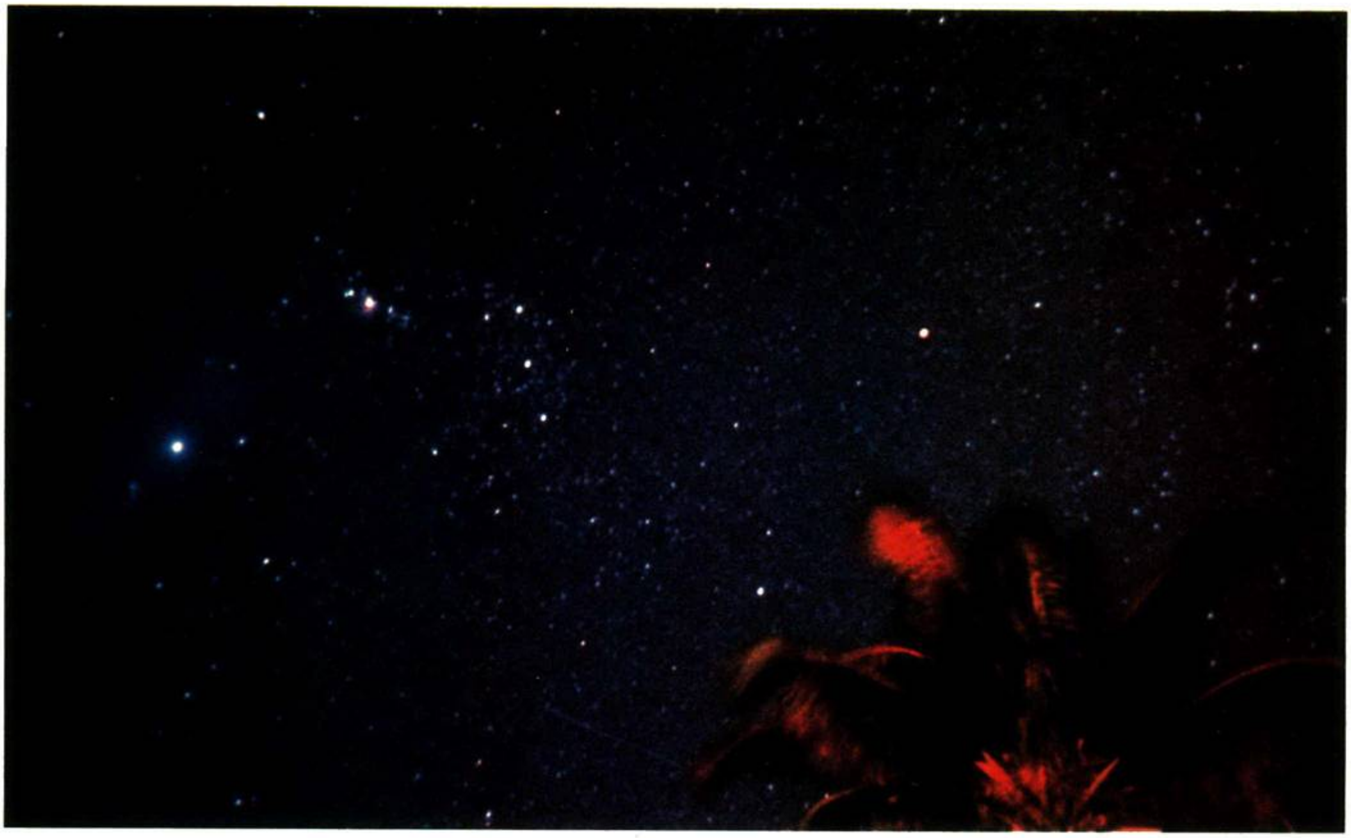


MEADE SERIES 4000:WORLDS FINEST
SP 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26... **$126** CAN
SP 32, 40...**$162** **SP** 2" 5.6 ...**$270** CAN
SWA 13.8 ...**$198** 18...**$216** 24.5 ...**$243** CAN
SWA 2" 32...**$342** 2" 40...**$418** **UWA** 14...**$375** CAN

WE SHIP ANYWHERE SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOG!

Not associated with Scope City of California

SCOPE CITY "CANADA"
247 MARLEE AVE. UNIT 201
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA M6B 4B8



ORION ROSE "UPSIDE-DOWN" over the palm trees when Ivan Dryer viewed it from the southern skies over the island of Bora Bora. Dryer mounted his camera on a tripod, used a 50mm f/1.4 lens, and exposed Konica SRV 3200 film for 15 seconds.

DS-10 $99.00
DS-16 $199.00

Rotatable Ring Mounts for
Mead Deep Sky Scopes
UPS Shippable — Allow 4-6 Weeks
DENNY'S ASTRO MART
832 SIDNEY BAKER • KERRVILLE, TX 78028 • (512) 896-6377

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
— Catalogs $3.00 —
We will not be undersold!
PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579
Meade

STAR SEARCH

- VHS, BETA, 8 MM
- Need only TV and VCR. No computers or complicated equipment
- Introduction and Review to Astronomy and Celestial Navigation
- Repeat as desired, when and where needed
- Plain language, easily understood
- Interesting for all ages
- Solar System, Stars, 42 Constellations, Planets
- Discount for Boy Scouts, youth groups
- 30 day Unconditional guarantee
- $59.50 + 2.50 P&H, (Calif +6%)

WIN
BOX 1869, DEPT. A
HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

Now available at retail outlets, the "high-lite" binocular system.

"What the High-Lite does well is relieve the muscle strain of holding large binoculars." -S&T test report

"completely pleased and astonished at how well it works!" -R.A. Buchroeder

Try a unit today at your astronomical supplier's. For a dealer near you, contact Celestial Innovations, H.C.R. Box 3228, Oracle, AZ 85623 (602) 896-9109

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1989

by Guy Ottewell

Sixteenth edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. Nearly 70 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.

$12.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. *Make check to 'Astrocal.'*

WE EQUIP AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS FOR *LESS*
CALL US FOR BEST PRICES AND SELECTION: (800) 332-1712

Meade 10"
·QUARTZ DRIVE
·ELECTRONIC COMMAND
·POWER PANEL
2120 LX3..............$1749
2120 LX5..............$1949

Meade 8"LX5
·LX5 QUARTZ DRIVE W/2X, 8X VARIABLE SPEED
·9X60 VF, 2" GIANT DIAG.
·MUCH MORE!
2080 LX5....................$1549
#39 DEC. MOTOR.........$99

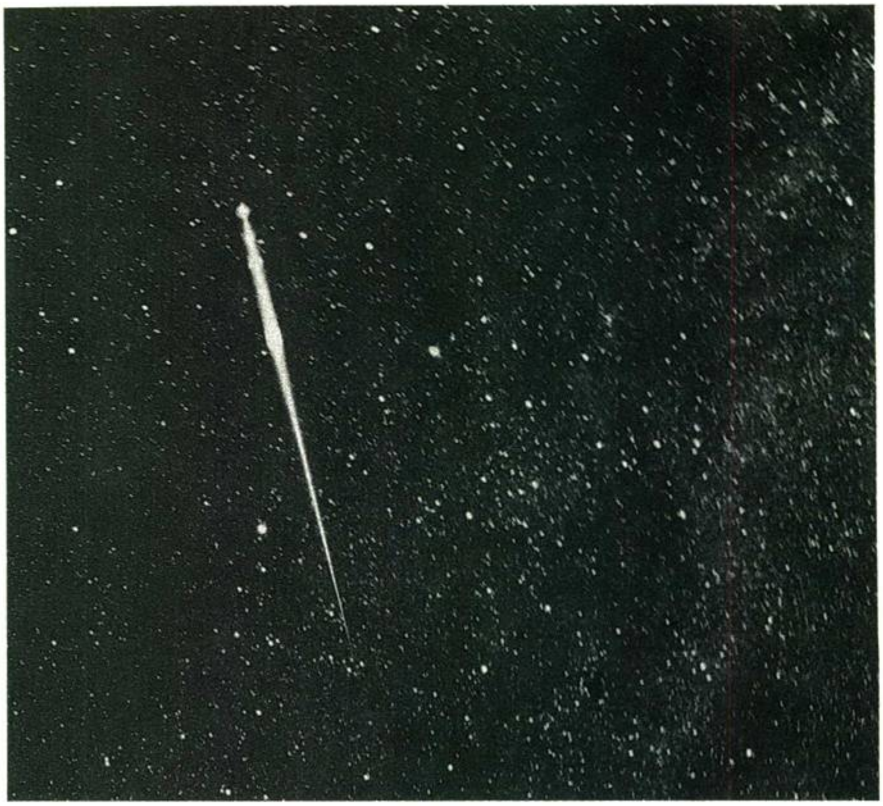
Meade MTS
8" SN f4
6" SN f5
8" SN f10
·8" W/LX3 MOTOR DRIVE
·6" W/#788 DRIVE
SN8, SC8....................$749
SN6.............................$559

Robert WAXMAN
5295 SO. BROADWAY
ENGLEWOOD, CO. 80110

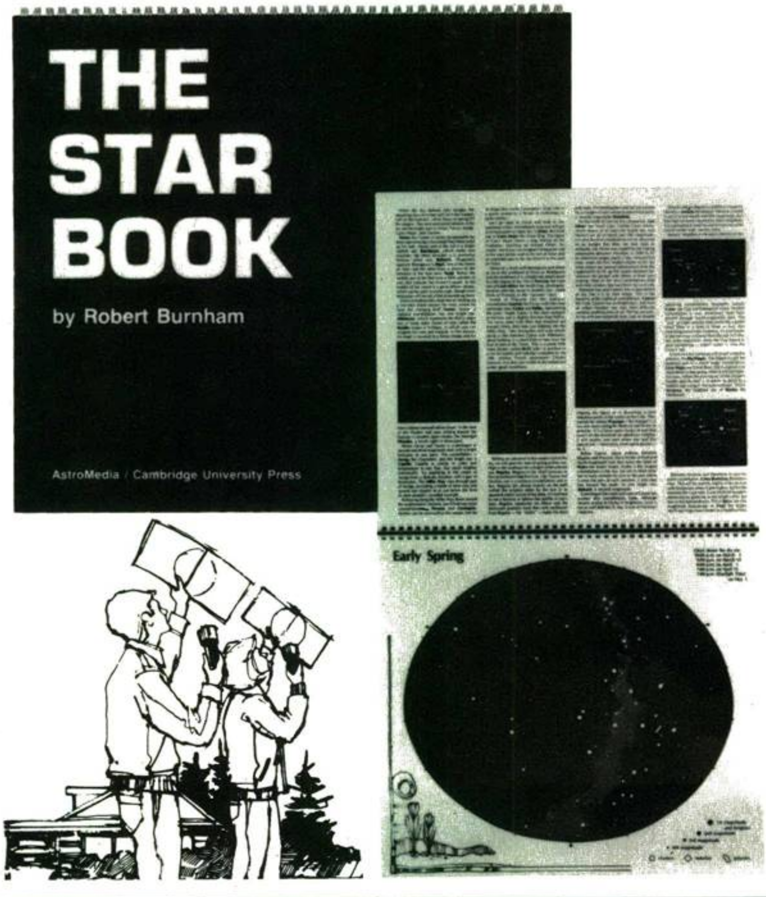
teurs witnessed dozens of bright Perseids sometimes crossing significant fractions of the sky.

At Stellafane in Springfield, Vermont, many of the two thousand attendees saw Perseid meteors throughout the morning of August 13. Every few minutes the silence on Breezy Hill was punctuated by shouts of "ooh" and "aah" as a bright meteor streaked across the sky. A group of amateurs including Arizona observer David Levy and Peter Jedicke of London, Ontario, pronounced a −6-magnitude fireball that traversed the sky from Perseus to near Sagittarius among the best they had ever seen.

In Halifax, Nova Scotia, Michael Boschat had an exceptionally good sky for the Perseid shower. "On the 11th," says Boschat, "I estimated a total zenithal hourly rate of 20. On the 12th I began observing at 9:00 p.m. and soon saw a magnitude −3 fireball moving from the radiant area all the way across the sky. The highest zenithal hourly rate came at around 11 p.m., when I counted 38. It was perfect for laying down and gazing up at the sky." — *David J. Eicher* □



A PERSEID ZIPS BY CASSIOPEIA in this photograph made during this year's Perseid shower maximum on August 12. Daryl Tucker used a 28mm f/2.8 lens, P3200 film, and a 75-second exposure. He developed the film at ISO 6400.



Learn the Constellations with

THE STAR BOOK

Now in its third big printing, THE STAR BOOK is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. 8 charts cover all seasons and each map is accompanied by a description of the stars, the constellations, and their lore and legends written by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham.

- all northern constellations shown
- identifies galaxies, nebulae, clusters and major stars
- easy to use at night
- printed in two colors on thick cardstock
- coated with a water-resistant varnish
- heavy-duty wire binding
- folds back for your convenience
- will give years and years of service

THE STAR BOOK 10″ x 11¼″

$8.95

#18002

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED – Sixteen-year-old seeks correspondence with any amateur astronomers or stargazers. Please give description of yourself, your hobbies, and your interests. Contact Michelle Fellows, 1006 Andrews Road, Fayetteville, NC 28311.

WANTED – People to help decipher Mayan and Mexican astronomical manuscripts. New insights help make progress rapid. Computer background useful but not necessary. Contact Maya Study Group, 138 Shakespeare, San Francisco, CA 94112-3939.

WANTED – The satellite section of the Belgian Astronomical Society would like to correspond with satellite observers worldwide interested in exchanging observations. Contact Bart de Pontieu, Vinkenstraat 23, B-8400 Oostende, Belgium.

WANTED – Seventeen-year-old would like to correspond with others interested in astronomy and extraterrestrial life. Contact Margaret Kosal, 7851 Maltby Road, Brighton, MI 48116-8810.

WANTED – 5" f/6 Astro Physics apochromatic refractor tube assembly. Phone John Phelps at (312) 532-2968.

WANTED – Fourteen-year-old would like to correspond with anyone outside the United States interested in astronomy with binoculars. Will respond to all letters. Please correspond in English. Contact Trevor Boomstra, 1165 South Welch Circle, Lakewood, CO 80228.

WANTED – H-Alpha or prominence filter (Daystar, Lumicon, etc.) for C8. Also *The Sun and the Amateur Astronomer* by Baxter or other books about building solar instruments. Contact Bill Graham, 5020 South 10th Street, Arlington, VA 22204. Phone (703) 379-0719.

WANTED – Fourteen-year-old would like to correspond with other amateur astronomers. Will respond to all letters. Contact Greg Levesque, #14-4706 20th Street, Vernon, British Columbia, Canada, V1T 4E5.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY and *Sky & Telescope*. April 1982-present. $3 per issue prepaid. Call or send list of issues wanted. Contact Roger DeKing, 8407 Emerick Road, Baldwinsville, NY 13027-9061. Phone (315) 638-8846 (evenings).

FOR SALE – Celestron SC8 with adjustable tripod, wedge, coatings, selection of Clave eyepieces 8mm to 45mm, Accutrack 4000, miscellaneous filters, 2" diagonal, 2" nebula filter, and more. $1,000 via UPS to your door. Contact Greg Seavey, C-Bar-H Cattery, Bottineau, ND 58318. Phone (701) 228-3582.

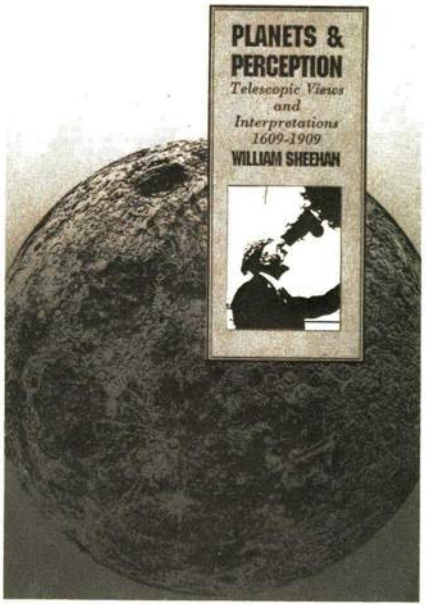
FOR SALE – 20" f/1.2 Cassegrain primary mirror. $1,500 OBO. Send SASE for photo and test data to the Ventura County Astronomical Society, c/o J. R. Brunkella, 3228 Rikkard Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.

FOR SALE – Meade 2080 GEM with case, four eyepieces, diagonal, Moon and planetary filters, astronomy books, sky charts, and red flashlight. Mint condition. $700 includes shipping. Contact Michael Foust, Box 204, Newbern, TN 38059. Phone (901) 627-2188.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. August 1973-July 1978. $100 plus postage. Contact Tim Isenberg, 17 131st Street, Chesapeake, WV 25315. Phone (304) 949-6247.

FOR SALE – Bausch & Lomb 4000 observatory, fork mount, clock drive, 30mm and 18mm eyepieces, latitude adjustable legs, and case. New condition. $300. NightVision 9x63 roof prism binoculars, coated optics, lightweight. Excellent condition. $75. Contact Frank Erickson, 806 Illinois, Racine, WI 53405. Phone (414) 633-1762.

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Meade 4000 eyepieces: 15mm Super Plossl and #142 2.8x Barlow. New, never used. $60 each prepaid. Layfayette 20x50 binoculars. Used. Nice condition. $35 prepaid. All three for $125 prepaid. One hundred and forty-nine back issues of ASTRONOMY, *Star & Sky*, and *Planetary Report*. $100 plus shipping. Will trade for UWA or SWA eyepiece or 11x80s. Contact S. J. Campisi, 143 Cedar Street, South Bound Brook, NJ 08880.



"Both active planetary observers and astronomy historians will savor this comprehensive work."
—Terence Dickinson

PLANETS AND PERCEPTION

Telescopic Views and Interpretations 1609-1909

by William Sheehan

For three centuries after Galileo, astronomers relied only on telescopic vision to chart the planets but gave no thought to how the brain interprets what is seen. *Planets and Perception* combines astronomy with psychology to analyze the perceptual and cognitive factors that affect visual planetary observation: differences in vision, tachistoscopic perceptual effects, the influence of expectation and suggestion, and the social psychology of scientific discovery. "A major contribution. It covers its ground thoroughly, entertainingly, and convincingly." (Ron Miller) 330 pages, illustrated, $35.00 cloth.

The University of Arizona Press 1230 N. Park Ave., # 102, Tucson, AZ 85719

Please add $1.50 per book for mail order. VISA/MC orders, call toll-free 1-800-426-3797.

If it's not Nikon, it's not worth looking into.

If your passion is gazing the galaxies, you don't have to look far for the best binocular. It's the Nikon 7X50 SP Prostar.

Richard Berry, Editor of Astronomy Magazine, called it "a binocular for connoisseurs.*" The Prostar can actually resolve better than the human eye. Its pinpoint, edge-to-edge imaging is so clean, there's virtually no scattering. The Prostar is super multi-coated throughout, corrected for coma, and nitrogen purged for moisture and fogproof integrity.

If you want more magnification, try Nikon's 10X70 IF Astroluxe, or 20X60 ED Field Scope with optional eye pieces from 15X to 60X. And for super high resolution and color true astrophotography, our ED (extra-low dispersion) glass coupled with the Nikon 4-element camera attachment make our scope the perfect choice.

Nikon. For astronomy, it's the star performer.

For more information write: Dept. N26, Nikon Inc.,
19601 Hamilton Ave.,
Torrance, CA
90502-1309.

*Astronomy Magazine, 10/84

Nikon SPORT OPTICS
The Legend Continues

© 1988 Nikon Inc.

WINNING THE MESSIER MARATHON

"We did it!" my teenage daughter Lisa exclaimed.

We all took our turns at the eyepiece of the C8; everyone declared that he or she saw the faint glow of M30 against the brightening background of the eastern horizon.

It was 5:40 a.m. before I could regain the eyepiece for a last glimpse. But by then a blank, blue-gray field stared back at me. Only the setting circles indicated that somewhere in that soft glow an 8th-magnitude globular cluster in Capricornus competed with our nearest star — and lost.

The Charlotte Amateur Astronomers' Messier Marathon on March 19-20, 1988, ended as dramatically as it had begun almost ten hours earlier. We had set up our telescopes a few yards east of club members George and Mary's home in southern Union County, North Carolina. From the open, gently rolling farmland the three requirements for a successful marathon were met: light-pollution-free skies; clear horizons to the west, south, and east; and a cloudless, haze-free sky, provided twelve hours earlier by an accommodating cold front.

The Messier Marathon is an attempt to find and view each of the more than one hundred clusters, nebulae, and galaxies on the Messier list in a single dusk-to-dawn session. A marathon can be accomplished only when the Sun lies near the vernal equinox during the third week in March, because at that time none of the Messier objects lies too close to the Sun to be viewed. The Moon must also be near New, so reflected sunlight does not interfere. These conditions occur about every third year. And this was one of the favorable years.

George had organized the Messier list by right ascension and then subgrouped the M-objects by constellation. We all had copies of his computer print-out. Lisa, my daughter and observing companion, called out coordinates to me, which I transferred to the C8's setting circles. I glanced at the newly found object, called Lisa so she could view, checked my watch for the time, which Lisa recorded on the list, and peeked through the Telrad to see just where the telescope was pointed. Then the others took their turns at my telescope while Lisa and I looked through theirs.

At 8:02 p.m. Ron cried out, "I have M74!" His hand-built, computer-controlled, 10-inch telescope squatted within inches of the ground, its computer beeping occasionally and the stepper motors singing softly. We all had a glimpse. The race had begun.

Confidently we found M31, M32, and

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms anything that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$ 34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$ 69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable** • **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

M110 (NGC 205) in quick succession. We bagged the two open clusters in Cassiopeia, M103 and M52, at 8:16 and 8:22, respectively. When we aimed at the coordinates for M33 in Triangulum, however, we found we had a problem.

"Damn! It's low and behind the house!" yelled George. We should have "done" it right after M74. But we blew it. By the time we realized our planning error, the broad, soft spiral was headed for the trees in the west. Not wanting to uproot our equatorially aligned scopes, we were dismayed until Bob said, "We'll get it in the copyscope!"

All thirteen of us swarmed to the north side of the house with the copyscope. The move brought us even closer to the trees in the northwest that ate up a bit of precious horizon. We star hopped northwestward from Beta Andromedae to Mu to Nu and easily found M31 to establish our bearings. Back to Beta. Now we swung an almost equal distance in the other direction from Beta and panned a bit south.

"There it is!" I said with relief, making room at the eyepiece for the others. "Let's look at the list to make sure we haven't overlooked a similar problem," Rob suggested. A brief glance at the list told us that M77, because of its southerly location near the celestial equator, was slipping away from us. Back we ran to the aligned scopes. Sure enough, we just barely managed to spot the 9th-magnitude spiral from the eastern horizon before the murk above the tree line swallowed it.

Now, quickly, M76, M34, naked-eye M45 — easier in the by-now dark sky. We were off and running, working well above the eastern horizon with an entire evening and morning and an array of stars, galaxies, nebulae, and clusters before us. M1, M79, M36, M37, M38 . . . Someone muttered, "We're going to have a problem with M30 in the morning." The message barely registered.

And so it went. M42, M43, M78 in Orion. The treasures of Gemini, Canis Major, Monoceros, Puppis, Hydra — until about 1:30 a.m. We had strolled through the labyrinthine Coma-Virgo cluster of galaxies, unaware that midnight had passed, confident of our mutually confirmed sightings. Many of our southerly targets now lay near the eastern horizon, promising to be more readily viewable after an hour or two. It was time for a break.

The proximity of the house, which had been a problem earlier, was now a blessing. Heat, facilities, and thoughtfully provided tacos, chips, dips, pickles, cinnamon rolls, brownies, and beverages rekindled the internal fires that had almost gone out in the cold. We marveled at the return of feeling to our fingers and toes.

We knew we should follow Lisa's example and settle into our sleeping bags for a nap, but a lack of common sense prevailed as we reveled in our accomplishments and the camaraderie of the previous hours. Just before her retreat Lisa had implored me to use the "ice-cube-in-the-shirt" trick should she be reluctant to rise when we went back out at 3 a.m. I knew I wouldn't have to.

We viewed more than just the Messier objects on our target list. At 2 a.m. a few of us snuck back out for a glimpse of Omega Centauri near culmination. Scores of other NGC objects and stars found their way into our eyepieces between M-object sightings in the more-or-less relaxed atmosphere that prevailed until 4:45.

Dick first detected the faint glow in the east that signaled coming daylight. Less than ten of us remained. Lisa counted the objects remaining and told me we had twenty-seven objects to go.

M56 almost did me in. I took five minutes to find its glorious light. Why? Search me! It was high in dark sky.

M29 at 5:14, M39 at 5:15, M72 at 5:16, M73 at 5:17. Three precious minutes for M2, recorded at 5:20. M15 in Pegasus at 5:21. At last I aimed at the coordinates of M30, the only object left on the list. I peered into the eyepiece. Darkness? Nothing? I looked through the Telrad. We're into the trees! My God, it hasn't risen for us yet!

I watched the tree line recede at an almost imperceptible rate in the eyepiece as the driven telescope held steadily on the sky beyond. I recalibrated and reset. M30 should appear nearly a half-degree higher above the horizon and a bit north. I looked. I scanned. I recalibrated and reset again. I implored silently. The five others who remained stood by in silence, their scopes ignored. The C8 was the only equatorially aligned instrument that remained. It was our only hope.

Agonizingly first one, then two small stars fought with the dawn and the atmosphere near the horizon. I could almost focus both of them to points. Then a smudge began to emerge. A product of my imagination? Focus. It won't focus!

Forty-five seconds lumbered by before I cried out, "There it is!" I quickly backed away from the eyepiece to allow Lisa her view of what, under ordinary circumstances, would surely have nonplussed the bulk of humanity.

It was 05:31. We had "won" the marathon. — *Tom Lorenzin* ☐

★★★★...

3,000 Stars for

STARLAB

THE PORTABLE PLANETARIUM

"The students love STARLAB. It makes learning come alive for them."

---Wilda Pentola
SE Kansas Regional Service Center

"A fascinating look at the science of astronomy"

---Klaus Misin
Science World,
Perth, Australia

STARLAB
PLANETARIUM
SYSTEM

This year the STARLAB portable planetarium would win the nomination for 'most exciting educational tool', if students and teachers had such a category to judge.

But with 3,000 pinpoint star images accurately plotted by computer, optically boosted bright stars, 12 moon phases, motorized daily motion, and a diverse selection of interchangeable projection cylinders, STARLAB is far more than just an ***exciting*** learning implement.

It is a ***necessary*** tool for teaching astronomy to students whose classes meet in the light of day. Complex movement of the celestial bodies such as daily motion simply cannot be demonstrated on a blackboard. And with new developments in the STARLAB design, concepts in biology, geology, and social studies can also be readily taught.

If you would like to see a planetarium that can fit into a compact car and then later accommodate thirty adults, please contact us.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES INC.
STARLAB Planetarium Systems
59 Walden Street, Cambridge, MA 02140
(800)537-8703. Telex: 5106008300 LRNG TEC

ACCESSORIES ESPECIALLY ENGINEERED FOR YOUR MEADE FROM JIM'S MOBILE. UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION, FEATURES, BEAUTY AND DESIGN.

0:00
Meade
N
W
E

New LCD timer attachment for LX5/LX6 hand control. Time your astrophotos to the minute. Audible alarm installs in seconds ....**$29.95 ppd**

NEW-MOTODEC PUSH-ON for Meade fork mounted telescopes: 2080/2120, LX2, LX3, LX5, LX6, & MTS line
The only dec. motor you can get
a. with direct drive
b. with variable speed
c. without unsightly gears or belts
d. plus all the things you'd expect: easy-on, easy-off friction clutch, completely compatible with manufacturer's dual-axis hand control and looks so good you'll think it is original equipment ...**$79.95 ppd**
With variable speed control.........$89.00 ppd

MOTOFOCUS
LX5 COMPATIBLE

MOTOFOCUS for 2080/2120 LX5/LX6. Completely compatible with manufacturer's dual-axis hand control. Built-in variable speed control for fast focus as well as incredibly fine focusing action.....**$98.50 ppd**
MOTOFOCUS for 2080/2120 LX2, LX3, MTS, GEM. Supplied with variable speed hand control and battery ....**$98.50 ppd**

Move your large scope with ease to the patio, from the garage to the driveway, or around the showroom, dealers. Our new **WHEELY BARS** are just the ticket! Raises the scope about 3 1/2". Locking casters. Shipping $7.50 extra.
TPWM for Meade's field tripod........... $99.95
TPWC for Celestron 11 & 14................ $99.95

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check or money order. Shipping paid. USA & Canada.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in U.S.$. Add 10% shipping.

JIM'S MOBILE IND.
1960 County Road 23-Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304

Astronomy Books

A LONG LOOK AT A FLEETING PLANET

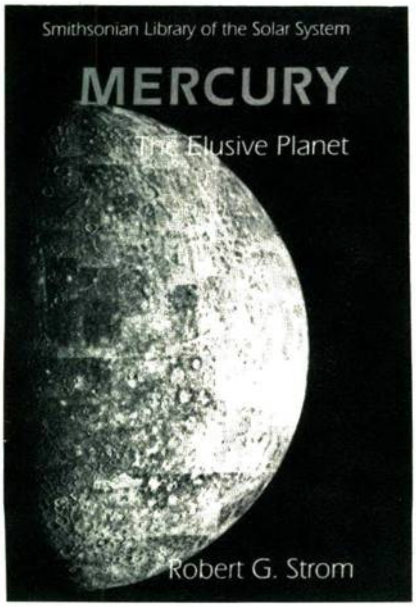
Mercury: The Elusive Planet by Robert G. Strom, (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1987), ISBN 0-87474-892-5, hardcover, 197 pages, $19.95.

Most astronomy buffs know that the main bodies in the solar system fall into two categories: gas giant planets like Jupiter and Saturn and the terrestrial ones like Earth and Mars. But every telescope owner has a more personally meaningful scheme: the planets you can examine with your telescope (such as the Moon or Jupiter) and those you need spacecraft eyes to see (Mercury, Venus, Uranus, etc.).

Well, all right. I'll admit you can see Mercury. That is, you can spot it several times a year with the naked eye if you know where to look, and a telescope will show you a small, lopsided, creamy white disk shimmering in a twilight sky. But you're not *really* seeing Mercury — at least no more than a rough outline. Mercury is just one of those indoor planets you explore while coping with the rigors of your favorite reading chair.

Nonetheless, I enjoyed Robert Strom's new book on Mercury precisely because it was an interesting, well-written account of a planet that doesn't look like much in the telescope. Although I can't see it any better in my scope for having read this book, I will look at that little white blob with a lot more interest than before.

Strom's book begins in paleolithic times, when early people must have begun wondering about the moving stars that appeared and disappeared shortly before dawn and after sunset. A few diagrams and a clear explanation show how any "inferior" planet (those that orbit closer to the Sun than Earth) can appear only this way. The chapter finishes by wrapping up the state of Mercurian knowledge as of the early 1970s.



Chapter two is the longest of the book's nine and details the *Mariner 10* mission. Launched in November 1973, *Mariner 10* was an unmanned spacecraft similar to those used to survey Mars (*Mariners 6, 7,* and *9*). It carried cameras, magnetometers, particle counters, and other instruments to examine Mercury and sample its environment. But the *Mariner 10* mission was pioneering for its time because it used a gravity assist from Venus to speed the craft toward its final target — a technique that has since become routine with the *Voyager* missions to the outer planets. In addition, *Mariner 10* encountered Mercury not just once but three times.

Even though we know the outcome, Strom's narrative of the mission still builds some suspense. Back then I followed the flight closely but had forgotten some of the narrow squeaks as instruments inexplicably switched to back-up mode or failed outright. By developing a clever "solar sailing" technique, mission control at JPL eked out the craft's meager reserves of thruster fuel long enough to permit — barely — all three encounters. It makes a good story and sets the scene for the rest of the book.

Chapter three covers the fundamentals of the Mercurian orbit and its completely weird day/year relationship. I won't describe here how it works — you'd need Strom's precise explanation and his clear diagram in front of you. One Earth sidereal day (one transit of a star to the next transit of the same star) differs from a synodic day (solar noon to solar noon) by about four minutes; on Mercury this difference is 118 Earth days. To put it another way, during one solar day on Mercury the planet rotates three times relative to the stars and makes two trips around the Sun!

The physical Mercury comes next. It is a ball of rock, one eighteenth the volume of Earth but with an iron core that's more than half the size of Earth's. Proportionally the core occupies a huge part of the planet. This one fact has had effects that range from creating a weak magnetic field to shaping the surface of the planet. (Though only one hundredth as strong as Earth's field, the polarity is identical — a compass on Mercury points north.)

Chapter five looks at Mercury's surface features and describes how the planet has been mapped — though unfortunately *Mariner 10* could photograph only about half the planet's surface. The U.S. Geological Survey maps reproduced in this book are only tokens, however; you'll find the real stuff in the *Atlas of Mercury* (NASA Special Publication 423).

But mapping is not all of the chapter's story. Strom points out that even the whole-hemisphere photos taken on the approach and departure tell of two kinds of terrain. At first glance the place looks like the Moon — craters everywhere. But there are no large expanses of dark basalt like the lunar maria. Instead, Mercury has "smooth plains" and "inter-crater plains." The smooth plains are Mercury's closest analogue to the maria, but they are about twice as reflective and much less cratered. And the Moon entirely lacks inter-crater plains because its oldest surfaces have been cratered to saturation.

Appropriately, chapter six focuses on impact craters, the solar system's most pervasive landform. (The fact that you don't have one in your backyard is merely a statistical deviation.) Here, Mercury most resembles the Moon and Mars. In fact, at a quick look the Caloris basin impact on Mercury is identical to the Moon's Mare Orientale basin — though Strom, confusingly, picks Mare Imbrium as the lunar analogue for Caloris. Many familiar lunar impact features are repeated on Mercury: ejecta blankets, central peaks, radial valleys, secondary impact craters, and so on. But a careful count of crater sizes shows that Mercury somehow escaped the light sprinkle of rocks that hit the Moon and Mars in the last 4 billion years. Why this is, no one knows.

The next chapter deals in detail with the two kinds of plains, which together occupy about 60 percent of Mercury's surface. To us, the Moon is a brilliant white object, especially at Full. But this impression is misleading, because the Moon is really only as reflective as fresh asphalt pavement. Mercury, on the other hand, is twice as reflective as the Moon. We know the lunar surface is rich in titanium and iron, elements that darken rocks. Because Mercury's surface is so bright, then it must be greatly depleted in titanium and iron. Where did they go? They probably drained into the interior when the planet melted throughout and its giant iron core formed.

The energy to drive this planetwide melting came from the heat of accretion and the radioactive decay of elements in the rocks. Heat was also added when the

The sky's the limit...

Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights: of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture, and is permanently collimated at the factory.

SPECIFICATIONS – Primary Mirror: 4⅛" (105mm) clear aperture f/4.2; 17½" (445mm) f.l. parabolic; Pyrex aluminized and overcoated; figured to ⅛ wave; factory precollimated and fixed. **Secondary Mirror:** Elliptical 1.5" minor axis; ⅛ wave flat; aluminized and overcoated. Diagonal support mounted to an anti-reflection coated optical window providing protection against moisture, dust and damage to optics. **Eyepiece:** 28mm e.f.l. RKE®; 45° field; standard 1¼" O.D. barrel. **Magnification:** 16X with 28mm RKE®; 75X with optional eyepieces and Barlow. **Field of View:** 3.0 degrees at 16X. **Focuser:** Positive-grip rubber roller type, 25 ft. to infinity. **Weight:** Scope weighs 10.75 lbs. Base is 2 lbs. **Body:** Special high-impact red plastic.

Astroscan® 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 pg. inst. book and 36 pg. sky guide. **2001 $359**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific full color catalog, call or write:

(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2150, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Celestron Powerstar III...
Powerful!

FREE FREIGHT

Free photography and viewing accessories!

New Celestron Powerstar III **$1499**

The best complete visual and photographic telescope package! Unsurpassed Starbright optics are hand-matched, laser tested, and *certified to give you* the best image possible in a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Plus *outstanding Byers drive system and* many convenient features make the Powerstar III the *ideal telescope to discover Mars and much, much* more! Includes hand control, wedge, tripod, and *Celestron's tough new case. Order now and get a* **free** T-adapter, tele extender, Dewstar shade, and sky *maps!*

Celestron Accessories

Powerstar Declination Motor	$99
Powerstar Focus Motor	$99
Powerstar Car Battery Cord	$15
8" Counterweight Set	$49
Counterweight bar assembly	$99
Super Polaris Drive (single axis)	$159
Super Polaris Drive (dual axis)	$259
Quartz dual-axis corrector system	$229
illuminated projection reticle	$149
Richfield adapter	$119
tangent assembly	$299
Basic C-90	$399

Celestron SPC-102 Fluorite **$2149**

Fluorite element yields color-free, high contrast *image for spectacular Mars study. Features 4" optical tube,* 26mm Plossl, Super Polaris mount with illuminated polar-axis finder, adjustable wood tripod, and more. Limited quantities.

Celestron SPC-102 **$1079**

Limited quantities.

Celestron Super Polaris C8 Starbright **$1079**

Features the rugged Super Polaris mount and legendary Celestron 8" optical system with Starbright. Includes 26mm Plossl eyepiece and more. Limited quantities.

Celestron C-11 with Starbright **$4139**

Includes 8x50 polar finder, 18mm eyepiece, wedge, tripod, cases, and much more.

Celestron Firstscope 80 **$469**

This superb 3.1" refractor with altazimuth mount is great for the beginner to advanced amateur. Flexible cable controls for both axes allow direct, exact position corrections to follow Mars, Saturn, the moon, and more. Includes Celestron 26mm Plossl and adjustable tripod.

Celestron Compustar 8 **$3495**

A truly *exciting 8" telescope! Touch the computer* control board and the LED panel instantly responds. The 8000+ *object microcomputer memory directs* complete hands-off slow motion to all parts of the sky. *Features computer console, precision* RA and DEC stepping motors, and legendary Celestron Starbright *optics. The Compustar 8" (2000mm f/10) includes a* 50mm Plossl eyepiece, 2" star diagonal, 8x50 illu*minated polar finderscope, DC power cord, AC adap*ter (power supply required), and case.

Tele Vue Eyepieces

New Low Prices!

Plossl 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm	$67
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow	$67
Plossl 32mm or 40mm	$81
Plossl 55mm with eyeguard	$184
Wide field 40mm	$231
Wide field 32mm	$181
Wide field 24mm	$124
Wide field 19mm	$111
Wide field 15mm	$107
Nagler 20mm	$287
Nagler 16mm	$241
Nagler 12mm	$211
Nagler 13mm	$194
Nagler 11mm	$187
Nagler 9mm	$181
Nagler 7mm	$151
Nagler 4.8mm	$121

Bausch & Lomb Giant Binoculars

New Low Price! **$279**

The best in sight. Choose 11x80 or 20x80 model with *oversized BAK-4 prisms and full multicoating. In*cludes tripod adapter, case, and lifetime warranty.

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER CARD
are welcome!

Call for unadvertised Celestron Specials!

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange
+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

planet's original spin rate was slowed. In any case, as it was heated throughout, Mercury swelled by about 1 percent. This was enough to create tension cracks (faults) in its crust. Then, as the planet cooled, it shrank, and pieces of the now-rigid crust were rammed together hard. Many of the tension cracks became thrust faults as the edge of one piece rode up and over the edge of the adjoining one. The visible result, discussed fully in chapter eight, is a network of rocky welts that run long distances over the surface, cutting across craters and smooth plains alike.

Strom's last chapter rolls the details into a coherent history of Mercury. Although it is a world with several unique characteristics, Mercury makes little sense without comparisons to the Moon and Mars. On those now long-dead worlds, geology "turned on" and ran its course for more than a billion years before the fires cooled. Yet even the Moon has been active in comparison to Mercury, which seems to have shut down its geological engine within the first 700 million to 800 million years after forming.

Mercury finishes with a good list of additional readings, an excellent fourteen-page glossary, a summary of orbital and physical data on the planet, a list of named surface features that gives location and size, and a brief but useful index.

No doubt other specialized works on Mercury will emerge in the years to come, but for the general astronomy buff this is the Mercury book to get. Couple it with the NASA *Atlas of Mercury*, and you've got this corner of the solar system wrapped up nicely. — *Robert Burnham*

NOT EXACTLY FOR RANK BEGINNERS

The Monthly Sky Guide by Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion, (Cambridge University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-521-33921-9, paperback, 63 pages, $7.95.

According to the back cover, this book is supposed to be "the ideal guide to help beginners find their way around the sky." I, therefore, began to read *The Monthly Sky Guide* as if it were the first astronomy book I had ever read. It wasn't long before I realized the package was deceiving: this wasn't a beginner's book but a cursory survey of the night sky that had a thrown-together feel.

Thumbing through the book, I was impressed with Wil Tirion's sky maps (the maps are the same type as in his *Sky Atlas 2000.0*). But as I took a closer beginner's-eye view of the maps and text, I began to have some doubts. I wondered what the numbers followed by a lower case "h" meant. What did "DST" mean in the time chart at the bottom of each monthly map? Just how faint is a 5th-magnitude star? If I were a rank beginner, I would never have understood the maps, because the explanations for how to use them are skimpy at best. Nowhere in the text did I find anything about how to use the coordinate system of right ascension and declination, yet the maps are criss-crossed with these terms.

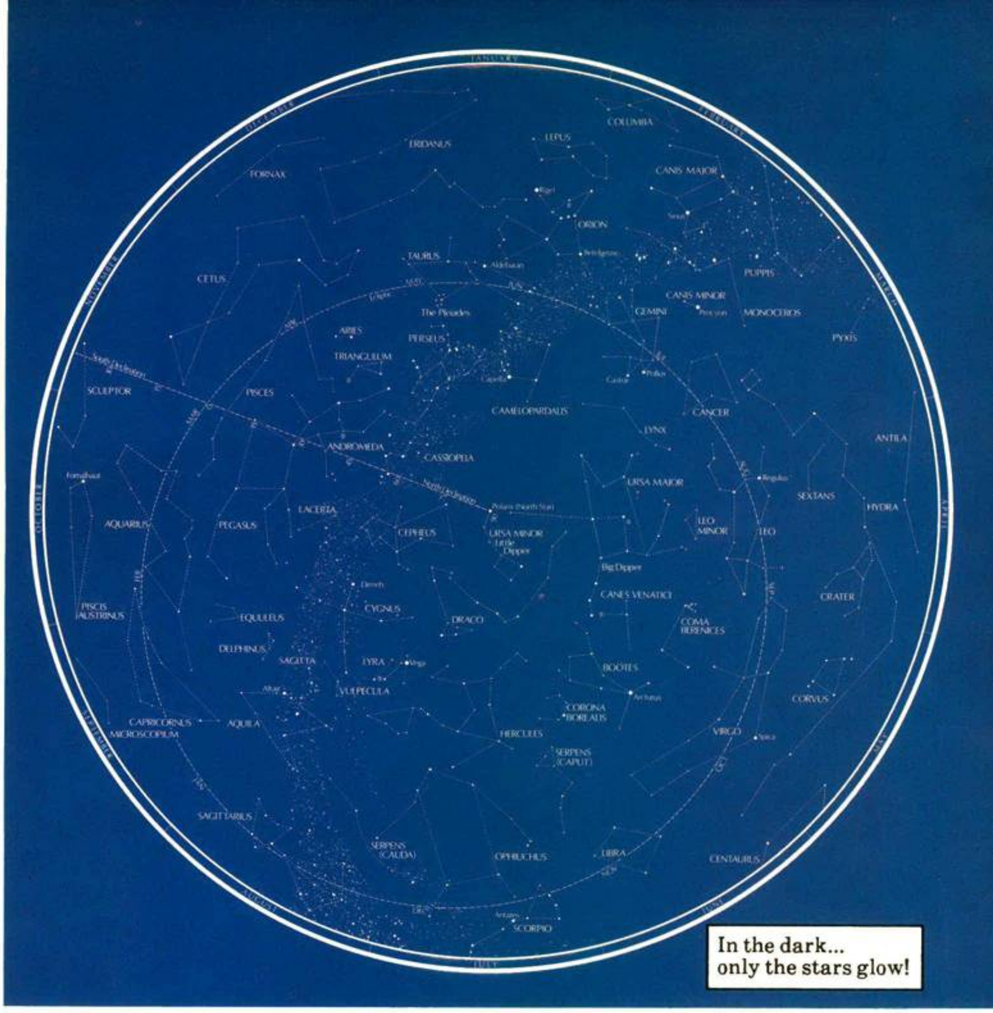
Even more confusing, the author states that the monthly star charts "are designed to be used for stargazing with the naked eye." In the next paragraph, however, he discusses using binoculars and mentions that many of the objects to be covered in the monthly text will be visible only with some kind of optical aid. Is this book for naked-eye or for telescopic viewing of the night sky? Looking at the type of objects presented in the constellation maps and discussed in the text, I think someone without a telescope or binoculars will feel left out.

Another problem with this book is that the Greek letters, used to identify certain stars on the maps, aren't keyed to a chart of the Greek alphabet. It would have been convenient for the reader who doesn't know what, say, Eta or Zeta look like to have had such a chart with all the Greek letters and their corresponding names placed somewhere in the book for reference.

An index would also have been a big help to the reader. To find references to M31 or the Double Cluster, you have to know the constellations where these objects can be found. The same is true for meteor showers that occur only in certain constellations in certain months. In fact, to find information on a particular constellation, you must thumb through the book until you stumble across the constellation name. The table of contents is of little help: it consists of the introduction and the months of the year.

Eventually the novice stargazer will figure out that DST stands for daylight saving time. The DST acronym should have been defined in the (all too brief) four paragraphs used to explain how to use the maps. But that is not the end of the puzzle, for the best DST to use with each map of the *Sky Guide* is also given for the months when daylight savings time is not used in the United States. The beginner must deal not only with cryptic information but also with how that information is correctly used.

Not to be totally sour grapes about this book, there is some useful information that seems well presented. Preceding the text for each month is an all-sky map of


JANUARY
FEBRUARY
DECEMBER
NOVEMBER
OCTOBER
SEPTEMBER
AUGUST
JULY
JUNE
MAY
APRIL
MARCH
ERIDANUS
LEPUS
COLUMBA
FORNAX
CANIS MAJOR
Rigel
Sirius
ORION
Betelgeuse
TAURUS
Aldebaran
CETUS
PUPPIS
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
Procyon
MONOCEROS
PYXIS
The Pleiades
ARIES
PERSEUS
TRIANGULUM
Capella
Castor
Pollux
SCULPTOR
PISCES
CAMELOPARDALIS
CANCER
LYNX
ANTLIA
ANDROMEDA
CASSIOPEIA
Fomalhaut
Regulus
North Declination
South Declination
Polaris (North Star)
URSA MAJOR
SEXTANS
HYDRA
AQUARIUS
PEGASUS
LACERTA
CEPHEUS
URSA MINOR
Little Dipper
LEO MINOR
LEO
Big Dipper
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
Deneb
CYGNUS
CANES VENATICI
CRATER
EQUULEUS
DRACO
COMA BERENICES
DELPHINUS
SAGITTA
LYRA
Vega
BOOTES
Altair
VULPECULA
Arcturus
CORVUS
CORONA BOREALIS
CAPRICORNUS
MICROSCOPIUM
AQUILA
HERCULES
VIRGO
Spica
SERPENS (CAPUT)
SAGITTARIUS
SERPENS (CAUDA)
OPHIUCHUS
LIBRA
CENTAURUS
Antares
SCORPIO

In the dark...
only the stars glow!

Out of the blue comes this giant 7′×7′ mural...

GLOWS ALL NIGHT EVERY NIGHT

Beautifies any room all day. Accurate. Educational.

If you've dared dream of owning your own planetarium some day, today's the day! What's more, stars in *this* planetarium glow all night in 6 magnitudes of brightness, without clouds or smog or city lights to spoil your view.

Two years of research and experiment went into this new mural from NightSky™ Enterprises. We have christened it Heavens Above!® We chose embossed leathery paper (6 sheets and 49 sq. ft. of it!) for easy at-home assembly and brilliant reproduction of names and constellations in white on beautiful Space Blue. A dense luminous ink was invented to make the stars glow all night. We also developed NightSky SpaceBond™, the adhesive that enables you to mount the 6 sheets, remove them, and, with added SpaceBond, remount them elsewhere.

You'll view from 40° N Latitude 61 constellations, over 500 stars, nebulas, clusters, the Ecliptic, and the Milky Way glowing softly beyond. Enjoy it on ceilings or walls of home, office or classroom. Sleep under it!

Be one of the first! Clip and mail this coupon to:

NIGHTSKY™ Enterprises, box 278, Pomona, NJ 08240

Send ______ 7′×7′ Heavens Above! murals, complete with NightSky SpaceBond, illustrated information brochure, and Star Locator.
Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ money order for **$55 + $2 s&h ($100 for 2 + $3 s&h)** or charge my ☐ Mastercard or ☐ VISA

Card No. ______ **Exp. date:** ______
Name ______
Address ______
City ______ **State** ______ **Zip** ______
NJ residents please add 6% sales tax. Total pmt. encl. $ ______

Or phone toll-free, outside NJ: **1-800-NITESKY.** In NJ: **1-609-652-3816.**

Heavens Above! is a lifetime investment. Satisfaction guaranteed. Prompt shipment.

Heavens Above®

© NightSky Enterprises 1987

Low-Cost™ Telescopes
From Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron and Edmund.
Free Price List! and...

Accessories!

Accessory Case
Large enough for your eyepieces, Barlows, camera body and adapters, and then some! Heavy-duty plastic shell, foam interior. 17''x12''x5½''
$35.50

Porro Prism
Turn your star-bound Schmidt-Cassegrain into a superb earth-bound Spotting Scope. Yields erect-correct images.
.965''...**$44.95** 1¼''...**$52.50**

Finderscopes
6×30 RA.......... **$29.95**
10×40 ST.......... **$44.95**
10×70 ST.......... **$119.95**
16×70 RA/POLAR . **$159.95**
RA = Right Angle, ST = Straight
Brackets available: inquire

Barlow Lenses
Increase magnification, improve eye relief at higher powers, and double your eyepiece collection.
Celestron .965" 2X **$34.50**
Celestron 1.25" 2X **$41.95**
TeleVue 1.25" 1.8X or 2.5X . **$85.50**

Tectron Collimators
These simple devices help obtain improved images from your Newtonian telescope. Three basic tools, plus detailed book. **$95.00**
Sight Tube........ **$29.50**
Cheshire **$38.00**
Auto—Collimator .. **$31.50**
Collimation Book .. **$ 5.00**
STAR TEST
Left: Large Error
Right: Well Collimated

Telrad
Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
Now with DewGuard! **$47.50**
Extra bases $8.50

Photo Tripod
The only tripod to use is a **study** one. Ours offers dual-tilt head, pan, safety-lock, adjustable head and leg height, and more. Also, it's **sturdy**.
$111.95

Eyepiece Filters
Improve views of the Moon and planets. Fit most threaded eyepiece barrels. 1¼''
Meade: #8, 11, 12, 21 23A, 25, 47, 58, 80A, Polarizer **$14.95 ea.**
Celestron Set: #12, 21, 47, 58, 80A, 96ND **$75.50**
Special: 2'' set of 6 only **$49.95**

30 day money-back guarantee. $25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

Plus, low discount prices on over 400 name-brand telescopes and accessories. Our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure is free on request. Color catalog package only $5.00.

astro·tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

the northern sky. These maps show the sky visible from 30° north. The horizons for 40°, 50°, and 60° north are marked. A companion scale for the magnitudes of the stars (down to magnitude 6) is given across the bottom of the page. In each month's map text the location and magnitude of the planets visible that month are given for 1988 through 1992. For those eight months when a meteor shower occurs, the author tells us what causes the shower, how each shower got its name, and how best to view it. The monthly map text also features constellation descriptions, which include a little mythology as well as interesting objects located in each star group. However, as much as I like to read about mythology, too much space was devoted to the subject. Much of the text space used for mythology could have been used to explain more basic night sky concepts.

Interspersed with the monthly text are maps showing smaller sections of the sky of special interest for that month. The maps show galaxies, nebulae, variable stars, clusters, and many named and numbered stars. Because these maps are of different scales, the illustrator thoughtfully included the outline of a fist held skyward to indicate the map's scale.

I was disappointed by this abbreviated introductory work, especially because Cambridge University Press has a reputation for producing better-quality books. I feel the author could have created a more practical book if he had adequately explained how to use the maps and optical aids and presented more information in general. A beginner will certainly flounder if this is the only book he uses as his first guide to amateur astronomy. Unfortunately the celestial cartographic skills of Wil Tirion do not outweigh the book's textual flaws. This imbalance makes for a weak book. — *Robert A. Garfinkle*

A LOOK AT THE EXTREMES OF GENIUS

Who Got Einstein's Office?: Eccentricity and Genius at the Institute for Advanced Study by Edward Regis, (Addison-Wesley, 1987), ISBN 0-201-12065-8, hardcover, 316 pages, $17.95.

If you are looking for a book about the stars of the night sky, this is not it. The "stars" in *Who Got Einstein's Office?* are the men and women of the Institute for Advanced Study located in Princeton, New Jersey. Founded in 1930, the institute was designed to attract the best and brightest scholars and theorists. The faculty members were (and are) the "so-called prima donnas of science." Their task is to "discover the secrets of the universe." These scholars are allowed to work on any subject they want without any requirement to teach, publish, or prove anything.

Though Albert Einstein, John von Neumann, and J. Robert Oppenheimer are probably the best known of those to work at the institute, the author gives great snapshotlike histories for many others: American physicist Murray Gell-Mann, who explored the bizarre world of subatomic particles and coined the word "quarks"; Austrian mathematician Kurt Godel, who showed that certainity does not exist in any mathematical system; Chinese physicists Tsung-Dao Lee and Chen Ning (Frank) Yang, who studied K-mesons and their strange behavior; and Freeman Dyson, who is known for his work on electrodynamic theory and extraterrestrial civilizations. Ed Regis gives insight into who these men were and how they worked.

I was saddened, though, to read that for the most part they worked independently and rarely cooperated on the same project. Often big egos got in the way and many of the younger scientists felt they would be bothering the older ones if they asked for help.

This book offers glimpses into the extreme conditions of genius. You sense the loneliness that drove a brilliant mathematician like Godel to starve himself to death because he thought people were out to poison him. At the other extreme we meet John von Neumann, who knew how to throw good parties, developed the stored-program computer, and always dressed like a banker even when riding a mule to the bottom of the Grand Canyon. The anecdotes about the institute people breathe life into this book and make it a pleasure to read.

The reader does not have to be a scientist to understand the material presented because Ed Regis has a lively writing style that gives you a sense of the place and the scientists. He brings down to the layman's level all of the highly technical scientific discoveries he covers.

Intertwined with the biographical information are brief explanations of some of the discoveries made in physics, mathematics, and astrophysics. Two of the many theories discussed are Dyson and Leonard's work on the stability of matter and Benoit Mandelbrot's work with fractals and the irregularity of nature. Regis even found room in the book to write about Franz Moehn, the institute's chef. Lunchtime gatherings and lectures play a large role in the intellectual life of the institute.

I thoroughly enjoyed reading this book. When I finished it, I had a clear sense of what it is like to be appointed to work in such a lofty tower as the institute. I can heartily recommend this book to anyone interested in the people behind so many theories that drive the modern scientific world. — *Robert A. Garfinkle*

IN SEARCH OF METEOR SHOWERS

Meteor Showers: A Descriptive Catalog by Gary W. Kronk, (Enslow Publishers, Inc., 1988), ISBN 0-89490-072-2, paperback, 296 pages, $24.50.

Virtually every observer of the night sky has seen meteors flashing grandly across the sky or zipping across a telescope's field of view. Alert observers have learned to quickly aim binoculars at a glowing meteor train and watch in fascination as the winds aloft twist the ghostly train into serpentine shapes. Often such meteors are random incidents and the observers who witness these events just happen to be in the right place at the right time.

But it's possible to increase your odds of seeing such spectacles by observing when there are more meteors are in Earth's interplanetary neighborhood than usual. Such periods are called meteor showers.

Meteor showers occur when our planet's orbit intersects the orbit of a meteor stream, a fragile, changing path composed of remnant comet particles. If this chance meeting occurs during the nighttime hours, you may witness meteors, occasional fireballs, or, in rare instances, an exploding meteor or bolide.

To quantify the best-known and most reliable meteor showers (as well as several little-known showers, including some detectable only through radar and radio-echo techniques), author Gary Kronk has written a book that will find favor with nearly every observer of the night sky.

The volume contains data on the 112 most active meteor radiants in the sky. For each shower the author includes the dates of discovery and of peak activity, the average duration, average meteor brightness and color, longevity of an average train, and other pertinent information.

In some respects Kronk's book resembles a well-composed, fleshed-out outline. This is not a criticism; rather, it is a comment upon the apparent effort put into making the book exact and correct in every detail. And the reader will benefit from Kronk's attention to detail.

The volume is organized around twelve chapters, one for each month. Within a monthly chapter each meteor shower is listed alphabetically according to its apparent constellation of origin. The author describes the showers in a forthright manner, and he uses a three-part format: observer's synopsis, history, and orbit.

In the observer's synopsis Kronk includes coordinates of the shower's radiant, average duration of the shower (including dates), the hourly rate when appropriate, and similar data of interest to an observer.

The history category provides details of the shower's discovery, predictive data leading to confirmation of the radiant, anecdotal accounts of observers, information about the parent comet, and, for post-1946 events, the role radar played in pinning down the statistics and values that are used to describe the shower. The history section for each shower is some of the best cloudy night reading meteor hunters will find in print.

In the orbit category for each shower, values that describe the elements of the meteor stream are given. These data were generated through photographs, visual reporting, and radar.

In addition to an index, Kronk's book includes four short appendices. They list definitions, shower associations (a listing of the probable parent bodies of major showers), the D criterion (a mathematical tool used to differentiate meteor streams from occasional or sporadic meteors), and the sources used by the author.

Material in the book is well documented. Kronk has pulled together an impressive amount of information about those tiny interlopers from space that constantly bombard the Earth.

Kronk intended this book to be used. He does not linger over presumed origins for meteor showers, and he doesn't attempt to trace each shower back to a parent comet (although this information is included in most cases). He also does not discuss the chemical properties of meteorites or the history of meteor showers.

But any reader who wants to know when and where to look for a meteor shower on nearly any night of the year and to learn what visual characteristics to expect will find Kronk's book a bonanza. Nontechnical, informative, and aimed at all readers curious about meteors, this book will serve more as an active reference than a volume to read and then relegate to your astronomy book shelf.

Before leaving for an observing session, dip into Kronk's book to add a dash of meteoritic flavor to the night. — *Gail O. Clark* ☐

Low-Cost™ Telescopes

From Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron and Edmund. Free Price List!

and . . .

This Month's Special:

Meade® 10" LX5/LX6

Meade
23:58
-35:6

2120 LX5 . . . . . . $1995!
Only 7 Left

2120 LX6 . . . . . . $2599!
Introductory price good through 11/30/88

Digital Display Option . . $379

Call for prices on 8" 2080's too!

Free surface UPS in the USA / 3% VISA/MC.

Plus, low discount prices on over 400 name-brand telescopes and accessories. Our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure is free on request. Color catalog package only $5.00.

astro-tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

BIG SAVINGS ON TELESCOPE

tasco

Foldable Tubular Metal 54" Tripod!

600mm Focal Length, 50mm Aperture!

For Astronomical/Terrestrial Use!

200 POWER REFRACTOR SCOPE

Savings Within Sight! Our buyer negotiated with Tasco to offer this fine quality Model 56T 200 Power Telescope at BIG savings. Buy now... and bring great Earthly and heavenly viewing within focus for the whole family!

- Coated Optics for Crisp Images.
- 2x Finderscope for Locating Subjects.
- Two Eyepieces: 12.5mm and 6mm Yield 50 and 100 Powers for Dynamic, Crystal-Clear Close-ups.
- 2x Barlow Lens Doubles the Power of Any Eyepiece.
- 14x Erecting Eyepiece for Dramatic—Terrestrial Views.
- Alt-Azimuth Mount for Precise Tracking.
- FREE Rand McNally Moon/Space Posters with Purchase! Color 24½" x 28" Moon Map and 28" x 23" Planet Poster.

One-Year Limited Manufacturer's Warranty Parts/Labor.

List: $89.95

Liquidation Priced At......... $39

Item H-3977-7280-241 S/H: $6.00 ea.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send___Tasco Telescopes(s) Item H-3977-7280-241 at $39 each plus $6.00 ea. for shipping, handling. (MN residents add 6% sales tax. VA residents add 4.5% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct. No. ________ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name ________

Address ________ Apt. # ____

City ________ State ____

ZIP ________ Phone (____)

Sign Here ________

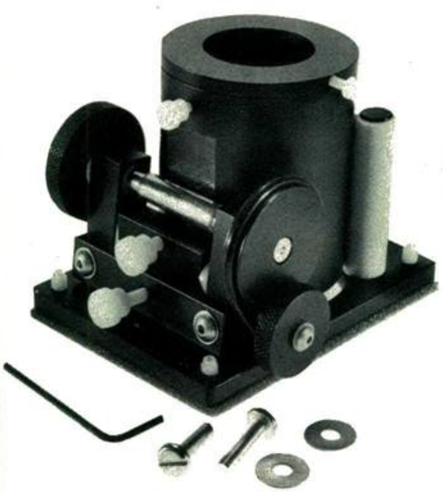
Astronomy Products

FOCUSER WITH TEFLON BEARINGS

Focuser for 1¼-inch and 2-inch eyepieces, (AstroSystems, P.O. Box 1183, Longmont, CO 80501; (303) 678-5339), $99.95.

The AstroSystems eyepiece focuser is intended for visual observing and astrophotography. It accepts either 1¼-inch- or 2-inch-diameter eyepieces. The focuser barrel slides in and out on Teflon bearings, as do all the focuser's moving parts. Nylon thumbscrews can be tightened to control friction and unwanted movement.

Although designed for a flat-sided tube, the focuser comes with four nylon spacer screws that pass through the corners of the flat mounting plate. These allow the focuser to make contact with a curved tube at the edges of the flat plate. A thin, foam-rubber pad mates the plate to the tube, forming a relatively light-tight seal and smoothing over any minor irregularities in the tube's finish.



The focuser comes with installation and upkeep instructions.

OBSERVING ACCESSORIES

Field Finder, (Spectra Astro Associates, 8726-D South Sepulveda Boulevard, Suite 441, Los Angeles, CA 90045; (213) 649-3842), $7.95.

Designed to help you plan astrophotography of starfields, Field Finder is manufactured in four versions — one for each of several popular star atlases. A transparent sheet of heavy plastic about 8½ by 11 inches in size, each overlay sheet has printed upon it the rectangular outlines of a 35mm camera's field of view using several different focal length lenses (or telescopes). Each overlay also has circles on it for 4.5° and 7° fields of view (corresponding to the bull's eye circles on a Telrad aiming device).

Field Finder overlay sheets are available for *Sky Atlas 2000.0* (regular, desk, and field editions) and for *Uranometria 2000.0* at $7.95 each. All markings are printed in black, except in the field-edition version, which uses white.

Observer's Notebook by the Los Angeles Astronomical Society, (c/o Randy Kolar, 7 Vercelli, Irvine, CA 92720; (213) 333-5685), notebook and binder, $17.

The *Observer's Notebook* is a loose-leaf book encased in a plastic wrap-around protective case. It includes a print-out of the entire *New General Catalogue* (magnitudes, types, epoch 2000.0 positions), the Yale *Bright Star Catalogue* (positions, magnitudes, color indices), and fifty pages of blank observing forms. It was compiled by Luis Ashelford, Randy Kolar, and Kaaren Yeghiazarian.

SLIDES

The Sky at Many Wavelengths by Christine Jones, William Forman, and Carolyn Stern, (Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112; (415) 337-1100; 1988), ISBN 0-937707-14-7, 11 slides and 39-page booklet, $15.95.

This collection of slides provides a look at "the invisible sky" — the universe at nonoptical wavelengths. It begins with a diagram of the electromagnetic spectrum and a painting of the visible sky centered on the Milky Way, presumably for orientation. The set then shows you the same view of the sky in the radio (wavelengths: 73 centimeters and 21 centimeters), the microwave, the infrared, and the x-ray and gamma-ray regions of the spectrum. Individual slides also map molecular clouds and infrared and x-ray sources.

The accompanying booklet has detailed captions, each several paragraphs long, for every slide in the set and (at the end) a nontechnical reading list. All the slides are in color (false color) except for the visual sky, which is black and white. The authors are astronomers at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics.

SOFTWARE

Apollo 18: Mission to the Moon for Commodore 64/128 computers and IBM compatibles, (Accolade, Inc.), Commodore version, $29.95; IBM version, $39.95.

Apollo 18: Mission to the Moon is, first of all, a simulation re-enactment of mission activities from several *Apollo* flights. It does not attempt to re-create the actual *Apollo 18* mission that NASA was planning and then cancelled when funding dried up. The software does a decent job within the memory limitations of the machine (I ran it on a Commodore 64 only), yet *Apollo* also has enough "arcade action" to hold the attention of gamers.

The Commodore version comes on a two-sided "flippy" diskette that is copy-protected but doesn't beat your disk drive to pieces as some copy-protection schemes do. It makes excellent use of digitally stored voice communications that are hard to distinguish from the real thing. The graphics and other sound effects are also well done.

The scenario opens with a view of mission control while a voice intones, "T minus 15 and holding." You switch to the telemetry screen and manually activate several systems via the keyboard. Once the countdown begins, you and the joystick get quite busy.

The instruction manual was overly terse in describing how to keep the spacecraft under control during launch. As a result, I crashed about five times before I figured out what I was supposed to do! You use the joystick's FIRE button to initiate events, such as stage separation, on the trip into orbit.

While you're doing this, you also have to keep the spacecraft's gyros in balance by jiggling the stick left or right. The manual neglects to say which direction corrects which imbalance and this cost me a couple more launches. The events come more and more frequently as the ship nears orbit. I rapidly concluded that anyone driving this thing had best forget about watching the rocket's flight on the screen. Instead, watch the flight when someone else is trying to fly it.

The remainder of the simulation involves mid-course corrections, satellite recovery, docking, lunar landings, Moon walks, and the return to Earth.

There's no provision for saving flights in progress, but you can pause the action to recheck the instructions or take a break. If you mess up during launch, you must return to the telemetry screen and start over. With failures later in flight, you're allowed to continue with a limited mission — for instance, you don't get a Moon walk until you first land successfully on the Moon.

Aside from the lack of instructions I mentioned, I was pleased with *Apollo 18* and think anyone who tries this package will be too. — *James Bailey* ☐

New from
Cambridge University Press

The Guide to Amateur Astronomy

Jack Newton and Philip Teece

This guide introduces all the fundamentals of astronomy with an emphasis on practical techniques. Newton and Teece provide an in-depth exploration into the field of astrophotography detailing techniques ranging from simple tripod photography to cold camera photography.

330 pp./34028-4/Cloth $24.95
30 color plates/200 black-and-white plates/100 line diagrams

Available: October 1988

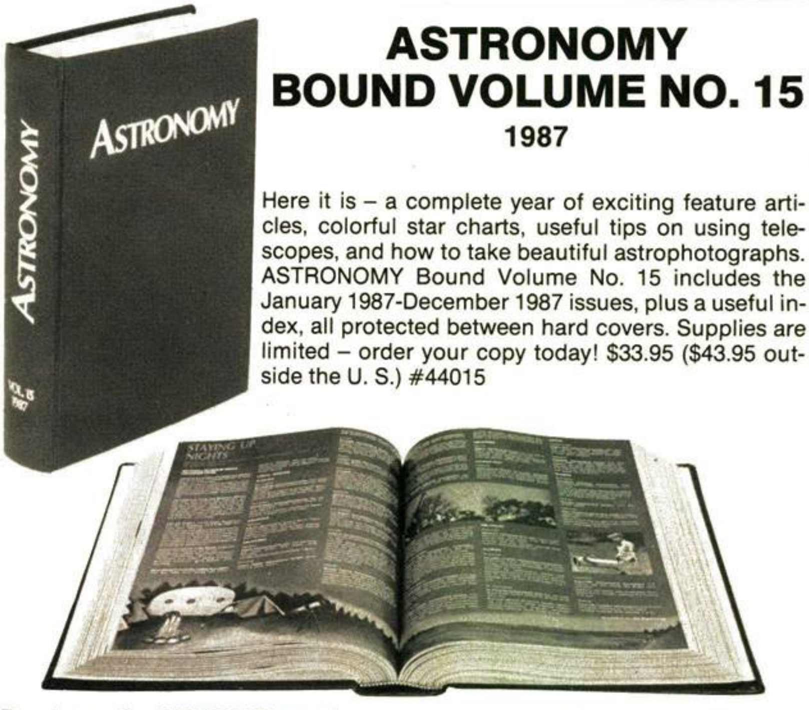
At bookstores or order from

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, NY, NY 10022. Cambridge toll-free numbers for orders only:
800-872-7423, outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only.
MasterCard and Visa accepted.

NOW AVAILABLE!

ASTRONOMY BOUND VOLUME NO. 15
1987

Here it is – a complete year of exciting feature articles, colorful star charts, useful tips on using telescopes, and how to take beautiful astrophotographs. ASTRONOMY Bound Volume No. 15 includes the January 1987-December 1987 issues, plus a useful index, all protected between hard covers. Supplies are limited – order your copy today! $33.95 ($43.95 outside the U. S.) #44015



To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3.00 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

State-Of-The-Art... from Meade & Celestron!

Meade LX/6!

Full Factory Packaging and Lifetime Warranty!

Call for our low prices on LX/5's & LX/6's!

Celestron Powerstar III 8 Inch!

Full Factory Packaging and Lifetime Warranty!

In Stock! Call For Price!

Genuine Meade Accy's:

Accy case 50	$79	Motor 784	$199
Accy case 54	22	Nebula 1¼"	69
Dec 38 (LX3)	99	Nebula 2"	109
Dec 38A (2045)	99	Nebula 911	119
Dec 38M (MTS)	109	Off-axis system	169
Dec 39 (LX5)	109	Piggy brkt 4"	18
Dec 66A (MTS)	52	Piggy brkt 8"	34
Dec 66C (MTS)	67	Piggy brkt 10"	34
Drive corr 41	187	Sky/dust seal	49
Drive corr 43	97	Set circle illum	44
Elec focus 1200	159	Star diagonal 2"	199
Elec focus 1200A	149	Tele extender	37
Filter set 6/1¼	84	T-adapt/std	37
Filter set 10/1¼	149	T-adapt/vari	59
Illum EP 419	99	T-mounts/ea	15
LED map light	29	Tripod case	79
Lenshood 4"	49	Vari pol 905	49
Lenshood 8"	59	Weight set 8"	94
Lenshood 10"	89	Weight set 10"	99
Motor 781	99	WFAS	119

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Meade Telescopes:

97E outfit	$379		
97ER outfit	399	DS-10	$719
291 Refractor	299	DS-10A	839
312 Refractor	479	DS-16	1459
314 Brass	995	DS-16A	1699
323 Refractor	499	MTS-SC8	999
2080 LX/5	1599	MTS-SN6	599
2120 LX/5	1999	MTS-SN8	999

MTS scopes incl. motors & setting circles!
Call for info on LX/3, LX/5, MTS acc'y pkgs.

Meade Binoculars:

8x21 Mini	$89	11x80 Giant	$299
7x42 Roof	189	11x80 Rubber	319
8x32 Roof	179	20x80 Giant	309
10x42 Roof	199	20x80 Rubber	329

Celestron Telescopes & Accy's:

New C90 II	$399		
New C90 II Arm	449	Dec/Powerstar	$99
C65 Armored	209	Dlx 2x barlow	82
SS80 Spotter	339	Diagonal 2"	109
Firstscope 80	499	Elect foc/Pwrstr	99
Sup Pol C80	829	Filter set 6/1¼"	67
Sup Pol C102	1189	Lens shade 8"	18
Sup Pol C6	849	Off-axis system	179
Sup Pol C8	1149	RFA w/EP	119
Sup C8 Plus/Star	1399	Tele extender	29
C4.5 Newtonian	469	1¼"Ortho's	49
Comet Catch	419	1¼" Plossl's	79

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Meade Eyepieces & Barlows:

Ultra Wide:		**Super Plossl:**	
4.7mm	$139	6.4/9.7/12.4 ea.	$79
6.7mm	169	15/20/26mm ea	79
8.8mm	209	32/40mm ea	109
14mm	239	56mm	175
Series II Ortho:		**Super Wide:**	
4/6/9/12.5mm ea.	52	13.8mm	125
Barlows:		18mm	139
122 1¼" 2 x	49	24.5mm	149
131 .96" 2x	45	32mm	219
140 1¼" 2x	74	40mm	279

ASA 3200 Konica Color Print Film!

Fastest available! Assures the shortest possible exposure time without the inconvenience and expense of hypering!

Five (5) rolls . . SALE! $30.95

SHUTAN camera & video

Chicago's finest for over 70 years!
Family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide. (Please encl. $1 for postage and 2-yr subscription).

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours—
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

4-Ways to Pay...Same Low Price!
Visa • MasterCard • Check • Cash C.O.D.

*Shipped free via UPS in continental U.S. Prices subject to change.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Order Toll-Free!
1-800-621-2248
(Illinois 312-332-2000)

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE – Celestron 8 catadioptric telescope with special coatings; 8x50 finder scope; fork mount; equatorial wedge; Byers worm-gear drive; Schmidt-Cassegrain; many eyepieces including Plossls, Kellners, Ortho, and Meade; UHC Premium filter and light-pollution filter plus nine other filters; star diagonal; porro prism; T-adapter for camera; and case. Price negotiable, make an offer. Contact Frank Riha, Route 4, Schulenburg, TX 78956. Phone (409) 561-8417.

FOR SALE – 8" f/8 Newtonian, massive mount, two finders, solar filter, and extra secondary. 6" blank, ground tool, and compounds. Package deal. Best offer. Contact K. Wlasuk, 111 Sunnyside Road, Syracuse, NY 13224. Phone (315) 446-1313.

FOR SALE – Celestron Super Polaris mount with tripod and single-axis motor drive. $350. Bausch & Lomb 9mm 1-1/4" illuminated reticle eyepiece. $55. Telrad finder. $20. Contact Terry Smith, P.O. Box 93, Linton, IN 47441. Phone (812) 847-2532.

FOR SALE – 10" Newtonian with excellent Coulter optics, Novak supports, Meade research-grade mount, three eyepieces, Barlow, filters, rotating rings, drive corrector, and photo accessories. $995. Contact Bob Schmall, 109 Skyline Drive, Appleton, WI 54915. Phone (414) 757-6710.

FOR SALE – Eleven back issues of *Sky & Telescope* from April 1986-February 1987 (Halley's Comet). $20 postage paid. Contact Henry Hsu, 35-46 74th #507, Jackson Heights, NY 11372. Phone (718) 639-3740.

FOR SALE – Celestron C-90 with wedge, fork mount, motor drive, diagonal, Kellner 18mm eyepiece, 2.5x Barlow, photo adaptor, and foam case. Everything in good to excellent condition. Retails for $1,000, will sell for $620. Phone Sergio Reyes at (301) 422-9232.

FOR SALE – University Optics 1.25" 18mm Ortho. $22. Pentax screw-type T-ring. $8. 0.965 2x Barlow. $8. 0.965 Porro prism $18. 0.965 Sun filter. $8. ASTRONOMY from November 1977-December 1987, four issues missing. $110. *Sky & Telescope* from August 1985-1987. $28. Contact Bob Woodruff, 1759 Piikea Street, Honolulu, HI 96818.

FOR SALE – Celestron Super C8 with case, wedge, tripod, eyepieces, filter set, camera adaptor, telextender, counterweights, dual-axis drive corrector, off-axis guider, film, and more. $1,100. 5-1/2" Celestron Schmidt camera with film holders, case, and filter. $650. Contact Arlene Dziedzic, 379 Bayview Drive, Lusby, MD 20657. Phone (301) 326-2691.

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Two 4" f/4.5 Beseler triplets. $750. Will trade for SCT or SNT with drive and corrector. Contact John, 1507 2nd Avenue West, Albany, GA 31707. Phone (912) 436-5896.

FOR SALE – Celestron Powerstar 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain assembly, 8x50 finder, tripod, and accessories. Hardly used. Contact Jeffrey L. Kuehn, 206-1/2 South Main #5, Aberdeen, SD 57401. Phone (605) 229-2022.

FOR SALE – 24" with custom, tandem axle, enclosed trailer, superb f/5 optics, altazimuth mount with 0.1-degree circles, pocket computer, 6" auxiliary scope, eyepieces, and much more. Fifteen-minute setup time. Must sell. $12,000. 8" Dobsonian with f/6 Meade optics, quick-interchange diagonals for high-contrast and wide-angle views, 32mm and 8mm 2" Konig eyepieces, and solar filter. $400. Must sell. Contact Mel Bartels, 5064 "E" Street, Springfield, OR 97478. Phone (503) 741-0501.

FOR SALE – Odyssey I 13.1" f/4.5 Dobsonian with 2" focuser, 2" finder, and Telrad. Ready to use, one year old, excellent condition. $650 firm. You pick up. Contact Doug Kasel, 4424 North Wyss Lane, Peoria, IL 61614. Phone (309) 685-2304 mornings only.

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Massive German equatorial mount, 1.75" shaftings, two 26-pound counterweights, 12.75" O.D. stainless steel pedestal with three iron feet. Total weight is 236 pounds. $550. Contact Paul Rini, 19 Knollwood Drive, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002. Phone (609) 667-0783.

Meetings and Events

October 13-15
MAPS '88 Conference, Durham, New Hampshire, and Boston, Massachusetts. Sponsored by the Middle Atlantic Planetarium Society. Contact: Ellie Milliken, 8 Evans Drive, Dover, NH 03820. Phone: (603) 742-3953.

October 14-16
Stella Della Valley II Star Party, Camp Onas, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association. Contact: Ed Radomski, 36 Far View Road, Chalfont, PA 18914. Phone: (215) 822-8312.

October 19-22
24th Annual Conference of the Great Lakes Planetarium Association, Bowling Green, Ohio. Contact: Dale W. Smith, Department of Physics and Astronomy, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, OH 43403. Phone: (419) 372-8666.

October 29
Telescope Users Clinic, Rio Hondo College, Whittier, California. Sponsored by the Western Observatorium, Inc. Contact: Pat Heath, 6235 Painter #A, Whittier, CA 90601. Phone: (213) 696-0619.

November 3-6
6th Annual Deep South Regional Stargaze/Southeast Region Astronomical League Convention, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Sponsored by the Pontchartrain Astronomy Society. Contact: Barry Simon, 820 Emerald Street, New Orleans, LA 70124. Phone: (504) 283-7592.

November 10-12
Pacific Planetarium Association Fall Conference, Santa Rosa, California. Contact: Ron Oriti, Santa Rosa Junior College Planetarium, 1501 Mendocino Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95401.

November 16
Centennial Celebration and Rittenhouse Medal Award Ceremony, Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Rittenhouse Astronomical Society. The award will be given to Eugene and Carolyn Shoemaker for oustanding achievement in astronomy. Contact: Rittenhouse Astronomical Society, Box 24716, Philadelphia, PA 19111.

February 2-5
5th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145th Street, Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

Submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information. ☐

READER EXCHANGE

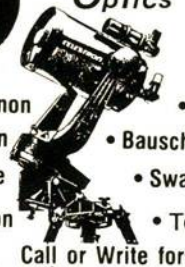
ANNOUNCEMENT – Morehead Planetarium is accepting applications for a two-year internship beginning fall 1989. Applicants must be admissible to the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill Graduate School. Annual stipend of $10,000. Contact Intern Selection Committee, Morehead Planetarium, CB#3480, UNC-CH, Chapel Hill, NC 27599-3480.

ANNOUNCEMENT – Satellite/Space Information News Net and Seismic Precursor Net stimulate southern California hams into scientific discussions/calculations. Send #10 SASE with $2 for summary. Written observations welcome. Contact SPN, Box 306, Lakewood, CA 90714.

FOR SALE – ProMaster Spectrum-7 28mm f/2.8-22 camera lens. Range of 10" to infinity. 72° field. Fits Minolta cameras. Has covers for both ends and lens cover strap. Contact Tom Rankin, 170-B North Elting Road, Highland, NY 12528. Phone (914) 255-7074 evenings.

FOR SALE – Vivitar 85-210 Zoom and Vivitar 28-85 Zoom. Both with Olympus mount. Very good condition. Both for $100, $55 each. Contact Dennis Slota, 625 West Humbolt #106-3, Battle Mountain, NV 89820. Phone (702) 635-5961.

When writing to advertisers please mention you saw their advertisement in ASTRONOMY



Eagle Optics
• Zeiss
• Fujinon
• Leitz
• Celestron
• Bausch & Lomb
• Meade
• Swarovski
• Nikon
• Tele Vue
Call or Write for Information and Price List
1-800-289-1132
6109 ODANA RD. MADISON, WI 53719

TRAVEL THROUGH THE UNIVERSE WITH UNITRON

Designed to the highest optical standards, Unitron refractor telescopes and accessories combine diffraction-limited optics with expert mechanical craftsmanship. The results are superior resolution per inch of aperture, unparalleled performance even under inferior viewing conditions, and optimal definition along an unobstructed light path. All of Unitron's telescopes are backed by a full 25 year warranty. For our complete catalog of telescopes, spotting scopes, binoculars, and other fine optical instruments send in coupon below.

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™
SINCE 1952

Please send me Unitron's catalog.
I enclose $5.00 for postage and handling.
UNITRON, INC. Leisure Products
175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A.
Tel. (516) 822-4601
A
Name __________
Address __________
City __________ State _____ Zip _____

Readings and Resources

Mercury (page 22)

Atlas of Mercury, (NASA SP-423, 1978). The best atlas for armchair exploring. It contains maps, photos, and names of features.

Geology of the Terrestrial Planets, edited by Michael Carr, (NASA SP-469, 1984). A semitechnical survey with many photos and diagrams.

Mercury: The Elusive Planet by Robert G. Strom, (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1987). A good, popular level science summary of the planet.

William Herschel (page 40)

"Description of a Forty-Feet Reflecting Telescope" by William Herschel, *Telescope Making #3*. Herschel's explanation of how he built and used the instrument.

William Herschel and the Construction of the Heavens by Michael A. Hoskin, (Norton, 1963). An analysis of Herschel's theories on the Sun's proper motion and the structure of the Milky Way.

William Herschel: The Pioneer of a New Era in Astronomy by Angus Armitage, (Doubleday, 1963). A brief history of Herschel's life and an examination of his contributions to astronomy.

Gravity Ring (page 60)

"Unusual Radio Source MG1131 +1456: A Possible Einstein Ring" by Hewitt, Turner, Scheider, Burke, Langston, and Lawrence, *Nature*, June 9, 1988. The paper explaining the discovery, with technical background details.

Gravity's Lens: Views of the New Cosmology by Nathan Cohen (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1988). A readable guide to new problems in deciphering the structure of the universe.

Great Astrophotos (page 82)

Astrophotography, second edition, by Barry Gordon, (Willmann-Bell, 1985). A basic beginner's how-to book.

Astrophotography for the Amateur by Michael Covington, (Cambridge University Press, 1985). A well-illustrated, detailed guide.

Winter Sky Wonders (page 94)

Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, 4th ed., by Hans Vehrenberg, (Cambridge University Press, Sky Publishing, and Treugesell-Verlag, 1983). Lavish picture portfolio showing long-exposure photos of many winter deep-sky objects.

Astrophotography Gadgets (page 107)

Handbook for Star Trackers by Jim Ballard, (Sky Publishing, 1988). A new book about building and using camera platforms.

CREDITS

Cover: Jack Newton (20-inch f/5 telescope, Kodak VRG film with a cold camera, 30-second exposure, and a light-pollution filter); *page 4*: Jerry Schad (35mm f/2 lens, 3M 1000 film, 20-second exposure, and a CC 20M filter); *page 12*: European Southern Observatory; *page 14*: David Malin, Anglo-Australian Telescope; *page 18*: David J. Eicher; *pages 22-23*: painting by Ron Miller; *page 24*: NASA/JPL; *page 25*: painting by Ron Miller; *page 26*: NASA/JPL (P-14855); *page 27*: S. Zohar and R. M. Goldstein, courtesy of Pamela Clark, JPL; *pages 28 and 29*: NASA/JPL; *page 30*: NASA/JPL (P-14470); *page 31*: NASA/JPL (P-14918 B); *page 32*: Pamela Clark; *page 33*: U.S. Geological Survey, courtesy of Paul Spudis; *pages 34-35*: painting by Thomas L. Hunt; *pages 40-41*: painting by Bruce Bond; *page 42, top left*: William Herschel Society, *bottom right*: Adler Planetarium, Chicago; *page 43*: Ann Ronan Picture Library; *page 44*: Royal Astronomical Society; *page 46*: *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 1785; *page 47*: Ann Ronan Picture Library; *pages 48-49*: William Herschel Society; *page 50*: Royal Astronomical Society; *page 51*: *Beschreibung des vierzigfussigen reflektirenden Teleskops* by William Herschel, (Leipzig, 1799); *pages 52-53*: *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 1784; *page 61, top*: MIT Lincoln Laboratory, *bottom left*: Jacqueline N. Hewitt, Haystack Observatory, *bottom right*: Roger Lynds, National Optical Astronomy Observatories; *page 73*: map and diagrams based on information provided by David Dunham of the International Occultation Timing Association; *page 74*: sketch by Jose Olivarez (6-inch f/7 reflector at 170x), August 7, 1988, Great Red Spot table transit times courtesy of Jim Van Nuland of the San Jose Astronomical Association; *pages 83-87*: all photos by Jack Newton; *page 95*: Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount; *page 96, top*: Chris Schur, *bottom*: Jack Child; *page 97, top*: Dan Gordon, *bottom*: Robert Reeves; *page 98, top left and right*: Ronald Royer, *bottom*: Jack Newton; *page 99*: Martin C. Germano; *page 100*: Richard Berry; *page 101, top*: Jason Adamik, *bottom*: Jeffrey L. Jones; *page 102, top and middle left*: Steven J. Simmerman, *bottom*: Jerry Schad; *pages 102-103*: Martin Hale; *page 103, top right*: Jeffrey L. Jones, *bottom*: Scott McGurk; *page 104, top*: Kim Zussman, *bottom*: Jim Bailey; *page 105, left*: Richard Berry, right: Lee C. Coombs; page 107-110: M37 photos by Hal Jandorf, all other photos by Art Schmidt; *page 114, left and top right*: Donald C. Parker, *bottom right*: Isao Miyazaki; *page 115, left*: William W. Sager, *right*: Bob Moody; *page 117*: Ivan Dryer; *page 118*: Daryl Tucker; *page 120*: illustration by Bryan Peterson.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500

TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1¼" ... 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP ... 199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96" ... 59.50 1¼" ... 79.50
2" ... 99.50 48mm ... 119.50
H-BETA
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50
DRIVE CORRECTORS
DIGITRAK I
VE300 ... 129.95
VE300D ... 174.95
VE400 ... 159.95
VE400D ... 199.95
NEW DIGITRAK II
VE300 ... 149.95
VE300D ... 209.95
VE400 ... 194.95
VE400D ... 249.95
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 1 MOUNTED
3.1" ... 47.95 4" ... 53.95 5" ... 68.95
6" ... 73.95 8" ... 88.95 10" ... 98.95
11" ... 108.95 12.5" ... 128.95 14" ... 148.95
GLASS TYPE 2 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted ... Add 30% To Above Prices
PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color . 34.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 ... 39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy ... 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ... 29.95
Edmnd Mag 6 StarAtlas . 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps ... 15.95
Passport To The Stars ... 49.95
Celestron Product Guide/ Ref. Manual ... 11.95
ASTRO FILM
Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-24 ... 4.69
Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-36 ... 5.69
New Kodak T-Max 3200 ASA B&W 135-36 ... 4.55

TELESCOPE PARTS
PARABOLIC MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 59.95
IDAI 5" f/8 w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 79.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ... 139.95 8" f/6 ... 219.95 10" f4.5 ... 409.95
6" f/5 ... 149.95 10" f/6 ... 409.95 12.5" f/6 ... 639.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ... 35. 1.83" ... 47. 2.6" ... 55.
1.52" ... 43. 2.14" ... 50. 3.1" ... 99.
4" ... 120.
MEADE MIRROR CELLS
6" ... 49.95 10" ... 99.95
8" ... 57.95 12.5" ... 119.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1¼" ... 49. #640 1¼" ... 89. #680 1¼" ... 109.
TELRAD
Finder w/Mounting Base ... 41.95

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) ... 21.95
CANON
All Matte (C)
f/EOS (EC) ... 19.95
f/F1-N ... 64.95
f/T90 ... 18.95
NIKON
Matte (B2)
f/FE2, FA ... 19.95
Matte (D) f/F3 ... 24.95
Matte (D) f/F2 ... 29.95
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS
4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F2 ... 89.95
Nikon F3 ... 89.95
Nikon FE2, FM2, FA ... 54.95
Pentax LX ... 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ... 54.95
F/Other Models .. Call f/Prices

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF . 219.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF . 224.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 . 209.95
Searcher 20x40x60(12.6") ... 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 ... 409.95
STEINER
15x80 G Observer ... 579.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp .. 789.95
24x80 Telescope ... 449.95
ZEISS
8x56 SL ... 889.95
15x60 CFT*GA w/Cs . 1299.95
30x60 BGAT* ... 999.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 ... 159.95
SWAROWSKI
8x56 SL ... Call
10x50 SL ... Call
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75 G ... Call
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc ... Call
T30x75 NZG Cls Foc Short Tube ... Call
T 25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom Close Foc ... Call
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX ... 439.95
10x70 Fmt-SX ... 549.95
15x80 MT w/Mount .. 2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount, Trpd ... 8899.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC ... 299.95
20x80 MC ... 309.95
Deluxe 14x80 MC ... 449.95
20x80 Deluxe MC ... 469.95
NEW 14x100 MC ... 999.95
NEW 20x100 MC ... 999.95
Car Window Mount ... 69.95
8x32 Ultima ... 194.95
7x35 Nova ... 79.95
7x50 WA Nova ... 199.95
10x50 Nova ... 189.95
MEADE GIANT
11x80 ... 279.20x80 ... 294.
11x80 RC ... 309.20x80 RC ... 319
NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue ... 147.95
10x50 CF Sentinel ... 158.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs ... 529.95
10x70 HP w/case ... 399.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
W/CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope ... 289.95
Spotting Scope ED ... 479.95
Photo Attachment ... 114.95
72mm Filter Ring ... 14.95
Hood ... 11.95
15,20,30,40, 60x E.P. ... Ea 48.95
Lens Scope Converter . 49.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Tripod Adapt (SWTA) ... 11.95
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) . 34.95
Solar Filter (pair) ... 99.95

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

ADORAMA

42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2. SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

Customer Relations: (212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

NEW LX6 MC/OG	2080 LX6 Complete	Call
	2120 LX6 Complete	Call
LX5 MC/OG	2080 LX5 Complete	1489.95
	2120 LX5 w/MCOG Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	1899.95

2080

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	92.95
#39 w/9.7 Super Plossl (AP6)	153.95
1200A Elec Focuser	159.95
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	89.95

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCOG Complete	Call
2120 LX3 MCOG Complete w/#36 Cont. Box	1669.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box 84. #38 Dec Motor	80.
#36 w/#38 (AP4)	149.95
#38 w/9.7 Super Plossl (APS)	142.95
#1401 Tube Balance Wgts f/2080	84.95
#1402 Tube Balance Wgts f/2120	89.95
1200 Elec Focuser	149.95
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	89.95

2045/2045 LX3

2045 LX3	649.95

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge			239.95
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Conv			79.95
#36 Control Box	84.95	Piggy Back Bracket	18.95
#38A Dec Motor	89.95	#126 2X Barlow	46 95
Ring Counterweight	46.95	#582 Dew Shield	49.95

NEW CAT / DSC

(COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE SYSTEM / DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE)

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	Call
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	Call
CAT f/new Meade LX6	Call
CAT f/Celestron C8, C11	Call
CAT f/German Mounts	Call
DSC f/2080 Meade	Call
DSC f/2120 Meade	Call
DSC f/Celestron C8/11	Call
DSC f/new Meade LX6	Call

MEADE ACCESSORIES
SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15, 20,26	64.95	4.7mm	119.95	13.8mm	99.95
32, 40mm	84.95	6.7mm	144.95	18mm	108.95
56mm (2")	144.95	8.8mm(1¼,2")	179.95	24.5mm	121.95
Barlow 2X	59.95	14mm(1¼,2")	193.95	32mm (2")	171.95
				40mm (2")	219.95

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	69.95	#1A Sky Filter	44.95
Accs Shelf	29.95	#910 Nebular Filter 2"	106.95
2X Barlow #122	44.95	#908 Nebular Filter 1¼"	62.95
T.T. Carry Cs f/Tpd&Wdg	84.95	#911 Nebular Filter	116.95
Variable 2X,3X #127	59.95	Dew Shield (2080)	56.95
Rotary EP Holder 1¼"	113.95	Dew Shield (2120)	94.95
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	49.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	32.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	109.95	Tele Extender	29.95
2" Star Diag w/Adapt f/1¼ E.P.	169.95	Tele Compressor Sys	65.95
Off Axis Guider Assm	139.95	8x50 Pol Illum Find	129.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1¼"	79.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	154.95
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc	76.95	#43 R.A. Drive	79.95
#Photo Visual Filt Set 10 pc	124.95	784 Quartz Drive (Gem)	179.95
		LED Map Light	27.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

New Pathfinder II 15-60x Zm	239.95
97E 3.5" Complete	Call
97D	Call

MTS TELESCOPES PACKAGES

MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	919.95
MTS-SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain	1249.95
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circle	549.95
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	939.95
All MTS Telescopes are also available with Multi-Coated Optics Group	***Call For Prices***

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive 119.95 #790 LX3 Drive	399.95
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8	44.95
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10	56.95
#38M Electronic Dec System	86.95
#36 w/#38M & 66C (AP1)	179.95
#36 w/#38M & 66A (API)	169.95
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter	79.95
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, w/#140 Barlow (AP2)	94.95
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN8 w/#140 Barlow (AP3)	122.95
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10	129.95

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10	Call	DS-16	Call
DS-10A	799.95	DS-16A	Call

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altzimuth	149.95
291 60mm Equatorial	299.95
312 80mm Altzimuth	464.95
323 80mm Equatorial	529.95
314 80mm Brass	899.95

ACCS f/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1¼"	39.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	59.95

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	184.95
78-9107 Discoverer Case	39.95
22-3030 Camera Adapt .... 14.95 Car Window Mount	34.95

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	124.95
78-2300 45°	129.95
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	214.95

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	124.95
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, tripod, shldr cs	219.95

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces	@ 36.95
22X W.A. 41.95 15-45X Zoom	84.95
Shooter Stand Tripod	27.95
Camera Mount	29.95

PARKS

Dobsonian 6" f/8	649.95
Dobsonian 8" f/6	749.95
Widefield 60	199.95
Gold Series Plossls	Call
Deluxe Observing Chair	49.95
For other Parks Products	**Please Call For Prices**

Tele Vue

PLOSSL		NAGLER	
New 55mm 2" w/Eyeguard	179.95	20mm Type 2; 2"	284.95
55mm 2"	149.95	16mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	234.95
40,32mm 1¼"	79.95	13mm 2,1¼"	192.95
26,21,17,13, 10.5,7.4mm 1¼"	66.95	12mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	209.95
		11mm 2,1¼"	185.95
		9mm 2,1¼"	Call
WIDEFIELD		7mm	147.95
40mm 2"	229.95	4.8mm	120.95
32mm 2"	180.95	**BARLOW**	
24mm 1¼"	122.95	2.5X, 1.8X 1¼"	ea. 69.95
19mm 1¼"	109.95		
15mm 1¼"	106.95		

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	139.95
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	289.95
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl	319.95
1¼ E.P. Adapter f/Questar	59.95

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f/5 Fluorite APO - The Ultimate Refractor	**Only 1229.95**
Oracle 3" (7mm) f/7.4 - The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	629.95
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f/5.5 Brass Refractor	1229.95

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	349.95
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	569.95
Televue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	819.95
Televue Equatorial Mount w/Alum. Tripod & Adpt.	779.95

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 .... 259.95
Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1¼"	33.95
Orthoscope E.P. 1¼"	41.95
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	74.95
2.5 Rke Barlow	53.95
Variable Barlow	24.95
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	49.95
R.A. Prism Erector	32.95
Variable Cam. Adapt	41.95
Tripod Bracket	34.95
Carry Bag	23.95
Sun Screen	34.95

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	59.95	1¼"-2" Adapt	34.95
1¼ Orth 6,9,12.5,18,25	39.95	2" to 1¼ Adapt	24.95
1¼ Star Diag	29.95	1¼ to .96 EP Adapt Sys	19.95
1¼ Barlow 2x,3x	@29.95	.96 to 1¼ EP Adapt Sys	17.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	5.95	.96 Barlow 2x	@ 24.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/1¼" EP	6.50	2" Moon Filter (Polar)	19.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP	6.95		

CELESTRON

POWERSTAR II 8" — *INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE, 2 EYE PIECES AC ADAPTER* .... **ONLY 1389.95**

New Powerstar III 8" 1469.95

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	87.95	AC Adapter	17.95
Focus Motor	89.95	Car Battery Adapt	14.95
Rechargeable DC Power Pack			69.95

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	964.95
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	1014.95

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	139.95
Dual Axis Drive	229.95
Car Battery Adapt	16.95
AC Adapt	19.95
J.M. Dec Motor	89.95

NEW DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

Has the benefits of the computerized scope at an affordable price. Dual axis precision pointing display 479.95

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

Compustar C8	3349.95
Heavy Duty Wedge	229.95
Compustar C11	6699.95
Compustar C14	Call
AC Supply	379.95
Joystick	99.95

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

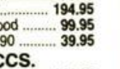
NEW C4.5" Newtonian	389.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	729.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	389.95
Pulse Drive f/Comet Catcher, C6, C4.5	149.95
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	48.95
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	44.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	979.95
Super Polaris C80	689.95
Super Polaris C102 Flourite	2099.95
Firstscope 80	429.95
New 60mm Altazumith	159.95
New 60mm Equatorial	289.95
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	19.95
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm REf	43.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm .96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case



NEW C90 Basic	354.95
NEW C90 Basic w/Multi Coating	389.95
NEW C90 Rubber	409.95
NEW C90 Rubber w/Multi Coating	449.95
C90 Rubber Spotting Scope w/2 .96 E.P. (w/o finder)	329.95
1¼" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	104.95
8" Spotting Scope w/Porro Prism, 26mm Plossl, Finderscope, Tripod Adapter	529.95
NEW C65 Rubber Coat	209.95
NEW Zoom Master II	299.95
NEW SS-80	329.95

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	19.95	Diag Prism 45° .96	49.95
Barlow.96 2,2.5,3X	**Ea.** 31.95	Series 5 Filter Set	49.95
4,5,6,7,9,12 Ortho .96	39.95	Skylight Filter #1	34.95
Kellner .96 E.P	31.95	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	44.95
Kellner 30mm .96	19.95	T Adapt. C90	29.95
Zoom Ocular .96	89.95	Wedge C90	73.95
LAR C90	22.95	Adj. Tripod	194.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	59.95	Photographic Tripod	99.95
Porro Prism .96	39.95	Deluxe Lat Adj C90	39.95

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Accessory Case	39.95	Off Axis Guiding Sys	144.95
New Fitted Cs f/C8	119.95	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	43.95
Barlow 1¼" 2x	39.95	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	34.95
Barlow 2" 2x	79.95	Polarizer Filter Assm	109.95
Deluxe Barlow 1¼" 2x	74.95	Polarizer Set 1¼"	49.95
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	94.95	New Polar Filter 1¼"	16.95
Counterweight Set 8"	49.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	44.95
Drive (SA) C8	99.95	Rich Field Lens f/1¼" EP	24.95
DC Inverter	96.95	Rich Field Adapt w/Plossl	99.95
NEW 45° Diag Prism	49.95	Series 6 Filter Set	54.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	19.95	Solar Filter 8"	279.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	124.95	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	149.95
Focus Motor 11/14	119.95	Super Polaris 8" Mount	519.95
Illum Reticle EP	94.95	Sky Filter #2	37.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1¼"	144.95	2" Widestar Diagonal	96.95
Image Corrector 1¼"	19.95	Adj. Tripod	194.95
LPR Filter #1,7	104.95	Tripod Accs Tray	59.95
LPR Filter #5 f/2" E.P.	99.95	Tele Extender	29.95
LPR Filter #3 f/.96 E.P.	49.95	Tele Compressor	57.95
New Eyepiece Filters	**ea.** 13.95	Casters f/Adj Tripod	39.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	64.95	Wedge f/C8	74.95
Mult Ocular Hldr 1¼"	119.95		

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"	119.95
2" Ortho, Erfle, Kellner	134.95
7.5,10,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1¼" Plossl	62.95
24, 28mm 1¼" Erfle 56.95 32mm 1¼" Erfle	59.95
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1¼ Ortho	46.95
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1¼" Ortho	89.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till November 3, '88

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

November 1988

Ad-Libs Astronomics	106
Adorama Camera	132-133
Advance Camera	92
Aries Optics	92
Astro-Tech	126,127
Astronomical Workshop	117
ASTRONOMY Products	36,37,38,54,58,66, 67,78,111,115,118,128
Bethany Trading Company	92
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.	129
Caledonian Graphics	92
California Telescope Co.	112-113
Cambridge University Press	128
Celestial Innovations	117
Celestron International	20-21,63,136
Century Telescope Center	91
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	90
Cosmology Review	92
Coulter Optical Co.	120
Deen Publications	90
Denny's Astro Mart	117
Eagle Optics	131
Edelman's	79
Edmund Scientific Co.	123
Evaporated Metal Films	92
Faraday & Wheatstone	90
Focus Camera, Inc.	55
The Focal Point	116
Hayes & Nolly Productions, Inc.	90
J-Astro	116
Jim's Mobile Industries	122
John C. Wiley & Sons	91
K & T Associates	92
Learning Technologies, Inc.	121
Lightspeed Software	91
Lumicon	80-81
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3,15
Meteorites	90
Miko	93
National Camera Exchange	59,124
New England Astro-Optics, Inc.	93
Night Sky Enterprises	125
Nikon, Inc.	119
Northern Sky Telescopes	39
Novagraphics	93
Optical Guidance Systems	19
Orbic Systems	116
Orion Telescope Center	64-65
Parks Optical	17
Pauli's Optical Supply	90,117
Photometrics	11
Planetary Society, The	9
Quasar Optics, Inc.	93
Robert Waxman, Inc.	117
Rose Star Products	93
Routledge	37
S & K Coverworks	92
S.T.A.R.	116
Scope City	66
Scope City (Canada)	116
Shutan Camera & Video	130
Spectra Astro-Accessories	91
Spencer Marton Studio	116
Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	7,135
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	56-57
Unitron, Inc.	131
University of Arizona Press	119
Vernonscope & Company	13
Vista Instrument Co.	90
Wellock Instructional Needs	117
Wholesale Optics of PA	37
Zephyr Services	92

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

COMING IN THE DECEMBER 1988 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

Exotic Spinning Stars

The odd but regular radio signals of pulsars presented a scientific mystery that required imagination and new data to solve.

Roundup of 1988 Mars Observations

Amateur astronomers contributed sketches, photos, and reports to our first comprehensive review of this year's Martian apparition.

Space Art in Iceland

The artists who make outer space "real" exchanged visions of the universe in otherworldly Iceland.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND NOVEMBER 15

READER EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT – Raleigh Astronomy Club meets the second and fourth Fridays of the month at 7:30 p.m. in Hunter Hall of Meredith College. Programs consist of scientific lectures and observing sessions. Observatory for 24" telescope is under construction. Contact Raleigh Astronomy Club, P.O. Box 10643, Raleigh, NC 27605. Phone (919) 832-6682.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Juarez Astronomical Society meets Saturdays at 7 p.m. in the main building of the Architecture and Engineering Institute of Juarez University. Newsletter (in Spanish or English) twice a month, expeditions when weather permits. Contact Alejandro Guzman, Atahualpa #845 s., Cd. Juarez, Chihuahua, Mexico, 32330.

FOR SALE – Meade 8" 2080 LX3 with MSCO, wedge, tripod, original eyepieces, declination motor, and slow motion control. Excellent condition. $800 plus shipping or best offer. Contact Vincent Miller, 2728 Eastwood, Evanston, IL 60201. Phone (312) 491-9829.

FOR SALE – Meade 8" 2120 LX3 with wedge, tripod, dew shield, DC power supply, 9mm Nagler, 24mm Wide Field by Tele Vue, 20mm Plossl, and filters. Perfect condition. Asking $2,000. Contact Paul Carmody, 192 Green Street, Athol, MA 01331. Phone (508) 249-7740.

FOR SALE – Meade 8" 8800 reflector with equatorial mount, polar alignment finder, Celestron 5mm orthoscopic, Meade series 4000 20mm Super Plossl, two color filters, deep-sky filter, and two polarizer filters. Used one summer. $650. Phone (213) 404-7630.

FOR SALE – 60mm f/12 refractor with 4mm, 6mm, and 20mm eyepieces; 2x Barlow; Sun filter; star diagonal; 6x24 finder scope; dust cap; accessory tray; and tripod. Good condition. $450. 40mm aperture prismatic spotting scope, 24x magnification, dust cap, and table tripod. $60. Contact Brian Stone, Route 9, Box 175, High Point, NC 27263.

FOR SALE – Questar 3.5" standard telescope and Questar modified OM-1 camera and adaptor. Excellent condition, hardly used. Asking $1,800. Contact Frank Alden, 108 Woodlawn Drive, Johnson City, TN 37604. Phone (615) 929-0158 or (615) 753-2446 after 6 p.m. EST.

FOR SALE – 17′ dome-type observatory on 6½ acres under the dark skies of the Finger Lakes region in New York state. Includes large equatorial pier mount. Can house up to a 24" Newtonian. Built in 1982. Easy access with 400′ of road frontage. 1200′ elevation. $9,950. Contact Steven Rothstein, 488 Granger Circle, Webster, NY 14580. (716) 671-7921.

FOR SALE – 7.4mm and 13mm Tele Vue Plossls. Like new. $40 each. Celestron 6x30 finder with brackets. $25. Celestron 1¼" 2x Barlow. Mint condition. $25. Celestron 8x50 finder objective in cell. Never used. $20. Contact M. Kitt, 99 Bronxville Road, Bronxville, NY 10708.

FOR SALE – 4" Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Schmidt Cassegrain telescope with finder scope, three 1¼" eyepieces, Barlow lens, star diagonal, camera adaptor, T-rings, tele-extender, owner's manual, and original carrying case. $250. Free shipping. Contact Michael DeTraglia, 625 West 46th Avenue #6, Anchorage, AK 99503.

FOR SALE – 12.5" diameter f/6 Newtonian mirror in Novak nine point flotation mount plus Novak holder and spider mount. Like new. $375. 12.5mm Meade orthoscopic. $35. 25mm and 40mm Orion Explorer series Kellners. Like new. $20 each. Contact Michael Sturgeon, Route #1, Box 953, Hawesville, KY 42348. Phone (502) 927-8258.

FOR SALE – 8" f/13.6 refractor. Custom optics by D & G Optical with fully adjustable front lens cell. Excellent planetary scope. $3,000 cash pickup only. Photo on request. Contact J. Macrie, 6641 Wakefield Drive #320, Alexandria, VA 22307. Phone (703) 660-6042.

IF YOU ARE MOVING . . .

. . . please notify us five weeks prior to your move. Thank you.

ATTACH MAGAZINE MAILING LABEL HERE, OR PRINT YOUR PRESENT ADDRESS BELOW.

PRINT YOUR NEW ADDRESS HERE

Name ____________________

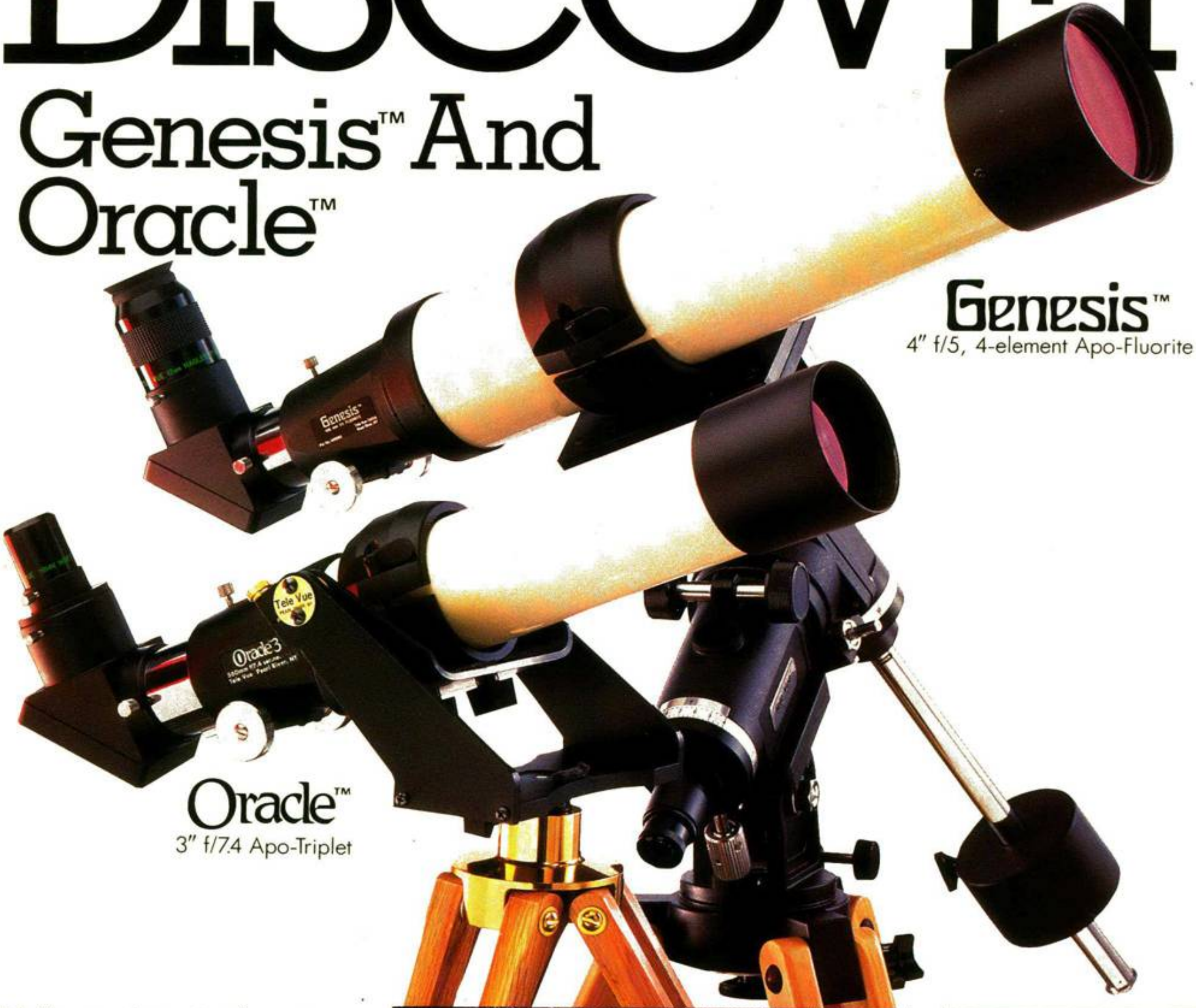
Street ____________________

City, State, Zip ____________________

MAIL TO: KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO., 1027 N. SEVENTH ST., MILWAUKEE, WI 53233 A

DISCOVER

Genesis™ And Oracle™



Tele Vue apochromatic refractors deliver pinpoint star images across a vast 5° field at 10x to over 250x. The greatest magnification range in high performance refractors. Superb color-correction, contrast and resolution make them ideal for studying Mars at close approach, double stars, nebulae, and Milky Way star clouds.

Discover what owners have already found: Oracle and Genesis telescopes are designed for serious fun.

Genesis photo courtesy Jim Riffle

Genesis

"I wanted the best refractor . . . it is fantastic!"

—Robert Godfrey, NY

"Due to the Genesis' remarkable performance as a wide field RFT, guide scope and astrograph, it is now being included as standard equipment on our 12" f/5 Astromak."

—Jim Riffle, Pres.
ASTRO WORKS

Oracle

"I was fooled by the size of this scope. I've owned Newtonians and Cassegrains before, and I can't believe this 'little' scope delivers such perfect images."

—John Ossowski, NY

"The resolution and contrast are great. I'm very happy with this well crafted instrument."

—Bob Sella, FL

"A beautiful instrument; exquisite quality."

—Norman Tandy, NH

Extraordinary Value

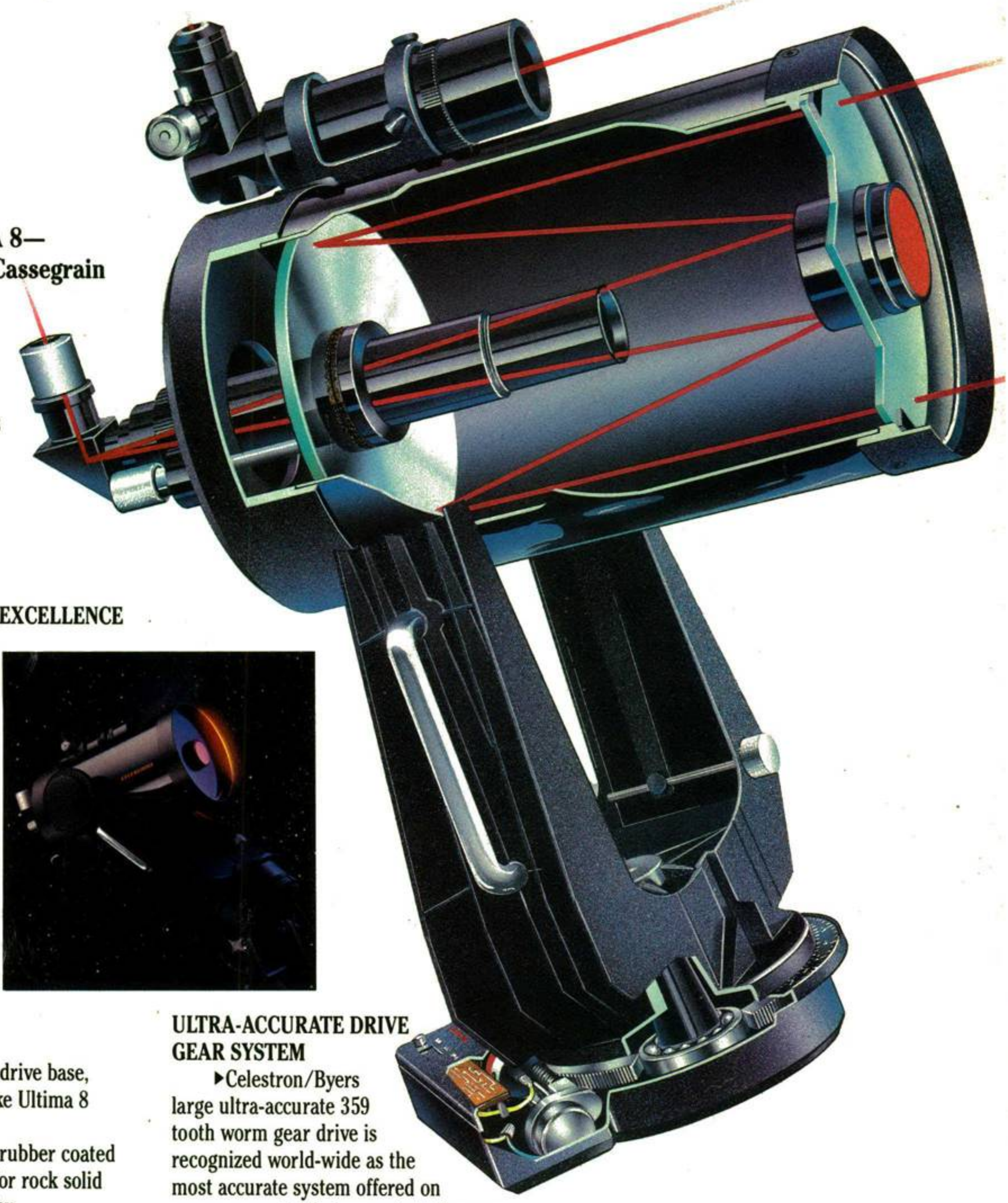
Genesis and Oracle come with: deluxe case, screw-on metal cover and dew shield, 2" rack and pinion focusser with lock screw, 2" mirror-type star diagonal, 1¼" adaptor, adjustable mounting ring and a 26mm Plössl.

Whether you're seeking superior sharpness, a more manageable companion to larger instruments, or the finest first telescope, Genesis and Oracle offer no-compromise choices! Send $1 for complete literature.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

BETTER FROM THE INSIDE OUT



Celestron proudly introduces the ULTIMA 8—the finest 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope in the world.

The design features incorporated in the Ultima 8 offer the beginner and the serious amateur ease-of-use along with sophisticated innovations not available in other 8″ scopes.

UNSURPASSED OPTICAL EXCELLENCE

▸Ultima's properly baffled 8″ aperture, 2032mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system is simply the best you can buy.

▸Starbright® optical coatings group produces the brightest image available on any 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain scope.

MECHANICAL/ STRUCTURAL STABILITY

▸New larger, more rigid castings for fork tines, drive base, polar shaft and rear cell make Ultima 8 incredibly stable.

▸Improved tripod with rubber coated legs and heavy duty wedge for rock solid viewing and astrophotography.

CORDLESS ELECTRONIC DRIVE

▸Quartz-Locked accurate and easy-to-use electronic drive system is *totally cordless*—no separate power requirements or myriad of wires to contend with.

▸Base includes built-in, sealed, rechargeable lead acid batteries for a full night's operation on a single charge. Drive corrector elements for advanced astrophotography are included—add only a simple hand controller.

ULTRA-ACCURATE DRIVE GEAR SYSTEM

▸Celestron/Byers large ultra-accurate 359 tooth worm gear drive is recognized world-wide as the most accurate system offered on any commercial fork-mounted telescope.

USER-FRIENDLY OPERATION

▸Convenient carrying handles on the forks and rear cell for safe, easy handling.

▸Deluxe foam-fitted carrying case.

▸Covered by Celestron's limited lifetime warranty.

QUALITY STANDARD ACCESSORIES

▸Wide angle, bright-image 30mm Multi-Coated 1¼″ Plossl eyepiece and high power 7mm Orthoscopic ocular.

See the Ultima 8 at your Celestron dealer today.

Call 1-800-421-1526 for a free color brochure for details on the extensive array of optional accessories available as well as more information on the features of the Ultima 8.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
Toll-Free 1-800-421-1526 (Continental USA)